DESIGN CRITERIA MANUAL







Engineering Department

DESIGN CRITERIA MANUAL

TABLE of CONTENTS

1.1 Glossary of Terms 1 1.2 Revisions to this Manual 5 1.3 Interpretation of the Design Criteria 5 1.4 Intent and application of these Criteria and Standards 5 1.5 Measurements / Units 5 2 GENERAL 7 2.1 Existing Infrastructure Information 7 2.1.1 Existing Infrastructure Information 7 2.1.2 Drawing Preparation Standards 7 2.2.1 General Items 7 2.2.2 City Centre 7 2.2.3 SkyTroin Station Transit-Oriented Areas 12 2.3 Design Populations by Zoning or Land-use Designation 12 2.3.1 Design Population by Zoning or Land-use Designation 12 2.3.1 Design Population by Zoning or Land-use Designation 12 2.4 Expansion of the City's Infrastructure 14 2.5.1 Horizontal Separation 14 2.5.2 Vertical Separation 15 2.5.3 Sewers in Common Trench 15 2.5.4 Utility Services 16	1	INTRODUCTION1			
1.2 Revisions to this Manual 5 1.3 Interpretation of the Design Criteria 5 1.4 Intent and application of these Criteria and Standards 5 1.5 Measurements / Units 5 2 GENERAL 7 2.1 General Items 7 2.1.1 Existing Infrastructure Information 7 2.1.2 Drawing Preparation Standards 7 2.2.3 Servicing Requirements Related to Various Zones 7 2.2.1 General 7 2.2.2 City Centre 11 2.2.3 SkyTrain Station Transit-Oriented Areas 12 2.3 Design Populations 12 2.3.1 Design Population by Zoning or Land-use Designation 12 2.4 Expansion of the City's Infrastructure 14 2.5.1 Horizontal Separation 15 2.5.3 Sewers in Common Trench 15 2.5.4 Utility Services 16 2.5.5 Cul-de-soc Servicing 16 2.5.6 Utility Rights-of-Way Width and Other Requirements 17 3 </td <td>1.1</td> <td colspan="4">L Glossary of Terms</td>	1.1	L Glossary of Terms			
1.4 Intent and application of these Criteria and Standards. 5 1.5 Measurements / Units 5 2 GENERAL. 7 2.1 General Items 7 2.1.1 Existing Infrastructure Information 7 2.1.2 Drawing Preparation Standards. 7 2.2.3 Design Requirements Related to Various Zones 7 2.2.4 General 7 2.2.5 City Centre 11 2.2.3 SkyTrain Station Transit-Oriented Areas 12 2.3 Design Populations 12 2.3.1 Design Population by Zoning or Land-use Designation 12 2.4 Expansion of the City's Infrastructure 14 2.5 Utility Alignments and Services 14 2.5.1 Horizontal Separation 15 2.5.3 Sewers in Common Trench 15 2.5.4 Utility Services 16 2.5.5 Cul-de-sac Servicing 16 2.5.6 Utility Rights-of-Way Width and Other Requirements 17 3 WATER DISTRIBUTION SYSTEM 19 3.1.1 <td></td> <td></td> <td>,</td> <td></td>			,		
1.5 Measurements / Units 5 2 GENERAL 7 2.1 General Items 7 2.1.1 Existing Infrastructure Information 7 2.1.2 Drawing Preparation Standards 7 2.1.2 Drawing Preparation Standards 7 2.1.2 Drawing Preparation Standards 7 2.1.2 General 7 2.1.3 General 7 2.2.1 General 7 2.2.2 City Centre 11 2.2.3 SkyTrain Station Transit-Oriented Areas 12 2.3 Design Populations 12 2.3.1 Design Population by Zoning or Land-use Designation 12 2.4 Expansion of the City's Infrastructure 14 2.5 Utility Alignments and Services 14 2.5.1 Horizontal Separation 15 2.5.3 Sewers in Common Trench 15 2.5.4 Utility Services 16 2.5.5 Cul-de-sac Servicing 16 2.5.7 Gas Main Routing 17 2.5.8 <	1.3	Interpr	etation of the Design Criteria	. 5	
2 GENERAL	1.4	Intent a	and application of these Criteria and Standards	. 5	
2.1 General Items. 7 2.1.1 Existing Infrastructure Information 7 2.1.2 Drawing Preparation Standards 7 2.1.2 Drawing Preparation Standards 7 2.1.2 Drawing Preparation Standards 7 2.2 Servicing Requirements Related to Various Zones 7 2.2.1 General 7 2.2.2 City Centre 11 2.3 Design Population Transit-Oriented Areas 12 2.3.1 Design Population by Zoning or Land-use Designation 12 2.3.1 Design Population by Zoning or Land-use Designation 12 2.4 Expansion of the City's Infrastructure 14 2.5 Utility Alignments and Services 14 2.5.1 Horizontal Separation 15 2.5.3 Sewers in Common Trench 15 2.5.4 Utility Services 16 2.5.5 Cul-de-sac Servicing 16 2.5.7 Gas Main Routing 17 2.5.8 Utility Rights-of-Way Width and Other Requirements 17 3 WATER DISTRIBUTION SYSTEM 19 3.1.1 Per Capita Demands 19 3.1.2 Population Estimates and Equivalents 19 3.1.3 Fire Flow Requirements 19 3.1.3 Fire Flow Requ	1.5	Measu	ements / Units	. 5	
2.1 General Items. 7 2.1.1 Existing Infrastructure Information 7 2.1.2 Drawing Preparation Standards 7 2.1.2 Drawing Preparation Standards 7 2.1.2 Drawing Preparation Standards 7 2.2 Servicing Requirements Related to Various Zones 7 2.2.1 General 7 2.2.2 City Centre 11 2.3 Design Population Transit-Oriented Areas 12 2.3.1 Design Population by Zoning or Land-use Designation 12 2.3.1 Design Population by Zoning or Land-use Designation 12 2.4 Expansion of the City's Infrastructure 14 2.5 Utility Alignments and Services 14 2.5.1 Horizontal Separation 15 2.5.3 Sewers in Common Trench 15 2.5.4 Utility Services 16 2.5.5 Cul-de-sac Servicing 16 2.5.7 Gas Main Routing 17 2.5.8 Utility Rights-of-Way Width and Other Requirements 17 3 WATER DISTRIBUTION SYSTEM 19 3.1.1 Per Capita Demands 19 3.1.2 Population Estimates and Equivalents 19 3.1.3 Fire Flow Requirements 19 3.1.3 Fire Flow Requ	•	051155		_	
2.1.1 Existing Infrastructure Information 7 2.1.2 Drawing Preparation Standards 7 2.1.2 Drawing Preparation Standards 7 2.1.2 Drawing Preparation Standards 7 2.2.1 General 7 2.2.1 General 7 2.2.2 City Centre 11 2.3 SkyTrain Station Transit-Oriented Areas 12 2.3 Design Populations 12 2.3.1 Design Population by Zoning or Land-use Designation 12 2.4 Expansion of the City's Infrastructure 14 2.5 Utility Alignments and Services 14 2.5.1 Horizontal Separation 15 2.5.3 Sewers in Common Trench 15 2.5.4 Utility Services 16 2.5.5 Cul-de-sac Servicing 16 2.5.6 Utility Rights-of-Way Width and Other Requirements 17 3 WATER DISTRIBUTION SYSTEM 19 3.1.1 Per Capita Demands 19 3.1.2 Population Estimates and Equivalents 19 3.1.3 <td< td=""><td>2</td><td></td><td></td><td></td></td<>	2				
2.1.2Drawing Preparation Standards72.2Servicing Requirements Related to Various Zones72.2.1General72.2.2City Centre112.2.3Sky Train Station Transit-Oriented Areas122.3Design Populations122.3.1Design Population by Zoning or Land-use Designation122.4Expansion of the City's Infrastructure142.5Utility Alignments and Services142.5.1Horizontal Separation152.5.3Sewers in Common Trench152.5.4Utility Services162.5.5Cul-de-sac Servicing162.5.6Utility Rights-of-Way Width and Other Requirements173WATER DISTRIBUTION SYSTEM193.1.1Per Capita Demands193.1.3Fire Flow Requirements193.1.4Folw Requirements193.1.2Population Estimates and Equivalents193.2.1Existing Water Distribution System213.2.2New Water Distribution System213.2.2New Water Distribution System21	2.1				
2.2 Servicing Requirements Related to Various Zones 7 2.2.1 General 7 2.2.2 City Centre 11 2.2.3 SkyTrain Station Transit-Oriented Areas 12 2.3 Design Populations 12 2.3.1 Design Population by Zoning or Land-use Designation 12 2.4 Expansion of the City's Infrastructure 14 2.5 Utility Alignments and Services 14 2.5.2 Vertical Separation 15 2.5.3 Sewers in Common Trench 15 2.5.4 Utility Services 16 2.5.5 Cul-de-sac Servicing 16 2.5.6 Utilities Crossing Major Roads 16 2.5.7 Gas Main Routing 17 2.5.8 Utility Rights-of-Way Width and Other Requirements 17 3 WATER DISTRIBUTION SYSTEM 19 3.1.1 Per Capita Demands 19 3.1.2 Propulation Estimates and Equivalents 19 3.1.3 Fire Flow Requirements 19 3.1.3 Fire Flow Requirements 21 3.2.1 <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td>					
2.2.1 General					
2.2.2City Centre112.2.3SkyTrain Station Transit-Oriented Areas122.3Design Populations122.3.1Design Population by Zoning or Land-use Designation122.4Expansion of the City's Infrastructure142.5Utility Alignments and Services142.5.1Horizontal Separation142.5.2Vertical Separation152.5.3Sewers in Common Trench152.5.4Utility Services162.5.5Cul-de-sac Servicing162.5.6Utility Rights-of-Way Width and Other Requirements173WATER DISTRIBUTION SYSTEM193.1.2Population Estimates and Equivalents193.1.3Fire Flow Requirements193.2Water System Analysis for Fire Flow Availability113.2.2New Water Distribution System213.2.2New Water Distribution System21	2.2				
2.2.3SkyTrain Station Transit-Oriented Areas122.3Design Populations122.3.1Design Population by Zoning or Land-use Designation122.4Expansion of the City's Infrastructure142.5Utility Alignments and Services142.5.1Horizontal Separation152.5.2Vertical Separation152.5.3Sewers in Common Trench152.5.4Utility Services162.5.5Cul-de-sac Servicing162.5.6Utility Rights-of-Way Width and Other Requirements173WATER DISTRIBUTION SYSTEM193.1.1Per Capita Demands193.1.2Population Estimates and Equivalents193.1.3Fire Flow Requirements193.2Water System Analysis for Fire Flow Availability213.2.2New Water Distribution System21					
2.3 Design Populations122.3.1 Design Population by Zoning or Land-use Designation122.4 Expansion of the City's Infrastructure142.5 Utility Alignments and Services142.5.1 Horizontal Separation142.5.2 Vertical Separation152.5.3 Sewers in Common Trench152.5.4 Utility Services162.5.5 Cul-de-sac Servicing162.5.7 Gas Main Routing172.5.8 Utility Rights-of-Way Width and Other Requirements173 WATER DISTRIBUTION SYSTEM193.1 Demands and Flows193.1.2 Population Estimates and Equivalents193.1.3 Fire Flow Requirements193.2 Water System Analysis for Fire Flow Availability213.2.1 Existing Water Distribution System213.2.2 New Water Distribution System21					
2.3.1Design Population by Zoning or Land-use Designation122.4Expansion of the City's Infrastructure142.5Utility Alignments and Services142.5.1Horizontal Separation142.5.2Vertical Separation142.5.3Sewers in Common Trench152.5.4Utility Services162.5.5Cul-de-sac Servicing162.5.6Utilities Crossing Major Roads162.5.7Gas Main Routing172.5.8Utility Rights-of-Way Width and Other Requirements173WATER DISTRIBUTION SYSTEM193.1.1Per Capita Demands193.1.2Population Estimates and Equivalents193.1.3Fire Flow Requirements193.2.4Water Distribution System213.2.1Existing Water Distribution System213.2.2New Water Distribution System21		_			
2.4 Expansion of the City's Infrastructure.142.5 Utility Alignments and Services.142.5.1 Horizontal Separation142.5.2 Vertical Separation152.5.3 Sewers in Common Trench152.5.4 Utility Services162.5.5 Cul-de-sac Servicing162.5.6 Utilities Crossing Major Roads162.5.7 Gas Main Routing172.5.8 Utility Rights-of-Way Width and Other Requirements173 WATER DISTRIBUTION SYSTEM193.1 Demands and Flows193.1.2 Population Estimates and Equivalents193.1.3 Fire Flow Requirements193.2 Water System Analysis for Fire Flow Availability213.2.1 Existing Water Distribution System213.2.2 New Water Distribution System21	2.3	Ŭ			
2.5Utility Alignments and Services.142.5.1Horizontal Separation142.5.2Vertical Separation152.5.3Sewers in Common Trench152.5.4Utility Services162.5.5Cul-de-sac Servicing162.5.6Utilities Crossing Major Roads162.5.7Gas Main Routing172.5.8Utility Rights-of-Way Width and Other Requirements173WATER DISTRIBUTION SYSTEM193.1Demands and Flows193.1.1Per Capita Demands193.1.2Population Estimates and Equivalents193.1.3Fire Flow Requirements193.2Water System Analysis for Fire Flow Availability213.2.1Existing Water Distribution System213.2.2New Water Distribution System21		2.3.1	Design Population by Zoning or Land-use Designation	12	
2.5.1Horizontal Separation142.5.2Vertical Separation152.5.3Sewers in Common Trench152.5.4Utility Services162.5.5Cul-de-sac Servicing162.5.6Utilities Crossing Major Roads162.5.7Gas Main Routing172.5.8Utility Rights-of-Way Width and Other Requirements173WATER DISTRIBUTION SYSTEM193.1Demands and Flows193.1.1Per Capita Demands193.1.2Population Estimates and Equivalents193.1.3Fire Flow Requirements193.2Water System Analysis for Fire Flow Availability213.2.1Existing Water Distribution System213.2.2New Water Distribution System21	2.4	Expansi	on of the City's Infrastructure	14	
2.5.2Vertical Separation152.5.3Sewers in Common Trench152.5.4Utility Services162.5.5Cul-de-sac Servicing162.5.6Utilities Crossing Major Roads162.5.7Gas Main Routing172.5.8Utility Rights-of-Way Width and Other Requirements173WATER DISTRIBUTION SYSTEM193.1Demands and Flows193.1.1Per Capita Demands193.1.2Population Estimates and Equivalents193.1.3Fire Flow Requirements193.2Water System Analysis for Fire Flow Availability213.2.1Existing Water Distribution System213.2.2New Water Distribution System21	2.5	Utility Alignments and Services1			
2.5.3Sewers in Common Trench152.5.4Utility Services162.5.5Cul-de-sac Servicing162.5.6Utilities Crossing Major Roads162.5.7Gas Main Routing172.5.8Utility Rights-of-Way Width and Other Requirements173WATER DISTRIBUTION SYSTEM193.1Demands and Flows193.1.1Per Capita Demands193.1.2Population Estimates and Equivalents193.1.3Fire Flow Requirements193.2Water System Analysis for Fire Flow Availability213.2.1Existing Water Distribution System213.2.2New Water Distribution System21		2.5.1	Horizontal Separation	14	
2.5.4Utility Services162.5.5Cul-de-sac Servicing162.5.6Utilities Crossing Major Roads162.5.7Gas Main Routing172.5.8Utility Rights-of-Way Width and Other Requirements173WATER DISTRIBUTION SYSTEM193.1Demands and Flows193.1.1Per Capita Demands193.1.2Population Estimates and Equivalents193.1.3Fire Flow Requirements193.2Water System Analysis for Fire Flow Availability213.2.1Existing Water Distribution System213.2.2New Water Distribution System21			•		
2.5.5Cul-de-sac Servicing.162.5.6Utilities Crossing Major Roads162.5.7Gas Main Routing.172.5.8Utility Rights-of-Way Width and Other Requirements.173WATER DISTRIBUTION SYSTEM.193.1Demands and Flows193.1.1Per Capita Demands.193.1.2Population Estimates and Equivalents193.1.3Fire Flow Requirements.193.2Water System Analysis for Fire Flow Availability213.2.1Existing Water Distribution System.213.2.2New Water Distribution System.21					
2.5.6Utilities Crossing Major Roads162.5.7Gas Main Routing172.5.8Utility Rights-of-Way Width and Other Requirements173WATER DISTRIBUTION SYSTEM193.1Demands and Flows193.1.1Per Capita Demands193.1.2Population Estimates and Equivalents193.1.3Fire Flow Requirements193.2Water System Analysis for Fire Flow Availability213.2.1Existing Water Distribution System213.2.2New Water Distribution System21		2.5.4	•		
2.5.7Gas Main Routing					
2.5.8Utility Rights-of-Way Width and Other Requirements.173WATER DISTRIBUTION SYSTEM.193.1Demands and Flows193.1.1Per Capita Demands193.1.2Population Estimates and Equivalents193.1.3Fire Flow Requirements193.2Water System Analysis for Fire Flow Availability213.2.1Existing Water Distribution System213.2.2New Water Distribution System21					
3WATER DISTRIBUTION SYSTEM.193.1Demands and Flows193.1.1Per Capita Demands193.1.2Population Estimates and Equivalents193.1.3Fire Flow Requirements193.2Water System Analysis for Fire Flow Availability213.2.1Existing Water Distribution System213.2.2New Water Distribution System21		-			
3.1 Demands and Flows193.1.1 Per Capita Demands193.1.2 Population Estimates and Equivalents193.1.3 Fire Flow Requirements193.2 Water System Analysis for Fire Flow Availability213.2.1 Existing Water Distribution System213.2.2 New Water Distribution System21		2.5.8	Utility Rights-of-Way Width and Other Requirements	17	
3.1.1Per Capita Demands193.1.2Population Estimates and Equivalents193.1.3Fire Flow Requirements193.2Water System Analysis for Fire Flow Availability213.2.1Existing Water Distribution System213.2.2New Water Distribution System21	3	WATER	DISTRIBUTION SYSTEM	19	
3.1.1Per Capita Demands193.1.2Population Estimates and Equivalents193.1.3Fire Flow Requirements193.2Water System Analysis for Fire Flow Availability213.2.1Existing Water Distribution System213.2.2New Water Distribution System21	3.1	Deman	ds and Flows	19	
3.1.2Population Estimates and Equivalents193.1.3Fire Flow Requirements193.2Water System Analysis for Fire Flow Availability213.2.1Existing Water Distribution System213.2.2New Water Distribution System21	0.1				
3.1.3Fire Flow Requirements193.2Water System Analysis for Fire Flow Availability213.2.1Existing Water Distribution System213.2.2New Water Distribution System21			•		
3.2 Water System Analysis for Fire Flow Availability 21 3.2.1 Existing Water Distribution System 21 3.2.2 New Water Distribution System 21					
3.2.1Existing Water Distribution System213.2.2New Water Distribution System21	32	Water			
3.2.2 New Water Distribution System	5.2				
3.2.5 Pressure Zones					
3.2.6 Residual Pressure Requirements					
3.2.7 Hydraulic Grade and Maximum Velocities					

•	f Surre	•	Table of Contents	
-	-	Department	Page 1-2	
Design	Criteri	a Manual	2024	
3.3	Design	of Water System Components		24
	3.3.1	General		
	3.3.2	Water Mains		
		3.2.1 Size		
		3.2.2 Location		
		3.2.3 Looping		
		3.2.4 Depth		
		3.2.5 Grade		
		3.2.6 Materials		
		3.2.7 Corrosion Protection		
	3.3.3			
		3.3.1 Size		
		3.3.2 Valve Spacing and Configuration		
	3.3.4	Check Valves		
	3.3.5	Air Valves		
	3.3.6	Hydrants		
		3.6.1 Hydrants – In Road Allowance		
		3.6.2 Hydrants – On-Site		
	3.3.7	Blowdowns and Blowoffs Joint Restraints and Thrust Blocks		
	3.3.8	Service Connections and Water Meter		
	3.3.9			
		Flexible Expansion Joints		
3.4		of Pump Stations and Pressure Reducing Valve Facilities		
	3.4.1	General		
3.5	Water	System Seismic Design Standards		30
	3.5.1	General	,	30
	3.5.2	Materials		31
	3.5.3	Joint Restraint		31
	3.5.4	Valve Spacing and Configuration		32
3.6	Agricul	tural Water Distribution System		34
	3.6.1	Design Requirements		
	3.6.2	Service Connection		
4	SANITA	RY SEWER SYSTEM		36
4.1	Sewage	Plow Generation		36
	4.1.1	Sewage Design Flows		
	4.1.2	Population Estimates and Equivalents		
	4.1.3	Peaking Factor		
	4.1.4	Inflow and Infiltration Component		
	4.1.5	Manning's Formula		
10		System Analysis		
4.2	4.2.1	Submission Requirements		
	4.2.1 4.2.2	Existing Sanitary Sewer Systems		
	4.2.2 4.2.3	New Sanitary Sewer Systems		
	7.2.3	iver Julilury Jever Jystellis		40

City of Surr	•	Table of Contents
Engineering	1	Page 1-3
Design Criter	ria Manual	2024
4.3 Desigr	of Sanitary Sewer Components	
4.3.1	General	
4.3.2	Sanitary Sewers	
	.3.2.1 Size and Material	
	3.2.2 Location	
•	3.2.3 Depth	
	3.2.4 Curvilinear Sewers	
	3.2.5 Pipe Grades	
	3.2.6 Velocities	
-	3.2.7 Connections to Metro Vancouver	
4.3.3 4.3.4	Aerial Pipe Bridges and Inverted Siphons Manhole Structures	
_	3.4.1 Location	
	3.4.2 Drop Manhole Structures	
-	3.4.3 Through Manhole Structures	
•	Service Connections	
	3.5.2 Size	
-	.3.5.3 Location, Depth and Grade	
	3.5.4 Tie-in	
4.3.6	Special Connections	
1.1 Design	of Pump Stations and Force Mains	
4.4.1	General	
	ressure Sewerage System	
4.5.1 4.5.2	General	
4.5.2	Restrictive Covenant and Sanitary Right-of-Way Codes and Standards	
4.5.3	System Layout	
	.5.4.1 Preliminary Design	
	.5.4.2 Design Development	
4.5.5	System Hydraulic Design	
4.5.6	Design Flows and Hydraulics	
4	.5.6.1 Single Family, Multi-Family, Non-Residential and Mixed A	
	5.6.2 Hydraulic Calculations	
4.5.7	Pipe	
4.5.8	Cleanout Manholes	
4.5.9	Air Valves	
4.5.10	Discharge	
4.5.11	Service Connections	
4.5.12	Pump Unit Requirements	
4.5.13	Pump Chamber Details	51
	Piping Details	
	Pump Chamber Ventilation	
	Electrical	
	Pump Chamber Classification	
4.5.18	Controls	

City of Su	irrey	TABLE of CONTENTS	Table of Contents	
Engineerin			Page 1-4	
Design Cr	iteria Ma	nnual	2024	
4.6 Sar	nitary Sew	ver Seismic Design Standards		54
4.6	.1 Grav	vity Sewers – Class 1 Seismic Design Standard		54
	4.6.2.1	Materials		
	4.6.2.2	Joint Restraint		
	4.6.2.3	Pipe Wrapping		
	4.6.2.4	Pipe Flotation Control		
	4.6.2.5	Manhole Flotation Control		
	4.6.2.6	Connections to Manholes and Structures		
4.6		vity Sewers – Class 2 Seismic Design Standard		
	4.6.3.1	Material		
	4.6.3.2	Connections to Manholes		
4.6	.4 Forc	e Main Design		56
5 STC	DRM DRA	INAGE SYSTEM		58
5.1 Gei	neral			58
5.1		icing Criteria		
5.1		nission Requirements		
5.1		hodology of Analysis		
5.2 Sto		Flow Generation		
5.2 5.2		fall Data		
5.2		onal Method		
	5.2.2.1	Drainage Area		
	5.2.2.2	Runoff Coefficients		
	5.2.2.3	Time of Concentration (Tc)		
	5.2.2.4	Rainfall Intensity		
	5.2.2.5	Manning's Formula		
5.2	.3 Hydı	rograph Method		77
	5.2.3.1	Selection of Computer Program		78
	5.2.3.2	Modelling Procedures		79
	5.2.3.3	Presentation of Model Results		79
5.3 Des	sign of Sto	orm Sewer Components		80
5.3		eral		
	5.3.1.1	Major Flow Conveyance Conditions		80
	5.3.1.2	Surcharged Sewers		80
5.3	.2 Stor	m Sewers		80
	5.3.2.1	Size		80
	5.3.2.2	Location		80
	5.3.2.3	Depth		81
	5.3.2.4	Curvilinear Sewers		81
	5.3.2.5	Pipe Grades		81
	5.3.2.6	Velocity Requirements		
	5.3.2.7	Pipe Joints		
	5.3.2.8	Recharge		
5.3	.3 Subs	surface Drains		83

City of Surrey

CSIGI		nual	2024
	5.3.4 Manl	hole Structures	
	5.3.4.1	Location	
	5.3.4.2	Drop Manhole Structures	
	5.3.4.3	Through Manhole Structures	
	5.3.4.4	Energy Loss Provisions at Manholes, Junctions and Bends	
	5.3.5 Catch	h Basins	85
	5.3.5.1	Type and Location	
	5.3.5.2	Spacing	86
	5.3.5.3	Leads	86
	5.3.5.4	Frames, Covers and Grates	86
	5.3.5.5	Lawn Basins	86
	5.3.6 Servi	ce Connections	87
	5.3.7 Speci	ialized Structures	88
	5.3.7.1	Inlet and Outlet Structures	
	5.3.7.2	Flow Control Structures	89
	5.3.7.3	Safety Provisions	89
	5.3.7.4	Outfall Aesthetics	
	5.3.8 Culve	erts	
	5.3.9 Ditch	nes and Swales	
	5.3.9.1	Ditch Infill	
	5.3.10 Majo	or Flow Routing	
51	-	inage	
J.4		l of Service	
		eway Culverts	
		d Boxes	
		Protection	
		and Drainage Pump Stations	
5.5		y Treatment	
	-	Grit Separator	
	5.5.2 Coale	escing Plate Oil Separator	
5.6	Stormwater I	Best Management Practices	
	5.6.1 Poro	us Asphalt	
	5.6.2 Abso	rbent Topsoil	
	5.6.3 Wate	er Quality Dry Swale	
	5.6.4 Infilti	ration Trench	
	5.6.5 Oper	ation and Maintenance Considerations	
57	-	ity Design	
5.7	-	ity Types	
		Wet Ponds	
		Dry Ponds	
		Constructed Wetlands	
		ity Location	
	J.7.Z FUCIII		

City of Sur	•	Table of Contents
	g Department	Page 1-6
Design Crit	eria Manual	2024
5.7.3	General Design Requirements	
	5.7.3.1 Land Dedication and Easement Requirements	
	5.7.3.2 Geotechnical Considerations	
	5.7.3.3 Outlet Controls	
	5.7.3.4 Overflow Provisions	
	5.7.3.5 Protection of Riparian Areas	
	5.7.3.6 Signage for Safety	
	5.7.3.7 Staged Construction - Standards for Interim Storage Facilities	s
	5.7.3.8 Engineering Drawing Requirements	
5.7.4	Wet Pond Design Details	
	5.7.4.1 Minimum Pond Size	
	5.7.4.2 Side Slopes and Depth	
	5.7.4.3 Pond Bottom Material	
	5.7.4.4 Inlet and Outlet Requirements	
	5.7.4.5 Inlet Sewer to Pond	
	5.7.4.6 Provisions for Water Level Measurements	
	5.7.4.7 Provisions for Lowering the Pond Water Level	
	5.7.4.8 Sediment Removal Provisions	
	5.7.4.9 Pond Edge Treatment and Landscaping	
5.7.5		
	5.7.5.1 Frequency of Operation	
	5.7.5.2 Side Slopes and Depth	
	5.7.5.3 Bottom Grading and Drainage	
	5.7.5.4 Safety Provisions at Inlets and Outlets	
5.7.6		
5.8 Wate	ercourse Design	
5.8.1	C C	
5.8.2		
	5.8.2.1 Key Design Parameters	
6 TRAI	NSPORTATION SYSTEM	
6.1 Gene	eral	
6.1.1	Applicable External Documents and Guidelines	
6.1.2		
6.1.3	Road Allowance Widths	
6.1.4		
6.1.5	Lot Grading for Road Frontages	
6.2 Road	way Design	
6.2.1	Design Parameters	
6.2.2	Drainage Considerations	
6.2.3	On-Street Parking	
6.2.4	Maximum Road Lengths	
	6.2.4.1 Measurement	
	6.2.4.2 P-Loops	
	6.2.4.3 Temporary Turnarounds	
	6.2.4.4 Temporary Alternate Access	
6.2.5		

Engine	f Surrey TABLE of CONTENTS cering Department TABLE of CONTENTS	Table of Contents Page 1-7
Design	n Criteria Manual	2024
	6.2.6 Boulevards	
6.3	Geometric Road Design	
0.0	6.3.1 Horizontal Design	
	6.3.1.1 Simple Curves	
	6.3.1.2 Right-Angle Curves	
	6.3.2 Vertical Design	
	6.3.2.1 Vertical Curves	
	6.3.2.2 Longitudinal Road Grades	
	6.3.3 Cross Fall	
64	Intersection Design	
0.4	6.4.1 Alignment	
	6.4.2 Right Turn Design	
	6.4.2.1 Curb Return Treatment	
	6.4.2.2 Channelization Islands	
	6.4.2.3 Corner Cuts	
	6.4.3 Left Turn Design	
	6.4.3.1 Channelization	
	6.4.3.2 Storage Length	
	6.4.4 Roundabouts	
	6.4.4.1 Design Parameters	
	6.4.4.2 Center Islands	
	6.4.4.3 Splitter Islands	
	6.4.4.4 Traffic Circles	
	6.4.6 Traffic Buttons	
	6.4.6.1 Design Parameters	
	6.4.7 Sight Distance	
6.5	Access Management	
0.0	6.5.1 Access Spacing & Location	
	6.5.2 Arterial Road Regulations	
	6.5.2.1 Residential	
	6.5.2.2 Agricultural, Commercial, Industrial, & Institutional	
	6.5.3 Collector Road Regulations	
	6.5.4 Local Roads and Lanes Regulations	
	6.5.5 Driveway Design	
	6.5.5.1 Grades/Elevation	
	6.5.5.2 Entrance Design	
	6.5.5.3 Queuing Storage	
	6.5.5.4 Construction Standards	
	6.5.6 Frontage Roads	
	6.5.6.1 Staging	
	6.5.6.2 Design Elements	
	6.5.7 Lanes	

•	f Surrey		Table of Contents
-	-	epartment	Page 1-8
0		a Manual	2024
6.6		ian System Design	
		Sidewalks	
		.1.1 Sidewalk Provision	
		.1.2 Design Parameters	
		.1.3 Alignment	
		.1.4 Clearance	
		.1.5 Crossfall	
		.1.6 Sidewalk Letdowns	
		Engineering Walkways	
		Multi-Use Pathways	
6.7		nt Design	
	6.7.1	General Instructions	
		Pavement Design Life	
	6.7.3	Asphalt Pavement Structural Design	
	6.7	.3.1 Design Parameters	
	•	.3.2 Structural Design Methodology	
		Concrete Pavement Structural Design	
	6.7.5	Non-Standard Pavement Structure	
	6.7	.5.1 Pre-load	
	••••	.5.2 Alternate Subgrades	
	6.7.6	Curb and Gutter Requirements	
6.8	Street L	ighting	
	6.8.1	Lighting Calculations	
	6.8	.1.1 Illuminance	
	6.8	.1.2 Luminance	
	6.8	.1.3 Uniformity	
	6.8	.1.4 Veiling Luminance	
	6.8.2	Design Calculation	
	6.8	.2.1 Roadway Lighting	
	6.8	.2.2 Curved Roadway Lighting	
	6.8	.2.3 Intersection Lighting	
	6.8	.2.5 Midblock Crosswalk Lighting	
	6.8	.2.6 Roundabout Lighting	
	6.8	.2.7 Cat-Eye Reflectors	
	6.8.3	Pole Layout and Spacing	2
	6.8.4	Decorative Street Lighting	
	6.8.6	Design Requirements	
	6.8.7	Power Supply and Distribution	
6.9	Traffic Signals and Control		
		Signal Heads	
		Pole Placement	
		Left Turn Phasing	
	6.9.4 Audible Pedestrian Signals		
	6.9.5 Controllers and Cabinets		
		Power Supply and Distribution	
		.7.1 General and Conduit	
		.7.2 Uninterruptible Power Supplies (UPS's)	

City of	f Surre	ey TABLE of CONTENTS	Table of Contents	
Engine	eering I	Department	Page 1-9	
Design	n Criter	ia Manual	2024	
7	UNIQU	JE DESIGNATED AREAS		149
7.1	Genera	al Supplementary Requirements for "Unique Designated Areas"		149
	7.1.1	General		149
7.2	Bridge	view - South Westminster Requirements		149
	7.2.1	Area		
	7.2.2	Sanitary Sewers		
	7.	2.2.1 Low Grade Sanitary Sewer System		
	7.2.3	Road Sections		149
7.3	West F	anorama Ridge Requirements		150
	7.3.1	Area		150
	7.3.2	Road Sections		150
7.4	Surrey	City Centre Requirements		150
	7.4.1	Area		
	7.4.2	Road Sections		150
7.5	Centra	l Semiahmoo Requirements		150
	7.5.1	Area		
	7.5.2	Roadworks System		150

List of Drawings

Stormwater/Drainage

DCMD-D.1	Side Slopes for Detention Ponds
DCMD-D.2	Detention Basin Plan View
DCMD-D.3	Flow Control Manhole "A" (Detention Pond)
DCMD-D.4	Flow Control Manhole "B" (Detention Pond)

Transportation

Road Sections, Typical Arterial Roads (Sidewalk & Protected Bike Lane or Multi-use Pathway)
Road Sections, Collector Roads
Road Sections, Local Roads
Arterial Road Sections, Agricultural Land 24m Road Section
Road Sections, Half Road
Road Sections, Rural Roads
Frontage Roads, Typical Collector Road Access
Frontage Roads, Arterial
Road Sections, Frontage Road
Lane Section, Standard
Green Lane
Turnaround, Cul-De-Sac Bulb
Cul-De-Sac, Offset
Turnaround Hammerhead
Raised Median, Left Turn Bay

DCMD -R.16	Bus Stop, Bay and Landing Pad Details
DCMD -R.17	Bus Shelter and Pad Details
DCMD -R.18	Driveways, Locations & Spacing
DCMD -R.19	Driveways, Curb Return Crossing
DCMD -R.20	Traffic Calming, Traffic Circle
DCMD -R.21	Traffic Control, Centre Island Detail
DCMD -R.22	Traffic Control, Splitter Island Details
DCMD -R.23	Traffic Control, Traffic Button
DCMD -R.24	Traffic Control, Roundabout

Unique Areas

Bridgeview / South Westminster Area
Typical Section, Road Without Curb Bridgeview & South Westminster
Residential Driveway Crossing Bridgeview & South Westminster
Driveway for Roads Without Curbs & Swale Bridgeview & South Westminster
West Panorama Ridge Area
Ditch Crossing, West Panorama Ridge
Typical Road Sections, West Panorama Ridge
Surrey City Centre Area
Central Semiahmoo Area
Limited Local Road Section, Central Semiahmoo
Local Through Road Section, Central Semiahmoo
Limited or Through Collector Road Section, Central Semiahmoo
Boundary Delineation Map
Streetlight Type Map
Street – Tree Type Map
City Centre Arterial Road Cross Section
Typical Collector Road Cross Section
Typical Local Road Cross Section
City Centre Green Lanes (8.0m) Pavement

Rapid Transit

DCMD-R-1 RT.1	Typical 34m Midblock Arterial Road Cross Section
DCMD-R-1 RT.2	Typical 34m Intersection Arterial Road Cross Section
DCMD-R-1 RT.3	Typical 37m RTB Mid-Block Arterial Road Cross Section
DCMD-R-1 RT.4	Typical 37m RTB Intersection Arterial Road Cross Section

SECTION 1

Introduction

1 INTRODUCTION

1.1 Glossary of Terms

2024

2024

The following terms found in the Design Criteria Manual shall have the meanings indicated herein:

Agriculture Water Distribution System	is a system comprising of watermains for distributing only domestic water to premises on agricultural zoned properties.
Approved Materials and Products	is the City's Approved Materials and Products, as contained in the Supplementary Specifications, approved for use in municipal Highway, rights-of-way, and easements.
Arterial Road	is a Highway whose primary function is to carry through traffic from one area to another with as little interference as possible, as defined in the Subdivision and Development Bylaw.
Building Sewers	are small diameter sewers on private property, connecting a building to a service connection at the property line.
City	means the City of Surrey as a corporate body, or the Engineering Department, as represented by the Engineer.
Collector Road	a Highway primarily for collecting and distributing traffic between local roads and Arterial Roads, as defined in the Subdivision and Development Bylaw.
Consultant	means a Professional Engineer, singularly or jointly, responsible for the preparation of: proposals, reports, associated documents, design submissions, detailed engineering designs and drawings; and for the execution, construction and certification of such designs for infrastructure and services to be incorporated in the City.
Developer	means the proponent of a land development proposal, or the Owner as defined in a Servicing Agreement. Requirements of the Developer stated in this manual, or standards, may, where appropriate, apply to an Engineering Consultant or Contractor acting on the Developer's behalf.

	City of Surrey Engineering Department Design Criteria Manual	INTRODUCTION	Section 1.0 Page 2 2024
	Distribution Mains	water mains of 400mm diameter or less, distributing wate through service connections. Hydrants are permitted on I Mains.	•
	Engineer	means the General Manager of the Engineering Departme Professional Engineer authorized on his behalf, who has t to review and accept proposals, reports, documents, desi submissions, and detailed engineering drawings pertinent infrastructure utilities to be incorporated in the City.	he authority gn
2024	Feeder Mains	Watermains of 450mm diameter or larger, conveying wat supply source and feeding to a large area. Only Distributio may be tied to a feeder main; service connections are not on feeder mains unless approved by the Engineer.	on Mains
	Force Mains	are sewers, operating under pressure, which join the pun discharge from a sewage pumping station to a point of gr in some cases another force main.	
	Highway	means a public street, road, trail, lane, bridge, trestle, tur landing, ferry approach, any other public way or any othe defined in the Transportation Act of British Columbia.	
	Integrated Stormwater Management Plan (ISMP) / Master Drainage Plan (MDP)*	drainage planning documents that contain information or conditions (e.g., inventory of watercourses and drainage issue identification, opportunities and constraints); water performance targets such as discharge rates and detention requirements; Conceptual drainage servicing plans and re- impact development techniques	facilities, shed-level on
	Lane	a Highway that is intended to provide direct access to a p is not intended to provide legal frontage	roperty and
2024	Local Road	a Highway which primarily provides internal circulation w neighbourhood in addition to direct access to a property, in the Subdivision and Development Bylaw.	

City of Surrey Engineering Department Design Criteria Manual	INTRODUCTION	Section 1.0 Page 3 2024
Neighbourhood Concept Plan (NCP)	document that provides future land-use infor layout concept, servicing plan and financing p of the City. Design criteria in this Manual shall with design guidelines in all approved NCP's.	lans for particular areas
Official Community Plan (OCP)	the City's OCP as per the Official Community F amended revisions, that provide a statement City planning decisions.	
Per Capita Sewage Flow	base sanitary flow, on an average day basis, p	er Person
Provincial Highway	a Highway which is under the jurisdictional co British Columbia (Ministry of Transportation) serving longer distance regional traffic.	
Road Classification Map	means the City's Road Classification Map (R-9 Subdivision and Development Bylaw, which sh conjunction with road classification reference	nall be read in
Service Connections	are the lateral pipes and appurtenances for sa and water utilities.	anitary, storm drainage,
Standard Drawings	means the Master Municipal Construction Dra Specifications - Standard Detail Drawings, and Drawings, Design Criteria Manual Drawings, la amendments.	l the City's Supplementary Star
Subdivision and Development Bylaw	means the City's Subdivision and Developmer	nt By-law, No. 8830.
Supplementary Specifications	means the City's 'Supplementary Master Mun Documents – Supplementary Specifications', I all amendments and appendices.	•

	City of Surrey Engineering Department Design Criteria Manual	INTRODUCTION	Section 1.0 Page 4 2024
	Terminal Sewers	are sewers at the most upstream sections of the sewer sysnetwork branches.	stem
4	Transit Oriented Areas (TOAs)	Are those areas defined as Transit Orientated Areas (TOA' City's Zoning Bylaw, related to SkyTrain Rapid Transit Stat the purposes of this manual it excludes the SkyTrain static Bridgeview & South Westminster and all Bus Exchanges.	ions, but for
	Trunk Sanitary Sewers	are sewers which convey 'peak wet weather flows' in exce 40 litres per second from the total upstream service catch	
	Trunk Storm Sewer	are storm sewers servicing an urban drainage basin in exc 20 hectares.	ess of
	Unique Designated Areas	means particular areas in the City which have been given designation due to their unique nature, community, geog topography which require some 'particular design criteria to municipal infrastructure utility services.	raphy or
	Zoning Bylaw	means the City's Zoning By-law 12000, or latest revision, i amendments. It covers regulations on permitted land-use regulations on maximum lot coverage and/or maximum in area.	S,

1.2 Revisions to this Manual

This Manual replaces all its previous versions, and the contents of this Manual are subject to constant review and the *Engineer* will effect amendments when necessary. Amendments between printed versions will be available at the *City* website. Servicing of all development will use the current criteria in this Manual, and amendments.

1.3 Interpretation of the Design Criteria

The requirements in this Manual are to be read in conjunction with *City's Subdivision and Development Bylaw No. 8830*, and the Bylaw takes precedence. The *Engineer's* interpretation of the contents of this Manual is final.

1.4 Intent and application of these Criteria and Standards

The guidelines, criteria, and standards in this Manual are provided for *Consultants* and the development industry, and apply to the preparation of all engineering designs and drawings, including execution of infrastructure projects in the *City*.

This Manual provides the minimum design criteria and standards required. The *City* expressly relies on the *Consultant* for professional expertise, while the *Consultants* and *Developers*:

- a. are fully responsible for their municipal infrastructure design and adoption of the requirements in this Manual during construction.
- b. must carry out their designs according to good engineering standards and ensure the designs adequately address the specific needs and site conditions.
- c. must satisfy that the criteria in this Manual are applicable to their project and apply stringent criteria where specific site conditions dictate the need.
- d. must meet all statutory requirements and secure necessary approvals.

The *City* will consider variations to these criteria provided such variations will lead to improved technical and economical solutions. Exceptions to the current criteria will be clearly noted on the *Consultant*'s certification stamp as appropriate.

To request a review of the contents of this Manual, or proposed variations, submit a letter or report, signed and sealed by a Professional *Engineer*, containing justifications for proposed changes for the *Engineer* to consent in writing prior to its use.

1.5 Measurements / Units

The SI units (International System of Units), conforming to the Canadian Metric Practice Guide, CSA CAN3-Z234.1., are used in this Manual and shall be used in design.

All references to pipe diameter are to be interpreted as the minimum inside pipe diameter.

SECTION 2

General

2 GENERAL

2.1 General Items

2.1.1 Existing Infrastructure Information

To receive information on the *City*'s existing infrastructure, see the *City*'s online mapping system (COSMOS). The *City* cannot and does not guarantee the accuracy of the information it provides. The receiver of the information must make appropriate verification to ensure the accuracy of critical information provided.

The *Consultant* shall perform due diligence during design to identify the presence and location of existing utilities (*City* and third-party) including authorizations that may be required when working near, or across, gas and oil pipelines.

2.1.2 Drawing Preparation Standards

Engineering drawings, details, sketches and digital files prepared for submission to the *City* must conform to the *City*'s Drawing Standard Specifications.

Consultants offering their services, directly to the *City* or through *Developers* or external agencies, accept responsibility for their designs by completing and attaching the following statement to their design notes and design drawings:

"I Professional Engineer, in good standing in and for the Province of British Columbia, hereby certify that the works as herein set out on the attached drawings have been designed to good engineering standards and in accordance with the latest edition of the City of Surrey Design Criteria Manual, the Master Municipal Construction Documents (MMCD), and the City of Surrey Standard Construction Documents (General Conditions, Supplementary Specifications and Supplementary Standard Drawings), adopted by the City of Surrey.

2.2 Servicing Requirements Related to Various Zones

2.2.1 General

For developments fronting *Local Roads*, the *Developer* is responsible for constructing to the *Local Road* standards outlined in this criteria.

For developments fronting *Collector Roads*, the *Developer* is responsible for constructing the *Local Road* portion (pavement width, boulevard, sidewalk). The Developer is eligible to receive Development Coordinated Work (DCW) funding from the City's Non-Arterial Development Cost Charges (DCC's) for the upsized pavement width and street lighting. DCW funding will not be made available for the increased sidewalk width above *Local Road* standard.

City of Surrey	GENERAL	Section 2.0
Engineering Department		Page 8
Design Criteria Manual		2024

For developments fronting *Arterial Roads*, the *Developer* is responsible for constructing the ultimate sidewalk. DCW funding will not be made available for the increased sidewalk width above *Local Road* standard. Additional servicing requirements for *Arterial Road* frontages in City Centre and SkyTrain Station Transit Oriented Areas are identified in Section 2.2.2.

The minimum services required for a development, under various land-use/zones, are given in **Table 2.2.1 and Table 2.2.2**, except where provided for in the *City*'s *Subdivision and Development Bylaw*.

Land-use	Water	Sanitary Sewer	Drainage	Electrical and Telecommunication
A-1, A-2	City water or Proven water source ²	Approved sewage disposal ³	Open ditch	Overhead wiring
RA	City water	uisposai		
R1, R2, R2-O, R3, R4, R5, R5-S, R6, RM-M, RM-10, RM-15, RM- 23, RM-30, RM-45, RM-70, RM- 135, RMC-135, RMC-150, CD				Underground wiring ¹
C-4,C-5,C-8,C-8A,C-8B, C-15,C- 35, CHI, CG-1,CG-2,CTA		City sewer	City Drainage and /or Open	Underground wiring ¹
IB, IB-1, IB-2			Swale	
IL, IL-1, IH				
IA	City water or Proven water source ²	City sewer or	-	Underground wiring ¹ + Overhead primary power
All zones in West Panorama Ridge (as shown in the Standard Drawings)		Approved sewage disposal ³	City Drainage or Open Shallow Swale ⁴	Underground wiring ¹
All zones in South Westminster and Bridgeview (as shown in the Standard Drawings)	City water	City sewer	Per SSD-D.31	Overhead wiring
PC, PA-1, PA-2, PI, CCR, CPR, CPG, CPM, RMS-1, RMS-1A, RMS-2	To the standard	ls of the surrou	nding Zone. CPM sha	ll be on City Sewer.

Table 2.2.1: Servicing Requirements

Notes to the abbreviations in Table 2.2.1:

- 1. Where development, outside of City Centre, is to underground existing electrical and telecommunications wires:
 - a. Undergrounding applies to single-phase electrical and telecommunications, for both mainline and service connections.
 - b. Development on the same side as "major overhead plant" is permitted to have an overhead service connection whereas development on the opposite side shall underground their service connection across the roadway.
 - c. BC Hydro approval for undergrounding is required.
- 2. **Proven Water Source** means each property has:
 - a. A source of water that meets the Province's Drinking Water Quality Guidelines.
 - b. Sufficient quantity of water to provide a continuous flow of 2300 L/day.
 - c. The source, supply, and quality all certified by a Hydrogeologist registered in and for the Province of British Columbia.
- 3. **Approved Sewage Disposal** is an approved system designed and certified by a "Registered On-site Wastewater Practitioner" in accordance with Provincial laws. Minimum lot size shall be 0.81 hectares (2 acres). Holding tanks are not permitted within Metro Vancouver's Regional Growth Strategy Urban Containment Area as defined by GVS&DD.
- 4. Open shallow-swale will include driveway culverts at driveway crossings, which will be designed to convey 1-in-5-year storm peak flows.

City of Surrey Engineering Department Design Criteria Manual

Table 2.2.2: Road Requirements

Land-Use / Zoning	Road Classification	Dedication Width (m)	Min. Pavement Width (m) or curb-to-curb	Bike Lanes	# of Sidewalks	Shoulders or Curbs	Street Lighting
	Limited Local	16.5	6.0	0	0	Shoulders	
ALR & Rural Areas	Through Local	20.0	6.0	0	0	Shoulders	At intersections of
(RA, R1)	Collector (2 lanes)	20.0	7.0	0	0	Shoulders	Collector-to-
	Arterial (5 lanes)	24.0	17.0	0. Major bi have MUP o		Shoulders	Arterial Roads
	Limited Local (queuing St. parking 2 sides)	17.0	8.5	0	1	Barrier Curb	Street lighting as
R2, R2-O, R3	Through Local (queuing St. parking 2 sides)	18.0	8.5	0	2	Barrier Curb	per Section 6
All Other Residential	Local	20.0	10.5	0	2	Barrier Curb	Street lighting as per Section 6
Commercial and Industrial	Local	20.0	11.0	0	2	Barrier Curb	Street lighting as per Section 6
	Collector	24.0	11.0	2 (one-way)	2		
	Arterial (5 lanes)	24.0	16.8				
	(constrained)	27.0	16.8	Narrow MUI	P each side]
	Arterial (5 lanes) (typical)	30.0	16.8				
All urban areas (i.e. Non-ALR & Rural)	Arterial (7 lanes) (i.e. KGB north of 105 Ave)	37.0	23.4			Barrier Curb	Street lighting as per Section 6
	Arterial (5 lanes) + SkyTrain	32.0	18.8	2 (one-way)	2		
	Arterial (5 lanes) + BRT/LRT	37.0	24.6]			
	Arterial (7 lanes) + BRT/LRT (i.e. KGB south of 102 Ave)	42.0	31.2]			

Notes:

1. For Bridgeview / South Westminster and Panorama, refer to Standard Drawings for Unique Area Cross-Sections

2. For Arterial roads in ALR, pavement width, shoulder, curb and MUP is subject to whether road segment has farm access / equipment

Notes related to Table 2.2.2 are given below:

- 2024
- a. Where construction of a half-road is required, and the other half does not yet exist, the minimum road allowance is 11.5m for *Local Roads* and 12.0m for *Collector Roads*, to accommodate minimum pavement width and buffer/shoulder from property line as shown in the *Standard Drawings*. It is preferred that these road dedications be consistent with the ultimate alignment of the road and not be 1.5m offset.
 - b. In order to provide traffic turn-lane channelization, additional pavement and road allowance may be required at intersections with *Arterial* and *Collector Roads*.
- c. To accommodate cul-de-sacs, additional pavement is required.
- d. For non-standard road allowance widths, refer to the "Surrey Major Road Allowance Map" Schedule K of the Surrey *Subdivision and Development Bylaw*.
- e. If a Public Utility (e.g. BC Hydro, Telus) cannot be accommodated in its preferred location within the road dedication provided in accordance with the above Tables, the Utility Agency must secure separate SRW for their purpose.
- f. For sidewalks, refer to minimum lengths of roads identified in the Subdivision and Development Bylaw. Back of a sidewalk is proposed 0.5m from property line with a 0.5m SRW on the private lands for *City* maintenance purposes.
- g. For *Local Roads* within ALR, minimum pavement width for existing roads should be 5.6m, with shoulders, and 6.0m for new roads. Narrower widths may be permitted on an interim basis if pull-offs or adequate fire protection measures are provided, as supported by Fire Services.
- h. For temporary use developments, a minimum pavement width of 6.6m may be allowed, as the discretion of the Engineer, for straight portions of *Local Roads* in commercial/industrial applications, provided larger widths are achieved at applicable driveways, intersections, and curved road segments to accommodate truck turning radius.

2.2.2 City Centre

2024

For developments within City Centre, the developer is responsible for all frontage roadworks, including Collector and Arterial Roads. This includes all applicable infrastructure as identified in the City's Supplementary Standard Drawings up to the centreline of all fronting roads, including but not limited to infilling ditches, street lighting, cycling and sidewalks. DCC upsizing contributions will not be made available for the roadworks in City Centre, unless identified in the current 10-Year Servicing Plan.

Developments fronting or flanking existing overhead utilities (i.e. BC Hydro, Telus, etc.) are responsible to underground the overhead utilities for the full length of their properties. Reimbursement will not be made available for this work.

For clarity, the City Centre plan boundary is defined as the road centerlines of 132 Street and 140 Street, between 93A Avenue and 112 Avenue. Developments outside of the plan boundary (i.e. west side of 132 Street, north side 112 Ave, east side of 140 Street) are not responsible for frontage roadworks.

2.2.3 SkyTrain Station Transit-Oriented Areas

Developments within TOAs in Fleetwood and Clayton, as identified in the City's Zoning Bylaw, are responsible for constructing their frontage roadworks, including Collector and Arterials. Roadworks shall include infilling ditches to accommodate all applicable road infrastructure as identified in the City's Supplementary Standard Drawings up to the centreline of all fronting roads. DCC upsizing contributions will not be made available for the roadworks within these TOA areas, unless identified in the current 10-Year Servicing Plan.

Development within TOAs associated with all bus exchanges will not be responsible for frontage works within this section. Development within TOAs in City Centre to follow requirements under Section 2.2.2.

2.3 Design Populations

2.3.1 Design Population by Zoning or Land-use Designation

If the number of lots or units is unknown, use the Gross Density / Equivalent Population Factor in **Table 2.3.1** to calculate population estimates.

Zoning (Per Bylaw)	Land-use Description	Gross Density (People per Hectare)
A-1, A-2	General and Intensive Agriculture	11
C-15	Town Centre Commercial	281
C-35	Downtown Commercial	725
C-4, C-5, C-8	Local, Neighborhood and Community Commercial	60
C-8A, C-8B	Community Commercial A, B	90
CCR	Child Care	50
CG-1, CG-2	Self-Service, Combined Gasoline-Service Station	50
CHI	Highway Commercial Industrial	60
CPG, CPM, CPR	Golf Course, Marina, Commercial Recreation	50
СТА	Tourist Accommodation	70
IA, IB, IH and IL	All Industrial Zones	90
PA-1, PA-2, PI	Assembly Hall 1, Assembly Hall 2, Institutional	50
RA	Acreage Residential	11
R1	Suburban Residential	25
R2	Quarter Acre Residential	49
R2-0	Oceanfront Residential	72
R3	Urban Residential	132
R4	Small Lot Residential	118
R5	Compact Residential	137
R5-S	Special Compact Residential	200
R6	Semi-Detached Residential	75
RM-10	Multiple Residential (10)	103
RM-15	Multiple Residential (15)	114
RM-23	Multiple Residential (23)	160
RM-30	Multiple Residential (30)	206
RM-45	Multiple Residential (45)	266
RM-70	Multiple Residential (70)	414
RMC-135	Multiple Residential w. Commercial (135)	566
RMC-150	Multiple Residential w. Commercial (150) 725	
RM-M	Manufactured Home Park 114	
RMS-1, 1A, 2	Special Care Housing 1, 1A, 2	50

Table 2.3.1: Design Populations by Zoning

For zoning types not included in **Table 2.3.1**, appropriate densities shall be provided by the *Engineer* as part of a development application.

If the number of lots or units is known, use the household population estimates as outlined in **Table 2.3.2**. The values in **Table 2.3.2** include an allowance for secondary suite/coach house based on census data and suite information from City records (AMANDA & Tempest), which varies by Town Centre area. For ease of analysis, the suite population is distributed across each lot in the catchment area.

Area	Detached with Suite/Coach House (pop/unit) ¹	Townhouse (pop/unit)	Apartment (pop/unit)
City Centre	4.60	2.85	1.90
Cloverdale	4.20	2.70	1.45
Fleetwood	4.40	2.85	1.85
Guildford	4.20	2.75	2.25
Newton	4.70	2.95	2.30
South Surrey	3.40	2.65	1.40
Whalley	4.70	2.85	1.90

Table 2.3.2: Household Population Area and Housing Type

1. Includes population of 2 people/suite for all known suites (registered and unregistered) in Town Centre

2.4 Expansion of the City's Infrastructure

Expansion of the *City* infrastructure system or extension of a main must be carried out in compliance with the *City*'s applicable Bylaws.

The pre-servicing of future, anticipated lots is permitted at the *Developer's* cost and at the *Engineer's* approval. Lands receiving these non-functioning services will be required to remove the services, at the *Developer's* cost, should they be subsequently found to be in conflict with future driveway locations, or other utilities, or deemed to be in a location or of a size that does not conform to the future development of the land.

2.5 Utility Alignments and Services

The *Consultant* is to identify existing utility offsets and to plan new and future works utilizing constant off-sets. Along any roadway or utility corridor, the varying of utility off-sets is to be avoided. The *Engineer* may permit utility off-sets to vary only under unique circumstances.

In all instances, the *Consultant* is to ensure that the crossing of one utility and/or service over another is at an angle of between 45 and 90 degrees.

2.5.1 Horizontal Separation

Fraser Health Authority (FHA) requires a minimum of 3.0m horizontal clear separation between watermains and sanitary or storm sewers outside diameter. When this cannot be achieved, FHA's requirements are to be followed, with minimum requirements as listed below:

- The invert of the watermain at least 0.45m above crown of sanitary/storm sewer; or
- The watermain joints are to be wrapped with heat shrink plastic, or pack with compound and wrap with petrolatum tape in accordance with the latest version of AWWA Standards C217, and C214 or C209.

2024

City of Surrey	GENERAL	Section 2.0
Engineering Department		Page 15
Design Criteria Manual		2024

In addition to the above, horizontal clear separation between City utilities shall adhere to the following minimum criteria:

- 1.5m or greater from outside wall / face of large structures, such as abutments, footings, SkyTrain columns, reservoirs, valve chambers, and pump stations;
- 1.0m from a property line if the utility is 300mm diameter or less AND has a depth to invert less than 2.0m, otherwise a minimum distance of 1.5m is required;
- 0.5m greater separation from hydro-tel-gas utilities (non-transmission pipelines);
- 1.0m or greater from Metro Vancouver utilities; and
- 1.0m or greater, measured from outside trunk of boulevard trees.

2.5.2 Vertical Separation

Fraser Health Authority (FHA) requires a minimum of 0.45m vertical clear separation between watermains and sanitary or storm sewers under the following criteria:

- Watermain is to be installed above the sanitary/storm sewer, and
- The watermain is to be installed in such a way that the watermain joints are equidistant and as far as possible from the sewer joints.

When the above criteria cannot be achieved, FHA's requirements are to be followed, with minimum requirements as listed below:

• Watermain above sewer pipe

Watermain joints are to be wrapped with heat shrink plastic, or wrap with petrolatum tape in accordance with the latest version of AWWA Standards C217, and C214 or C209. The wrap is applicable for all joints within 3m distance to the sewer pipes.

• Watermain below sewer pipe

Both watermain and sewer joints are to be wrapped, with similar criteria noted above.

Where a sanitary sewer crosses a storm sewer, the vertical clear separation shall have a minimum clearance of 0.3m, or as approved by the *Engineer*.

2.5.3 Sewers in Common Trench

Sanitary and storm sewers may be installed in a common trench provided the design adequately addresses the following:

- a. Interference with Service Connections;
- b. Stability of the benched portion of the trench;
- c. Conflict with manholes and appurtenances; and
- d. Horizontal clearance: minimum 1.0m between outside of sewers or minimum 3.0m between manholes whichever greater is required.

2.5.4 Utility Services

Engineering drawings submitted to the *City* for review are to identify all existing and proposed water, storm and sanitary service connections. The relevant *City* bylaws are to be referred to determine whether an existing service connection may be retained or a new one needs to be installed.

2.5.5 Cul-de-sac Servicing

When designing a utility main servicing properties in a cul-de-sac,

- a. Minimize the number of crossings with other utilities, and
- b. Obtain approval from the *Engineer* if a service length exceeds 20m.

2.5.6 Utilities Crossing Major Roads

Water mains and sanitary sewers crossing the paved portion of the major municipal roads identified in **Table 2.5.1** shall be a carrier pipe within a casing pipe as specified below:

- a. A steel casing pipe shall be provided and designed to meet the applicable loading and the requirements of the authority having jurisdiction. The size of the casing pipe must be at least 25% larger than the outside diameter of the pipe bell.
- b. Casing spacers and end seals to be as per the City's Supplementary Specifications.
- c. Provide adequate working space to withdraw and disconnect the carrier pipe at the opposite end of the casing.

Table 2.5.1: Roads that Require Casing Pipe

Municipal Road
King George Boulevard from 108 Avenue to 64 Avenue
152 Street from 104 Avenue to 100 Avenue and 92 Avenue to
88 Avenue

When a lot fronts a watermain or sewer on one of these roads, and the utility is on the opposite side of the road, the watermain and sewer are not considered to be fronting the lot, and as such the property is not entitled to a *Service Connection. Service Connections* on these roads will either be made to the utility on the rear *Lane*, if a *Lane* exists and approved by the *City*, or to the utility on the near side of the road. In the absence of near side utility or rear *Lane* service, a new watermain or sewer shall be installed.

2.5.7 Gas Main Routing

Gas mains are not desired in *Lanes*, unless no other alignment is achievable, due to the congestion of other buried utilities, and the proximity of the property lines. Gas main corridors, in general, should allow for a 1:1 slope of influence/conflict between the depth of other buried utilities and the depth of the gas main.

2.5.8 Utility Rights-of-Way Width and Other Requirements

Where specifically approved by the *Engineer* to locate a *City* utility within a statutory Right-of-Way (R.O.W.), the required widths of the statutory R.O.W. and the minimum widths will be as noted in **Table 2.5.2**:

No. of Sewer and		Min/Max R.O.W. Width Required	
Water mains within the R.O.W.	R.O.W. Width Required	For Water	For Sanitary & Drainage
Single main	2 x Depth (surface to crown) + 1.0m	3.5m min	5m min
		5m max	8m max
Two mains in same	2 x Depth (surface to crown) + 1.0m	5m min 8m max	
trench			
Three mains	2 x Depth (surface to crown) + 2.0m	6m min 10m max	

Table 2.5.2: Required widths of R.O.W.

R.O.W Layout and other requirements:

- a. In all cases, the width of rights-of-way shall be sufficient to permit an open excavation, with side slopes in accordance with the WorkSafeBC regulations, without impacting on or endangering adjacent structures.
- b. When the sewer or water main is installed within a *City* road allowance but the distance from the property line to the center of the main is less than one half of the required width for a single main, the difference shall be provided as right-of-way on the property.
- c. If the sewer or water main is installed in a private property, the entire width of the R.O.W. will be within that private property.
- d. Sanitary trunk and interceptor sewers shall have rights-of-way wide enough for future twinning. Allow R.O.W. width considering mains in separate adjacent trenches.
- e. Unless approved otherwise by the *Engineer*, the maximum depth of sewers in a R.O.W. will be 3.5m from finished ground surface to the pipe invert.
- f. Excavations must be considered such that minimum safe distances exist, or are established to adjacent, existing or future building footings and structures based on a safe angle of repose from the limits of the excavation (The *Consultant* will provide the details in the cross sections on the design drawings). The cross-sections must identify the proposed minimum building setbacks from the property lines.).

2024

2.5.9 Utility Abandonment Requirements

Abandoned Pipes with a diameter of 525mm or larger located on *Arterial Road* are to be removed or filled with lightweight concrete grout with a minimum compression strength of 0.5 MPa at 28 days.

Other abandoned pipes can be left empty in the ground by installing caps on both ends. Other abandonment methods may be permitted with the approval of the *Engineer*.

In situations where no Utility Plan and/or *ISMP / MDP* exists or where new development is proposed before the completion of the required works recommended in the aforementioned plans, the *Developer* is required to complete those works necessary to service the development. Interim measures may be considered providing that they can be practically achieved and protect the downstream system. Interim stormwater detention in *NCP* areas will only be considered if land tenure (fee simple or statutory right-of-way) for the ultimate drainage facility is secured in favour of the *City*.

SECTION 3

Water Distribution System

3 WATER DISTRIBUTION SYSTEM

3.1 Demands and Flows

3.1.1 Per Capita Demands

For system analysis, the following Per Capita Demands shall be used:

- Average Day Demand (ADD) averaged consumption over 365 days
 ADD = 400 L/day/capita
- Maximum Day Demand(MDD) highest daily consumption
 MDD = 800 L/day/capita
- c. Peak Hour Demand(PHD) highest hourly demand in the last ten years extrapolated to 24 hr.
 PHD = 1,800 L/day/capita

For system analysis, the total demand [Q design] will be the greater of the following:

- a. **Qdesign = MDD + FF** MDD for the population or 'equivalent population' plus the fire flow (FF) requirement in L/s, or
- b. **Qdesign** = **PHD** PHD for the population or 'equivalent population' in L/s.

3.1.2 Population Estimates and Equivalents

Water demands for residential areas shall be estimated using the population estimates, by housing type and area, including provision for secondary suites and coach houses, as provided in Section 2.3 of this manual.

Water demands for commercial areas will be estimated using the "population equivalents" estimates derived by using the Gross Density / Equivalent Population Factor, by zoning designation, as discussed in Section 2.3. All industrial zoned lots shall use an equivalent factor of 45 people per hectare, unless there is a known water user where a higher water demand is expected.

3.1.3 Fire Flow Requirements

Table 3.1.1 lists the minimum Fire Flow (FF) requirements by zoning designation. There shall be immediate availability and delivery of max day demand plus relevant design fire flow.

2024

WATER DISTRIBUTION SYSTEM

Zoning (Per Zoning Bylaw)	Land-use Description	Design Fire Flow (L/s)	Interim Fire Flow (L/s)
A-1, A-2, PC	Agriculture & Cemetery	0	0
C-15, C-35	Town Centre and Downtown Commercial	200	150
C-4, C-5	Local and Neighbourhood Commercial	90	65
C-8, 8A, 8B	Community Commercial, A, B	120	90
CCR	Child Care	90	65
CG-1, CG-2	Self-Service & Combined Gasoline Station	90	65
СНІ	Highway Commercial Industrial	120	90
CPG, CPM	Golf Course, Marina	90	65
CPR	(Commercial) Recreation	120	90
СТА	Tourist Accommodation	120	90
IA through IL	Industrial (all zones)	250	190
PA-1	Assembly Hall 1	90	65
PA-2	Assembly Hall 2	120	90
PI	Institutional	120	90
RA, R1, R2	Acreage & Suburban / Quarter Residential	60	45
RC	Cluster Residential	120	90
R3, R4, R5, R5-5	Urban, Small Lot & Compact Residential	60	45
R6	Semi-Detached Residential	90	70
RM-10 to RM-45	Multiple Residential	120	90
RM-70, RM-135	Multiple Residential (higher density)	200	150
RM-M	Manufactured Home Residential	90	70
RMC-135, RMC-150	Multiple Residential Commercial	200	150
RMS-1, 1A	Special Care Housing 1, 1A	90	65
RMS-2	Special Care Housing 2 (excl. Hospital)	120	150

Table 3.1.1 Fire Flow Design Requirements

The flows in **Table 3.1.1** are considered minimum acceptable values. Where specifics of the proposed building structure are known, the Consultant shall evaluate the flow required in accordance with the Fire Underwriters Survey (FUS) and the Fire Flow requirement will be the greater of the values listed in Table 3.1.1 or the FUS requirements. If the FUS flow is higher than Table 3.1.1, the Consultant may propose measures to reduce the fire flow to match Table 3.1.1.

3.2 Water System Analysis for Fire Flow Availability

A fire flow analysis should be completed for each development to determine the available fire flow that the existing system can provide and whether upgrades are required to support the required fire flows for the proposed development. All fire flow analysis are to utilize computer modelling software and the analytical methods in the following sections.

For completion of a fire flow analysis, the full Design Fire Flow is to be applied to the water main fronting the lot(s) being developed. For fire flows of 150 L/s or greater, the hydraulic analysis may allocate the flow at two locations: 150 L/s at the proposed service connection and the remainder at the nearest hydrant as multiple hydrants will be required to service large fire flows.

For lot(s) fronting more than one *highway*, the same analysis is to be repeated to the water main flanking the lot(s) to be developed.

Interim Fire Flow values may be used only if the design fire flow can be achieved through either (i) nearby water system upgrades identified within the *City*'s current 10-year Servicing Plan; or (ii) system looping proposed by the *Developer* within their own development.

3.2.1 Existing Water Distribution System

For fire flow analysis of the existing distribution system, the flow [Q design] at the development will be determined using supply sources and assuming their input heads as described in Section 3.2.4. No other demands need to be imposed at any other locations.

3.2.2 New Water Distribution System

For analysis of the proposed expansion of the distribution system, the availability of the total demand [Q design] will be tested at the most critical location of the system expansion under consideration. Existing water mains may be utilized for analysis if they are not to be abandoned as directed by the *Engineer*. However, the *Consultant* must ensure that the system configuration is set up as it is supposed to operate under ultimate conditions including pressure zone separations.

2024

3.2.3 Hazen-Williams Formula

The analysis of the pipe network system will be carried out using the Hazen-Williams equation, and in all instances the following values shall be used for the Hazen-Williams' coefficient:

- C = 130 for all water mains 250mm diameter and larger
- C = 110 for all water mains 200mm diameter and smaller

3.2.4 The Source Nodes

The supply source locations to be used for analysis as starting locations are as follows:

- a. For design of *Feeder Mains*, the pertinent pump station or PRV station will be taken as the supply source with the discharge head at the station as the starting input head.
- b. For design of *Distribution Mains*, the supply source may be assumed to be:
 - for Q design of 120 L/s or less, the tie-in point(s) to the nearest 300mm or larger diameter water main(s) continuously tied to the supply source.
 - for Q design of greater than 120 L/s, the tie-in point to the nearest *Feeder Main* continuously tied to the supply source.

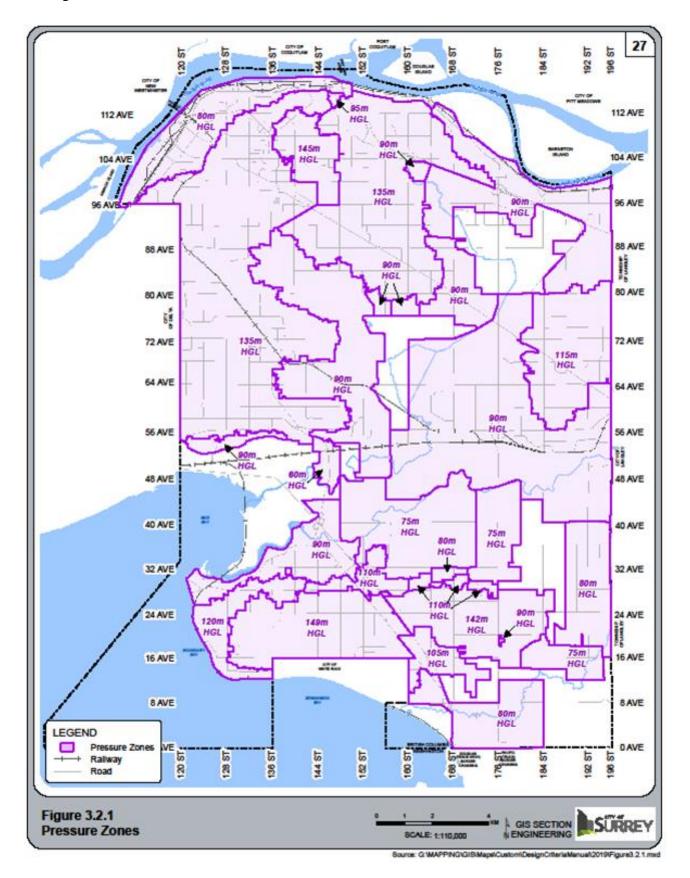
The input head(s) at the supply source will be 70% of the (respective) static head (e.g., 70% of the difference between the hydraulic grade elevation of the pressure zone and the ground elevation of the supply source.)

3.2.5 Pressure Zones

The existing HGL of the various pressure zones are shown in **Figure 3.2.1**. These HGL's shall be used in all analysis; however, the *Consultant* shall verify, with the *Engineer*, the accuracy of this information prior to commencing design or analysis.

City of Surrey Engineering Department Design Criteria Manual

WATER DISTRIBUTION SYSTEM



3.2.6 Residual Pressure Requirements

It is intended that the City's distribution system will maintain:

- a. A minimum of 14m residual pressure at MDD plus Fire Flow conditions; and
- b. A minimum of 28m residual pressure during PHD at all locations.

3.2.7 Hydraulic Grade and Maximum Velocities

The flow characteristics of the selected water main conveying the Q design will be as follows:

- a. For mains smaller than 450mm, the velocity shall not exceed 3 m/s,
- b. For mains 450mm or larger, the velocity shall not exceed 2 m/s or headloss gradient shall not exceed 0.5%, whichever is more stringent.

3.3 Design of Water System Components

3.3.1 General

All water system components shall comply with respective AWWA standards and be designed so as to withstand all stresses, internal as well as external, whether caused by static pressures, dynamic pressures, transient pressures, thermal stresses, or stresses induced by vertical loads.

3.3.2 Water Mains

3.3.2.1 <u>Size</u>

For developments in greenfield areas where the City's water system is being extended, the frontage watermain must meet the following diameters:

Design Fire Flow (as per Table 3.1.1)	Looped System	Non-looped System
Q < 100L/s	200	200
100 ≤ Q ≤ 150 L/s	200	250
150 ≤ Q ≤ 175 L/s	200	300
175 ≤ Q ≤ 200 L/s	250	300
200 ≤ Q ≤ 250 L/s	250	300
Q > 250 L/s	300	350

2024

Notwithstanding the above requirements, the water main size requirements under specific areas below are to be followed:

- a. A maximum 100mm is allowed in the ALR;
- b. A maximum 100mm is allowed for the last 100m of dead-end roads, where no further extension is possible and where no hydrant is required;
- c. An existing 150mm DI or PVC water main may be retained to service single family residential zones, including duplexes.

3.3.2.2 Location

Distribution Mains should be located as shown on the *Standard Drawings*, in a *Highway*. All non-standard utility offsets are to be supported by a typical cross-section showing all utilities and the ultimate road section and approved by the *Engineer*.

Where not technically feasible, as determined by the *Engineer*, water mains may be approved in side yard and rear yard statutory rights-of-way if:

- a. The rights-of-way dimension meets the minimum width requirements set out in Section 2.5.8; and
- b. The rights-of-way is a uniform grade, without obstructions and capable of supporting the intended maintenance vehicles in all weather conditions.

Water main must be installed with a minimum 1m offset from the property line. Water main installation underneath sidewalk panels or driveway should be avoided.

3.3.2.3 Looping

Water mains will be looped to avoid dead-end mains. Dead-end mains may be allowed at the discretion of the *Engineer* when all the following conditions are met:

- a. The water main services single family residential zoned lands;
- b. The length of dead-end main is less than 100m; and
- c. The maximum size of the main is 100mm.

To eliminate stagnant water conditions on dead end mains (cul-de-sacs), water mains should be reduced in size after the last hydrant.

If a temporary watermain is required for looping in the interim until the adjacent properties develop, as a minimum the diameter of the temporary water main for looping shall be 100mm.

3.3.2.4 <u>Depth</u>

Minimum cover over any water main shall be 1.0m to the finished grade. For roads that have yet to be constructed, the ultimate finished grade must first be approximated through preliminary road design.

Minimum cover over water main crossing under ditches shall be 0.6m and be protected from ditch cleaning equipment by means of a pre-cast concrete slab.

Water mains should not be installed at depths greater than 1.5m cover, unless approved by the *Engineer*.

3.3.2.5 <u>Grade</u>

Minimum slope on a water main shall be 0.1%.

When the slope of a water main equals or exceeds 10%, the water main shall be ductile iron and include a means to anchor the pipe.

3.3.2.6 Materials

The *Consultant* will ensure the pipe material is appropriate for the purpose and the surroundings. The requirements listed below are to be followed:

- All water mains located on Arterial Road are to be ductile iron pipe;
- All water mains 450mm and larger are to be restrained ductile iron pipe;
- PVC water main permitted for 100 350mm on Local and Collector roads;
- Acceptable restrained mechanism is specified in the *Supplementary Specifications*.

3.3.2.7 Corrosion Protection

Corrosion protection is required for all metallic pipes and shall be provided by the application of exterior zinc-coating. Polyethylene encasement is not considered an acceptable corrosion protection method.

Notwithstanding the above, the *Engineer* may require corrosion investigation be conducted and subsequently requires cathodic protection or other corrosion protection method to be installed.

3.3.3 Gate Valves

2024

3.3.3.1 <u>Size</u>

The valves will be the same diameter as the water main up to 300mm diameter, whereas the main line valves on 350mm diameter and 400mm diameter may be smaller by one (1) diameter and the main line valves on mains 450mm diameter and larger may be smaller by two (2) pipe diameters.

Geared operator and bypass shall be provided on all 450mm gate valves or larger.

Butterfly valves shall not be used unless approved by the *Engineer*.

3.3.3.2 Valve Spacing and Configuration

Gate valves on *Distribution Mains* shall not be spaced greater than 200m apart, whereas gate valves on *Feeder Mains* are not to be spaced greater than 400m apart.

A minimum of three valves is required at a "T" intersection of mains, two on the main line and one on the lateral. For crosses, or an "X" intersection of mains, a minimum of three valves is required.

At Arterial to Arterial intersections, line valves should be installed on the water main at the location of the projected lot lines. At all other intersections, these valves should be installed at the "T".

At *Service Connections* to multi-family and Industrial/Commercial/Institutional (ICI) properties, gate valves are required on the main line, on both sides of the *Service Connection*.

3.3.4 Check Valves

Where a check valve is required on a main line, it will be installed complete with an equal diameter by-pass with a gate valve, riser and operator extension. The check valve shall be located in a manhole or chamber.

3.3.5 Air Valves

Air valves are generally not required on *Distribution Mains*, unless identified by the *Engineer*.

Combination air valve is required on *Feeder Mains* at all summit locations along the main or any other locations as identified by the *Engineer*.

Air valve is to be installed off the travelled portion of the road.

3.3.6 Hydrants

2024

3.3.6.1 <u>Hydrants – In Road Allowance</u>

Hydrant locations and spacing will be dependent upon the need for fire protection and have to satisfy all the following minimum conditions:

- a. Hydrants shall not be spaced more than 180m apart, unless exceptions are approved by the *Engineer; and*
- b. Principal entrance of all buildings shall not be more than 100m from a hydrant.

Hydrants, if possible, should be located at road intersections, 1.0m from property line with pump nozzle at right angles to the curb. Mid-block hydrants should be located to minimize the parking impacts. Hydrants shall be placed at a minimum of 50m from the end of cul de sac or road.

Additional isolation valve may be required on the hydrant leads installed within a casing pipe as directed by the *Engineer*.

Any new or relocated hydrant within road allowance must be pre-approved by the *Engineer*.

3.3.6.2 Hydrants – On-Site

The location and number of on-site hydrant(s) required is regulated by British Columbia Building Code. Conformance to the Code is the sole responsibility of the *Developer*.

3.3.7 Blowdowns and Blowoffs

Blowdowns shall be installed at the lowest point on *Feeder Mains*, in accordance with the *Standard Drawings*.

Blowoffs are to be installed at all dead end water mains to permit watermain flushing, in accordance with the *Standard Drawings*.

3.3.8 Joint Restraints and Thrust Blocks

Joint restraint shall be used on all new inline valves, fittings (tees, bends, reducers, caps, etc.) and carrier pipes within casings, connections to PRV and Pump stations. Thrust block usage for these asset types is not permitted, unless approved by the *Engineer*.

Thrust block or tie-rod shall be used on hydrant, blowoff and blow down assemblies as shown in the *Standard Drawings*. Thrust block may also be used when creating a tie-in from a new water main to an existing water main.

Unless site conditions indicate otherwise, the size of the thrust blocks, length of restraints, and size and number of tie-rods shall be based on the following parameters:

- a. Undisturbed soil bearing strength and resistance factor is to be determined by the *Consultant*;
- b. System operating pressure of 1380 kPa; and
- c. Minimum factor of safety of 2.0.

Details in the *Standard Drawings* may be used as a guideline only. The *Consultant* must design thrust blocks with due regard for pipeline pressure transients and expected test pressures.

Thrust block design calculations and soil bearing pressures must be shown on design drawings. Reverse acting thrust block (RATB) will be used unless the *Consultant* determines otherwise. The RATB will be fitted with tie rods and the *Consultant* must determine if future infrastructure may jeopardize the integrity of the proposed thrust restraint and modify the design accordingly.

The *Consultant* must submit calculation of the length of pipe to be restrained and must provide inspection and certification that the construction of the joint restraint conformed to the design. If the joint restraint cannot be certified to have been constructed as designed, it is to be replaced by concrete thrust blocks without any allowance for partial restraint at the pipe joints. Pipes in casing pipes will not be included in the length of pipe necessary to develop the thrust restraint. All joint restraint devices will have twist-off nuts to ensure equal and adequate tightening of the restraint wedges is achieved.

3.3.9 Service Connections and Water Meter

Only one (1) service connection is permitted for each legal parcel.

For all single family residential homes (regardless of zoning) without fire sprinkler, the *service connection* size shall be 19mm, except where the *Consultant* can demonstrate the need for a larger service connection.

Service Connections will be sized appropriately for the designated zoning and configured as shown on the *Standard Drawings*. *Service Connections* will be terminated at 300mm from the property line with a shut off value.

The *Consultant* will submit calculations to determine the appropriate water meter size required in accordance with the most recent Engineering Department Water Meter Design Criteria Manual & Supplementary Specifications. All meter related installations shall conform to these applicable criteria and specifications.

Where a water service is being installed in a trench common to other services, the depth of the cover of the water service will not be deeper than 1.0m unless approved otherwise by the *Engineer*.

No extension of any polyethylene service connection is permitted unless approved by the *Engineer*. Instead, a new service connection is required between the City water main and the property line.

The *Consultant* will ensure that the existing *City* water main has adequate ability to deliver the Fire Flow necessary at the point of *Service Connection*. All *Service Connections* that have a fire line shall have a detector type backflow preventer to detect any leakage or unauthorized usage of fire services.

3.3.10 Flexible Expansion Joints

Flexible expansion joints, in addition to joint restraint and flexible couplings, will be required at the following areas:

- a. Connection to structures inside seismic vulnerability areas.
- b. Interface at areas that are subject to preload or permanent grade change and susceptible to residual ground movement

3.3.11 Bends

Bends are to be 45 degrees or smaller where possible to minimize system head loss and restraint lengths required.

3.4 Design of Pump Stations and Pressure Reducing Valve Facilities

3.4.1 General

Design Guidelines and specific requirements for pumping station and pressure reducing valve station facilities under consideration will be obtained from the *Engineer* prior to undertaking the designs.

Pump stations and Pressure Reducing Valves shall be designed to serve the ultimate/full build out population anticipated in the *City*'s *OCP*.

3.5 Water System Seismic Design Standards

3.5.1 General

2024

The areas where the seismic and landslide design standards apply are delineated on **Figure 3.5.1**.

The guidelines in the following sub-sections are only applicable to the City's water mains, and not to the service connections or hydrant leads.

General design guidelines for water system within the seismic and landslide areas are as follows:

- Earthquake resistant ductile iron pipe (ERDIP) is to be used as specified in the *Supplementary Specifications*.
- Pipes are to be restrained at fittings and valves, no thrust block shall be used.
- Carrier pipes within casings are to be restrained.
- Restrained length required for each fitting and valve is to be calculated by the *Consultant* and showed in the drawing.
- Design drawing is to clearly show the length and location of pipes to be fully extended, mid-point versus fully-collapsed, as applicable.
- The design is to optimize the number of fittings and valves as well as their locations to avoid restraining a long section of the pipe system thus reducing the benefits of ERDIP mechanism.
- Allowance for ERDIP movement is to be considered when designing anchor systems on steep slopes.

Consultant is responsible to ensure that the water system (pipe, fittings, valves, etc.) is designed and implemented to meet the intended purpose of the ERDIP system.

3.5.2 Materials

2024

In seismic areas, the following shall be used:

- a. All pipes shall be earthquake resistant ductile iron pipe (ERDIP) as listed in the List of Approved Material and Products (Section 016201S)
- b. The pipe system is to meet ISO 16134 Class S2, A, M3 or better;
- c. Notwithstanding the above, only fused HDPE shallbe used in agricultural areas;
- d. For dead-end water mains where the pipe size is reduced to 100mm or less, a restrained DI (for 100mm pipe) or HDPE (for 50mm pipe) may be used;
- e. PVC pipe is not allowed;
- f. Flexible expansion joints to be installed at connection to Pump Stations and PRVs, or other water system components as required by the *Engineer*; and
- g. To minimize soil-pipe interaction, pipes are to be wrapped with polyethylene.

3.5.3 Joint Restraint

Tandem restraint is required on each inline fitting (tee, bend, reducer, cap, etc.) and valves to minimize pull-out at joints. Acceptable tandem restraint materials and mechanism are provided in the List of Approved Materials and Products (Section 016201S).

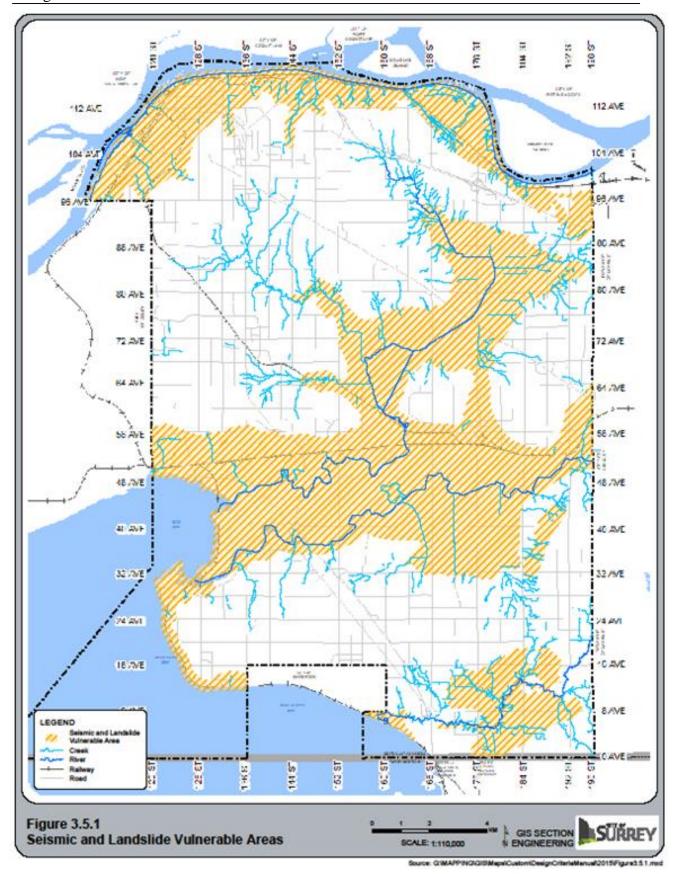
3.5.4 Valve Spacing and Configuration

Within seismic and landslide vulnerable areas, valve spacing shall be consistent with Section 3.3.3.2. However, four valves are required at a cross ("X"). Three valves are required at a "T" intersection of mains.

City of Surrey Engineering Department Design Criteria Manual

WATER DISTRIBUTION SYSTEM

Section 3.0 Page 33 2024



3.6 Agricultural Water Distribution System

3.6.1 Design Requirements

The *Agricultural Water Distribution System* shall be designed to service the domestic water use only, with the following guidelines:

- a. Mains shall be 100mm;
- b. Pipe material shall be HDPE DR9;
- c. Gate valves shall be spaced less than 400m apart and no more than 20 services impacted by a valve closure;
- d. Air valves may be required to prevent potential floating as a result of air entrapment within a pipe, and their spacing will be appropriately designed;
- e. No allowance for fire protection from City water system or off-site fire hydrant;
- f. Minimum residual hydraulic head at building main floor level = 28m; and
- g. Single feed line (with only one source supply/node) shall not exceed 1,200m.

2024 **3.6.2** Service Connection

Service Connections shall be 19mm in diameter and disconnected from any alternate supply such as groundwater wells or surface water creeks or ditches. Larger service connection size, up to a maximum of 50mm, may be approved by the *Engineer*, provided that the applicant provides sufficient information and required calculations to justify the need.

When a 50mm service connection is installed, a pressure sustaining valve (PSV) will be installed at the property line. The PSV will be set by the *City* such that when the pressure at the *City* water main is below the pre-set value, the connection to the property will be shut-off.

The *Service Connection* shall include a meter at property line, as per *City*'s Water Meter Design Criteria Manual and *Supplementary Specifications*, and backflow preventers as per *City*'s Cross Connection Control Standards and Specifications.

SECTION 4

Sanitary Sewer System

4 SANITARY SEWER SYSTEM

4.1 Sewage Flow Generation

4.1.1 Sewage Design Flows

2024

For system analysis, the following formula shall be used to calculate the sewage design flows:

- a. Average Dry Weather Flow (ADWF) 350 L/capita/day x equivalent population
- b. Peak Dry Weather Flow (PDWF) ADWF x Peaking Factor
- c. Peak Wet Weather Flow (PWWF) ADWF x Peaking Factor + Inflow &Infiltration

For system analysis of minimum velocities, both ADWF and PWWF shall be used. For system analysis with respect to pipe capacity, the PWWF shall be deemed the Q _{design}.

Sewage flow computation could be presented in the format similar to **Table 4.1.1**, or utilizing a commercial sewer modelling application.

4.1.2 Population Estimates and Equivalents

The total design sewage flow [Q design] will be based on the ultimate saturation population densities and land-use designations, in accordance with the *OCP* and related *NCP*, for the subject catchment area. Sanitary sewers will be sized to convey the calculated sewage flows, including infiltration and inflow.

Sewage flows for residential areas shall be estimated using the population estimates, by housing type and area, including provision for secondary suites and coach houses, as provided in Section 2.3 of this Manual.

Sewage flows for commercial and industrial areas will be estimated using the "population equivalents" estimates derived by using the Gross Density / Equivalent Population Factor, by zoning designation, as discussed in Section 2.3 of this Manual, with exception to the following special uses:

- a. Hospitals use 900 L/bed/day; and
- b. Nursing and Rest Homes use 450 L/bed/day.

City of Surrey	
Engineering Department	
Design Criteria Manual	

SANITARY SEWER SYSTEM

Table 4.1.1 Sanitary Sewer Computation Sample

Development #:	Sanitary Sewer Design - Calculation Sheet	ADWF	350	L/day/c	Designed by:
Project Descriptions:		Infiltration	11,200	L/day/h	Design Date:
	Name of		Harmon		
Developer:	Consultant:	Peaking Factor	Equation		
Location:		Manning's Coeff.	0.013		Checked by:
					Date Checked:

Locations			Subcat	chments												Pipe Parai	meters			
Street	Node I	No.	Sub- cat No.	Zone	Eq. Pop. Density	Area	Accum. Area	Popl' n	AccumPo pl'n	Avg Flow	Peak Factor	Peak Flow	Inflow & Infiltrati on	Design Flow	Length	Diameter	Slop e	Pipe Capacit y	Flow Ratio	Actual Flow Velocit y
	From	То		or Total Numbe r	or People per Dwelling	A	SA	Рор	SPop	ADWF	Fp	PDWF Q _p	Qı&ı	Q _{des}	L	D	S	Q _{cap}	Q _{des} / Q _{cap}	V _{act}
	MH	M H		of Lots	(pop/ha)	(Ha)				(L/s)		(L/s)	(L/s)	(L/s)	(m)	(mm)	(%)	(L/s)	%	(m/s)

Notes: 1. Pipe Capacity referenced here is the capacity when the pipe is full.

2. Actual velocity should be based on the Design Criteria and not the velocity based on pipe flowing full.

3. Flow ratios and actual velocities not meeting Design Criteria should be highlighted in red text.

4. Sewer catchment map showing subcatchments and manholes with reference number should be produced together with this computation sheet.

4.1.3 Peaking Factor

The calculation of sewage flows will have a Peaking Factor (PF) applied to the ADWF components of the sewage based on the population, or 'population equivalent', of the subject catchment area. The PF will be calculated using the Harmon equation, whereby the population is deemed to be the total population equivalent of all residential and non-residential zonings.

 $\mathsf{PF}_{\mathsf{Harmon}} = \mathbf{1} + \frac{14}{4 + \sqrt{\frac{\mathsf{Population}}{1000}}}$

4.1.4 Inflow and Infiltration Component

An Inflow and Infiltration (I&I) component of the sewage flows should be calculated using 11,200 L/hectare/day, unless otherwise specified by the *Engineer*.

4.1.5 Manning's Formula

The hydraulic analysis of sewers will be carried out assuming steady state gravity flow conditions and using the Manning equation, with the pipe flowing full or less than full:

$$Q = \underline{AR^{2/3} S^{1/2}}$$

n

Where:

Q = pipe flow in cubic metres per second
 A = cross sectional area of pipe in square
 metres R = hydraulic radius in metres (D/4)
 D = diameter of pipe in metres
 S = slope of energy grade line in metres/metre
 n = Manning coefficient of roughness with n = 0.0

n = Manning coefficient of roughness with n = 0.013 for all pipes

4.2 Sewer System Analysis

4.2.1 Submission Requirements

All Developments are required to submit the Sanitary Sewer Servicing Plan for review and approval, and the plan should include:

- a. Sewer catchment map showing the tributary sub-catchment boundaries, the proposed and existing sewer system with the respective reference numbering;
- b. Sewer flow computation sheet or equivalent model results;
- c. Drawing showing the preliminary sewer profiles and sewer depths;

- d. Highlight downstream sewer sections that are not meeting the Design Criteria with the additional flow due to the Development in the sewer catchment map and sewer flow computation sheet; and
- e. Upgrades recommended addressing the sections not meeting the Design Criteria with the additional flow due to the development.

The *Consultant* will discuss downstream system capacity requirements with the *Engineer*. If required, determination of sufficiency and adequacy of the existing system, downstream of the proposed catchment area, will be done using the analytical methods described in this Manual.

4.2.2 Existing Sanitary Sewer Systems

All sections of the sanitary sewer system which have a calculated peak sewage flows (based on current zoning plus any NCP amendments) in excess of the Q pipe capacity will be deemed to be insufficient and out of capacity to support additional flow. Developments are required to upgrade existing sewers along their frontage(s) if the current zoning sewer flow exceeds the maximum available flow capacity as calculated in below in this section.

For analysis of existing sanitary sewer systems, hydraulic calculations will be made using peak flow rates determined using parameters, criteria and formulas given in this Manual, assuming steady state hydraulic flow conditions.

The hydraulic analysis of the existing system is to be based on existing sewers having a maximum available capacity as follows:

- a. Local Sewers (PWWF less than 40 L/s) $Q_{pipe capacity} = 0.7 \times Q_{full capacity, theoretical}$
- b. Trunk Sewers (PWWF equal or more than 40 L/s) $Q_{\ pipe\ capacity} = 0.837\ x\ Q\ {}_{full\ capacity,\ theoretical}$

Every legal lot within the subject catchment area will be assumed to have been provided a commitment to develop to the maximum potential of its current zoning per Table 2.3.1, which includes allowances for secondary suites, regardless of whether the lot has an existing *Service Connection*.

For areas in a NCP or other planned area, an updated sewer flow analysis is required to assess the proposed development, considering any current and proposed NCP amendments. This catchment analysis shall also evaluate the ultimate growth of the NCP, including any in-stream amendments, to determine new sewer capacity constraints not previously identified within the catchment.

If required by the *Engineer*, the analysis of the sanitary sewer system will be determined from the most upstream point in the subject catchment area to the point downstream where the system connects to Metro Vancouver's sanitary interceptor sewer.

If the proposed development triggers upsizing of a *Trunk Sewer*, DCC front-ending or upsizing contributions can be made available for sewer segments identified in the current 10-Year Servicing Plan.

4.2.3 New Sanitary Sewer Systems

For analysis of proposed new sanitary sewer system extensions, the extent and boundaries of the proposed catchment area will be confirmed with the *Engineer* prior to analysis and design of further extensions to the *City*'s sanitary sewer system. For new sewers, the sewer capacity will be computed based on achieving the criteria in Section 4.3.1.

4.3 Design of Sanitary Sewer Components

4.3.1 General

New sanitary sewers will be designed as open channels with the flow, under the maximum design flow condition, not to exceed 50% of the sewer capacity (e.g., q/Q = 0.5).

For new *Trunk Sanitary Sewers*, the maximum design flow shall not exceed 83.7% of the sewer capacity (e.g., q/Q = 0.837).

4.3.2 Sanitary Sewers

4.3.2.1 Size and Material

For developments in greenfield areas where the City's sewer system is being extended, the frontage sewer must meet the following diameters:

- a. 200mm diameter for single-family residential zones (R1 to R6) and zones with 90 ppha or less according to Table 2.3.1.
- b. 250mm diameter for all other zones.
- c. Ultimate sewer size based on size identified in NCP or Secondary Land Use Plan.

If an existing sewer along a frontage does not meet the above, developers are not required to upgrade the sewer unless it has insufficient capacity to service ultimate growth within the catchment, as identified in applicable Secondary Land Use Plans. Refer to section 4.2.2.

For new extensions, no reduction in pipe size will be made for new pipes downstream, irrespective of grade provided on the pipe, unless approved by the *Engineer*.

2024

4.3.2.2 Location

Sewers will be located, as shown on the *Standard Drawings*, in a *Highway*. All non-standard utility off-sets are to be supported by a typical cross-section showing all utilities and the ultimate road section.

Where not technically feasible, as determined by the *Engineer*, sewers may be approved in side yard and rear yard rights-of-way if:

- a. The right-of-way minimum width meets the requirements set out in Section 2.5.8;
- b. The right-of-way is capable of supporting the intended maintenance vehicles in all weather conditions;
- c. Within the rights-of-way, there are no *Service Connections* or manholes and the sewer alignment must be straight; and
- d. The right-of-way includes access and associated surface for vehicles/maintenance.

All weather vehicular access must be provided to all manholes, inlet structures, inspection chambers and flow control structures.

4.3.2.3 <u>Depth</u>

Sewer depth will be sufficient to provide appropriate gravity *Service Connections* to all properties tributary to the sewer. Unless approved by the *Engineer*, sewers will be installed at a nominal depth between 2.0m and 3.5m, from finished ground surface to pipe invert.

Pipe cover less than 1.0m above the outside crown of the pipe may be permitted if the location of the sanitary sewer is outside the roadway and driveways, or as approved by the *Engineer*.

Unless approved by the *Engineer*, no *Service Connections* will be installed on sewers greater than 4.5m depth to pipe invert.

Where a new sewer will service existing buildings and existing vacant properties, the crown of the sewer will be at least 0.6m below the MBE of the existing buildings being serviced.

4.3.2.4 <u>Curvilinear Sewers</u>

Curvilinear gravity sewers are only permitted under special circumstances and must be approved by the *Engineer*.

City of Surrey	SANITARY SEWER	Section 4.0
Engineering Department	SYSTEM	Page 42
Design Criteria Manual		2024

When permitted, pipes between two consecutive manholes may be installed on a defined curve, provided that the maximum joint deflection does not exceed 1/2 the deflection recommended by the pipe manufacturer. Only one vertical or one horizontal defined curve is permitted between any two manholes. Curvilinear sewer designs will include proposed elevations at 5m stations for vertical curves and sufficient data for setting out of horizontal curves and detailing as-built construction record information.

PVC pipes shall not be bent (between the pipe joint ends) to form curves. Manufactured long bends or PVC high deflection stops coupling shall be used to achieve curves, when curvilinear sewers are approved by the *Engineer*.

4.3.2.5 Pipe Grades

Sewers are to be designed with a constant grade.

Pipes with grades at 10% or greater must have an anchoring system approved by the *Engineer* and designed with special attention to scour velocities and potential damage to the pipe structure and manholes. Proposed pipe protection systems to prevent pipe invert damage must be approved by the *Engineer*.

The upstream most sewers may require steeper grade to ensure a self-cleansing velocity under partial flow conditions. The following design alternatives are acceptable:

- a. The *Terminal* section of sanitary sewer, servicing 6 or less single-family lots, will have a minimum grade of 1.0%.
- b. A sanitary sewer, servicing the 7th to 12th single-family lots, will have a grade of 0.6% or greater.
- c. A sanitary sewer, servicing the 13th single-family lot (or more), will have a grade of 0.5% or greater.

4.3.2.6 Velocities

Pipe grades less than 0.5% may only be used when approved by the *Engineer* when the flow, equal to 0.7 x Peak Dry Weather Flow, from full development upstream attains a minimum velocity of 0.6 m/s once every twenty four hours based on partial (not full) pipe flow hydraulics.

Where the sanitary sewer pipe grade is such that the velocity of flow is in excess of 5 m/s, the system design will include measures to prevent problems related to scour, erosion and pipe movement.

4.3.2.7 <u>Connections to Metro Vancouver</u>

Tie-ins to Metro Vancouver trunk interceptors must have some form of odour control. Odour control will be reviewed and approved by Metro Vancouver and the *Engineer*.

4.3.3 Aerial Pipe Bridges and Inverted Siphons

Proposed exposed bridge-type crossings of sanitary sewers or inverted siphons must be approved by the Engineer prior to proceeding with the design.

Inverted siphons are to be generally designed to meet the same criteria as forcemain sewers, in terms of hydraulic performance and maintenance appurtenances. Inverted siphons are to be provided with pigging and flushing ports. A blowdown chamber is to be provided at each of all low points, and twin siphon piping should be considered for all inverted siphons to optimize velocity and performance for all flow conditions.

4.3.4 Manhole Structures

4.3.4.1 Location

Manholes are required every 150m of sewer mains (or every 300m if mid-block clean-outs are provided) and under the following conditions:

- a. At the top end of all Terminal Sewers;
- b. Every change of pipe size;
- c. Every change of line or grade that exceeds 1/2 the maximum joint deflection recommended by the manufacturer, or where the radius of an approved curvilinear sewer alignment is less than 30m;
- d. All sewer confluences and junctions, (except those with interceptor sewers);
- e. Sump manhole to be provided immediately upstream of any pump station or siphon where required by the Engineer; and
- f. At property line where the Service Connection is 200mm diameter or larger.

Temporary cleanouts are permitted where a future extension of the sewer will provide a manhole at an appropriate spacing. Clean-outs are not permitted at the *Terminal* ends of the system. Mid-block clean-outs with the foot-bend pointing uphill are permitted between two manhole structures.

Manholes within road rights-of-way will be located within the travel *Lanes* or center median as appropriate, and not closer than 1.5m from the curb. Manhole frames and covers will not be located within a sidewalk unless approved by the *Engineer*.

Offset manholes in the two systems may be considered under some circumstances and must be approved by the *Engineer*.

4.3.4.2 Drop Manhole Structures

Drop manholes are not permitted for sewer mains 450mm and larger, and not permitted when the depth of the main is less than 3.5m. Drop manholes shall be:

2024

- a. 1200mm diameter manholes with an inside drop for mains less than or equal to 300mm diameter; or
- b. 1500mm diameter manholes with an inside drop for mains larger than 300mm.

Outside drop structures, complete with upstream cleanouts for maintenance may be approved by the *Engineer*.

A straight through ramp drop may be approved by the *Engineer*.

4.3.4.3 <u>Through Manhole Structures</u>

The crown elevations of sewers entering a manhole will generally not be lower than the crown elevation of the outlet sewer. No drop in invert is required for a through manhole where the sewer mains are of the same size. A 30mm drop in invert for alignment deflections up to 45 degrees and a 60mm drop in invert for alignment deflections from 45 degrees to 90 degrees will be provided, unless specified otherwise by the *Engineer*.

4.3.4.4 Lined Manhole Structures

Manhole barrels and underside of lid shall be lined in situations where the sewer main is lined or where high levels of hydrogen sulfide gas exist. Benching does not require lining.

Specifically, lined manhole barrels and lids shall be used at the transition of forcemain sewers to gravity sewers and for one manhole downstream, and shall be used for the first two manholes upstream from a Metro Vancouver interceptor sewer tie-in. Benching does not require lining.

Low-lying areas of Cloverdale, Bridgeview, and South Westminster and other areas with high groundwater, where the pipe invert is less than 0.0m geodetic elevation shall utilize lined manhole barrels for all gravity sewers. Manhole lids and benching do not require lining in these instances.

4.3.5 Service Connections

Each lot will have a gravity connection to the frontage sewer, open paved lane or walkway. Where the preceding connection is not possible and when approved by the *Engineer*, each lot may have a pumped connection to a frontage sewer, provided:

- a. a gravity connection is not feasible without the need to register a private easement over another lot to a suitable sewer; and
- b. a restrictive covenant is registered on the lot for the pumped connection.

City of Surrey	SANITARY SEWER	Section 4.0
Engineering Department	SYSTEM	Page 45
Design Criteria Manual		2024

Where a parcel is being rezoned or subdivided, and there is no sewer fronting the new subdivided lot(s), a fronting sewer shall be extended across the frontage. The lot(s) shall be serviced by the fronting sewer. Servicing lot(s) via a private easement through another lot (whether or not that lot was created as part of the subdivision) or through a right-of-way will not be permitted unless otherwise approved by the *Engineer*.

4.3.5.2 <u>Size</u>

2024

The size of a *Service Connection* will be selected to accommodate the sewage generated on the property being served and shall be:

- a. A minimum 100mm diameter for single family residential lots;
- b. A minimum 150mm for all other zonings; and
- c. A maximum 50mm for low pressure pumped connections.

Duplex residential premises will be provided with one *Service Connection* for the property, which shall be split inside of property line to each unit.

4.3.5.3 Location, Depth and Grade

Service Connections shall be installed at a minimum slope of 2.0% between the sewer and property.

The invert of new *Service Connection* must be a minimum 1.2 m below the finished ground elevation at the inspection chamber or as approved by the *Engineer*. For undeveloped lots, the depth shall provide sufficient grade to a building structure which could be located at a front-yard setback of 7.5m.

For Service Connections to existing Trunk Sewers, the invert of the Service Connection inspection chamber will be a minimum of 0.75m above the crown of the Trunk Sewer. If the hydraulic elevation of any potential surcharge in the Trunk Sewer is known, the invert of the inspection chamber on the Service Connection must be at least 0.30m above the surcharge elevation. Where it is not possible to achieve these grades, a pumped connection may be permitted by the Engineer.

4.3.5.4 <u>Tie-in</u>

Tie-ins will be in accordance with the *Standard Drawings*, and manholes at the tie-ins may be used where a saddle-type, insertion-type, or wye-type connection is not feasible. A *Service Connection* to a manhole should have its invert at the crown elevation of the highest sewer in the manhole, and discharge in the same direction as the sewer main.

4.3.6 Special Connections

Direct connections to a Metro Vancouver sewers are generally not permitted but may be permitted by Metro Vancouver and the *Engineer*. When permitted, connections will comply with the criteria and details stipulated by the Metro Vancouver, including a p-trap or some other means to control odour and surcharge into the service connections.

4.4 Design of Pump Stations and Force Mains

4.4.1 General

Detailed criteria specific requirements and design for pump station and *Force Main* will be as per instructions provided by the *Engineer*, prior to design of the facilities. Engineering design practice used in the design of sanitary sewage pump stations and *Force Mains* shall meet current industry practice standards for municipal infrastructure. It is recommended that the *Consultant* refers to the *City*'s *"Guideline for the Design & Construction of Sanitary Sewage Pumping Stations*".

4.5 Low Pressure Sewerage System

4.5.1 General

The *City* may require low pressure sanitary sewer systems for areas which are beyond the reaches of the *City* gravity sewer system and not large enough to provide economic justification for a community sewage pump station, or where soil conditions or topography are not suitable for a gravity sewer system. A low pressure sanitary sewer system consists of onsite, privately owned and operated sewage pump unit with discharge pipes connected to either: an inspection chamber at property; or *City*-owned gravity sewer; or a *City*-owned and operated low pressure sewage *Force Main*. All pressurized service connections are privately owned up to the isolation valve or fitting at the sewer main and shall be the responsibility of the property owner to maintain and replace.

Systems in which private pump units discharge into a public gravity sewer or *Force Main* from a public community sewage pump station are not classified as low pressure sanitary sewer systems. Where specifically indicated herein, some of the items included in this Low Pressure Sewerage System section are applicable to such other pumped systems.

Pump unit details design and all ancillary components design within the private property shall be certified by the *Consultant*, and the intent of this Section is to provide design guidelines to the *Consultant*.

4.5.2 Restrictive Covenant and Sanitary Right-of-Way

The land title for each legal lot served by a private pump unit located on the subject lot shall include a restrictive covenant, filed by the property owner, requiring the property owner to undertake in perpetuity operation, maintenance and renewal of the pump unit and *Service Connection* to City *Sewer*, including the section of *Service Connection* within the road right-of-way. The required format of the restrictive covenant will be provided by the *City*.

Excavation of the portion of connection pipe located on public property or right-of-way requires permit from the *City*.

4.5.3 Codes and Standards

Low pressure sewer systems and the components thereof will be designed and constructed in conformance with the following codes and standards:

- a. Canadian and British Columbia Electrical Code;
- b. British Columbia Public Health Act and Sewage System Regulation;
- c. British Columbia Plumbing Code;
- d. Surrey Plumbing By-law, No. 6569; and
- e. Surrey Connection of Electrical Services By-law, No.4726.

4.5.4 System Layout

The preliminary layout of a proposed low pressure system should be approved by the *Engineer* before detailed design proceeds.

4.5.4.1 <u>Preliminary Design</u>

As part of the preliminary design submission, a topographic plan of the entire area to be served by the proposed system, including lot and sewer layout, contours and adjacent areas to be served shall be provided.

4.5.4.2 Design Development

At the detailed design stage, the following information will be submitted to the *Engineer* for review and approval:

- a. LPS System curve, HGL of the system and maximum operating head;
- b. Location, elevation and of each pump unit, valve chamber and Service Connection;
- c. Pump head and capacity requirements, plus recommended manufacturer and model, pump curve and power requirements;
- d. Pump unit diameter, depth, operating levels and configuration (simplex or duplex);

- e. Location and direction of flow of each lateral, branch and main, plus details of the system discharge point. Sewer system should be designed to minimize length of runs, avoid abrupt changes in direction;
- f. Location and elevation of system high points, where high points are unavoidable;
- g. Qualifications of supplier of pump unit package as indicated under Pump Unit General Requirements; and
- h. Sample of Operation and Maintenance document to be provided with pump unit.

4.5.5 System Hydraulic Design

System design will include complete hydraulic data for each section of the *City Force Main* including flows, heads, velocities and maximum retention times. Submission of this information will include a table showing all of the data for each anticipated stage of the system development.

4.5.6 Design Flows and Hydraulics

Design flows for sizing low pressure sewers, including *Service Connections* and *City Force Mains*, will be determined on the basis of the velocity and head criteria as summarized in these guidelines, depending upon the land-use.

4.5.6.1 Single Family, Multi-Family, Non-Residential and Mixed Areas

The minimum flow per pump for the LPS Force Main shall be sized to meet minimum velocity requirements. The LPS Force Main and service connections shall be appropriately sized such that minimum velocity is met based on normal operating conditions with selected pumps, and the velocity in the LPS Force Main shall not exceed 3.5 m/s at the design head of the system.

LPS pumps shall be selected such that maximum design head is not surpassed, and the total number of contributing pumps shall meet the minimum criteria as outlined in **Table 4.5.1**. All LPS systems shall be designed to accommodate current zoning and shall include specifications for private side pump selection.

Number of Pumps Connected	Number of Pumps Operating Simultaneously
2 to 3	2
4 to 9	3
10 to 18	4
19 to 30	5
31 to 50	6
51 to 80	7
81 to 150	8

4.5.6.2 Hydraulic Calculations

Criteria for Hydraulic design calculations include the following:

- a. Pipe flow formula: Hazen Williams, with friction coefficient C=130;
- b. Minimum velocity: V = 0.6 m/s; and
- c. Maximum operating head (total dynamic head, TDH): compatible with pumps and not exceeding 30m (343 kPa) unless otherwise approved by the *Engineer*.

System test pressures will be 2.0 times the maximum operating head and not less than 700 kPa.

4.5.7 Pipe

Minimum pipe sizes are as follows:

- a. Service connections: minimum 38mm ID for residential applications; and
- b. *City* low pressure sewage *Force Main*: shall be sized to meet the hydraulic needs of the system and shall not be smaller than 75mm ID, unless approved by the *Engineer*.

Low pressure *Force Mains* shall be installed at a minimum depth of cover of 1.0m when located within the *City* road right-of-way and 0.75m on private property. The maximum depth shall not exceed 3.0m unless approved by the *Engineer*.

All joints on the *Force Main* shall be compatible with pipe material and fittings, and complete with appropriate thrust restraints in accordance with the *Supplementary Specifications*.

The segment of *Force Main* between pump unit and *City Force Main* will include 150mm wide Detectable Warning Tape placed above the *Force Main* at a depth of 300mm below the ground surface.

4.5.8 Cleanout Manholes

Cleanout manholes are required on low pressure *Force Main* at ends, junctions, low points, changes of direction exceeding 22.5 and at maximum 150m spacing. Details of the cleanouts are shown on the *Standard Drawings*.

4.5.9 Air Valves

Sewage air release valves are required at system high points and major changes in grade (10% or greater). Details of air valve assemblies are shown on the *Standard Drawings*.

4.5.10 Discharge

Location of low pressure sewer *Force Main* discharge to a gravity sewer will be subject to the *Engineer*'s approval. Discharge will be into a manhole and will include fittings and benching to make the discharge transition with minimal odour and scouring.

All new low pressure sewer systems servicing more than 50 single-family lots, or equivalent population, shall provide a full bore flow meter and pressure gauge at the tie-in to City's system. The flow meter shall be capable to interface with potential future integration to the City's SCADA system.

Fittings for pressure monitoring appurtenances shall be provided in every fourth clean out chamber where specified by the Engineer.

4.5.11 Service Connections

Service Connections to the *City Force Main* will include integral wye fittings oriented in the direction of flow and a gate valve with valve box at the main line to isolate the *Service Connection*.

Each *Service Connection* will include a valve chamber located on private property at the property line. Details of the valve chamber and fittings are shown on the *Standard Drawings*. Check valves will be epoxy-coated cast iron, full-ported, wye body ball check valves.

4.5.12 Pump Unit Requirements

Pumps for low pressure systems will be submersible grinder pumps capable of discharging the design flow at the maximum operating head. Pump design flow will be the greater of PDWF or the flow required to achieve the minimum flow velocity.

General requirements include the following:

- a. Pump unit package design, including the *Service Connection*, shall be sealed by the *Consultant*;
- b. All pump and control equipment will be certified by CSA or an equivalent certification agency approved by the *Engineer*;
- c. Pump unit specifications are subject to approval by the Engineer;
- d. A plumbing and electrical permit is required for a pump unit;
- e. Duplex (two pump) units are required for multi-family and non-residential properties;
- f. The pump unit will be installed outside of the building in a location convenient for maintenance. The control/alarm panel will be located in close proximity to the chamber either outside or inside of the building; and
- g. Detailed, concise operating and maintenance instructions will be submitted to the owner of each pump unit package. A summary of these instructions will be taped to the inside of the control panel door.

City of Surrey	SANITARY SEWER	Section 4.0
Engineering Department	SYSTEM	Page 51
Design Criteria Manual		2024

Grinder pumps will be either centrifugal or semi-positive displacement pumps. The grinder assembly will consist of hardened stainless steel components designed to grind sewage solids into fine particles, which pass easily through 38mm diameter pump and piping. The electrical and control cable(s) from the pump shall have a minimum 30m whip length.

Pump units discharging through 100mm diameter, or larger, *Service Connections* into 150mm diameter, or larger, low pressure *Force Mains* or gravity sewers may be solids-handling submersible centrifugal pumps.

Pump curves will be "steep" within the design operating range, where total head is below the maximum operating head, such that the reduction of capacity with increasing head does not exceed 0.03 L/s/m.

Pumps will be manufactured using durable, non-corrosive metallic components, and will be supplied with a warranty effective for at least two (2) years after startup.

4.5.13 Pump Chamber Details

Criteria for pump chamber design will include the following:

- a. Material and construction: Fibreglass reinforced polyester (FRP) or high density polyethylene (HDPE) with smooth interior, bottom shaped to avoid solids build-up, walls and bottom of sufficient thickness or with exterior corrugations to withstand soil pressure, and base to include flange for concrete collar to prevent flotation;
- b. Chamber lid and connections (inlet, discharge, ventilation and electrical) will be factory installed and watertight; the lid will be reinforced FRP or galvanized steel and provide access to full diameter of tank;
- c. A minimum chamber diameter of 750mm diameter is required to provide for convenient operating and maintenance access and required storage volumes;
- d. Depth to accommodate inlet and discharge pipe elevations and to provide sufficient operating and storage volumes;
- e. Chamber volume between pump on and off levels to be based on pump cycle times between 5 and 30 minutes, with preference for normal operating depth ranging from 150mm to 200mm. A typical operating volume for a single family residential unit is 200 L; and
- f. Chamber volume for emergency storage (above normal pump on level) will be based on minimum 6 hours storage at ADWF. Subject to approval by the *Engineer*, emergency storage may be provided in a separate chamber, or standby power may be provided in lieu of emergency storage.

4.5.14 Piping Details

Piping design criteria for the inside of the pump chamber will include the following:

- Pump chamber piping will be designed to accommodate easy pump removal and replacement. Unless an approved equivalent system is provided, pump chambers 1050mm in diameter, or greater, and also those chambers with a depth of 1.8m, or greater, will include a pump lift out coupling and slide rail system;
- b. Pump discharge piping will include full ported check valve and ball valve. Where a slide rail system is not provided, a union will be installed before the two valves, with the union, a check valve and a ball valve installed in that sequence in the direction of flow; and
- c. An anti-siphon valve is required where a pump is located higher than any part of the low pressure system.

4.5.15 Pump Chamber Ventilation

Each pump chamber will include a vent pipe with a diameter of at least 75mm in diameter, or one diameter smaller than the size of the largest inlet pipe, whichever is larger, up to a maximum vent size of 150mm diameter, and installed in accordance with the BC Plumbing Code and Surrey Plumbing By-law.

Unless otherwise approved by the *Engineer*, or plumbing inspector, the vent discharge will be installed with a minimum of 450mm cover below ground level, at a positive slope draining towards the pump chamber, to the building wall. At the building exterior, the vent should extend at least 1.8m above ground, anchored to the building, and not within 3.0m of doors or windows.

If approved by the *Engineer*, or plumbing inspector, the vent discharge may be located either on the building exterior wall or attached to a post in a secure location if the pump chamber is greater than 15m away from the building.

4.5.16 Electrical

All materials and installation will comply with the B.C. Electrical Code Regulation and *City* requirements.

Power supply will be from the building served by the pump unit. The following nominal service voltages will be acceptable:

- a. For residential installations: 120/208 V or 120/240 V, single-phase; and
- b. For industrial/commercial installations: as above, or 120/208 V or 347/600 V, three-phase.

Wiring from the building to the pump chamber will be underground and continuous, with no splices, whereby the installed length of wiring (horizontal plus vertical grade difference) between the control cabinet pump shall be less than the minimum whip length required for the pump.

Where a building electrical system includes emergency standby power, the pump unit power supply shall be connected to the emergency power.

4.5.17 Pump Chamber Classification

Pump chambers for single-family and duplex residential service are not considered to be "hazardous locations" for electrical code purposes.

Pump chambers for multi-family and non-residential service are considered as Hazardous, Class I locations. Material and installation requirements for these locations are further classified as either Zone 1 or Zone 2, depending upon the standard of ventilation, as follows:

- a. Zone 1: No mechanical (forced air) ventilation
 - Motors must be "explosion-proof";
 - Motors must have over-temperature protection; and
 - Float switches must have "intrinsic safe barriers".
- b. Zone 2: "Adequate" (forced air) ventilation:
 - Three-phase submersible motors must remain fully submerged;
 - Single-phase submersible motors must remain fully submerged if they have no spark-producing devices. If they have spark-producing devices, these motors must be "explosion proof"; and
 - Float switches must have "intrinsic safe barriers".

4.5.18 Controls

Pump controls will automatically start and stop the pump(s) and provide a high-level alarm. Level switches will be either pressure switches, if approved by the *Engineer*, or float switches.

Power and control wiring will be continuous from the pump unit and level switches to junction boxes located above grade on the exterior of the building. Where the pump chamber is classified as hazardous, a conduit seal will be provided between the junction box and the control cabinet.

Subject to prior approval by the *Engineer*, or building inspector, the control cabinet will be installed in one of the following locations:

- a. On an exterior building wall closest to the pump chamber;
- b. Inside the building near an outside door which is close to the pump chamber; or
- c. On a post adjacent to the pump chamber if the chamber is located 25m or more away from the building.

If located outdoors, the control cabinet will be lockable and weatherproof (EEMAC Type 3) and made from non-corrosive materials. Junction boxes will be non-corrosive Type 4X, or NEMA 4 painted steel enclosure.

The control panel shall include the following features:

- Control voltage limited to maximum 120 VAC;
- "Power on" light;
- Float switch indication lights;
- Green "pump on" light;
- Red "motor overload" light;
- Manual reset of fault conditions;
- High level alarm light ("red") and buzzer;
- Pump disconnect switch;
- Motor starter;
- Hand-Off-Auto (HOA) selector switch;
- Control transformer, if required to suit control voltage;
- Automatic alternator for multiple pump units;
- Control Fuse;
- Terminal Strip; and
- Form "C" (SPDT) alarm contact, rated minimum 3A, 120 VAC, wired to a set of isolated *Terminal* blocks.

The alarm circuit will include an alarm light and signal/buzzer with a test /silence switch. If the control cabinet is mounted outside, the alarm light will be located outside and the alarm signal will be transmitted to an alarm box installed inside the building.

In non-residential and multi-family installations, a remote alarm using telephone auto-dialer or other suitable technology should be considered.

4.6 Sanitary Sewer Seismic Design Standards

4.6.1 Gravity Sewers – Class 1 Seismic Design Standard

Class 1 sewer seismic conditions are when a new sewer is being designed in seismic and landslide areas (see *Figure 3.5.1*) that are subject to permanent ground deformation, due to liquefaction or landslide, and one or more of the following criteria exist:

- a. Parallel to a potable water pipeline with less than 3.0m of separation; or
- b. Sewer slopes are greater than 15%.

The sewer in these Class 1 conditions will be designed so that the joints will not separate, and that the pipe will accommodate ductile deformation in response to permanent ground deformation during an earthquake.

The design will limit the flotation of the pipe.

4.6.2.1 Materials

Use of high-density polyethylene, ductile iron, or welded steel pipe and fittings is required where Class 1 sewer seismic conditions exist. All materials shall comply with the *Supplementary Specifications*. Use of concrete pipe (either reinforced or un-reinforced), PVC, and grey or cast iron pipe or fittings is not allowed.

4.6.2.2 Joint Restraint

All sewer, fittings and appurtenance joints will be restrained, so that they will not allow pullout when subjected to extension forces.

4.6.2.3 Pipe Wrapping

Sewer will be wrapped with 8 mil thickness polyethylene, such as is commonly used for corrosion protection, to minimize soil-pipe interaction.

4.6.2.4 Pipe Flotation Control

If the sewer is located within the liquefiable layer and is 525mm or greater in diameter, provision should be made to limit flotation, either by designing the pipe system for neutral buoyancy in liquefiable soils or positively holding down the pipe to keep it from floating under liquefaction conditions.

Typically, any required flotation control is achieved by encasing the pipe in concrete in order to achieve the specified neutral buoyancy. Under most circumstances, it is acceptable to assume that the pipe is half-full of sewage for the purposes of these calculations.

4.6.2.5 Manhole Flotation Control

Provision will be made to limit flotation, either by designing the manhole for neutral buoyancy in liquefiable soils or positively holding down the manhole to keep it from floating for manholes with one or more pipes of 525mm or greater diameter entering the manhole.

Typically, any required flotation control is achieved by thickening the concrete base slab order to achieve the specified neutral buoyancy.

4.6.2.6 Connections to Manholes and Structures

The *Consultant* will calculate the expected differential movement between the pipe and structure and provide a design that will accommodate the movement to the satisfaction of the *Engineer* for manholes with pipes of 525mm, or greater, diameter entering the chamber.

Typically, this would be achieved by installing two couplings or joints in the sewer pipe. One would be located close to the outside face of the manhole barrel and one would be located a short distance away, ideally at the edge of the manhole excavation.

4.6.3 Gravity Sewers – Class 2 Seismic Design Standard

Class 2 seismic design criteria applies to sewers in seismic and landslide areas (see *Figure* **3.5.1**) that are not considered a Class 1 condition in accordance with Section 4.6.1. For sewers that fall under the Class 2 seismic criteria, all new sewers should be designed so that the pipe sections will not crack or break; joint separation and flotation may occur during an earthquake.

4.6.3.1 Material

2024

All pipeline materials and products allowed in the Design Criteria Manual and Standard Construction Documents will be acceptable, except for the use of unreinforced concrete pipe.

4.6.3.2 Connections to Manholes

The design will provide flexibility at pipe connections to manholes to accommodate differential movement for manholes with pipes of 525mm, or greater, diameter.

4.6.4 Force Main Design

The design of proposed *Force Mains* in seismic and landslide areas will be consistent with the seismic resistant design of water pipelines in Section 3.

SECTION 5

Stormwater/Drainage System

5 STORM DRAINAGE SYSTEM

5.1 General

5.1.1 Servicing Criteria

Drainage servicing shall meet the four basic criteria, which are supported by **Figure 5.1.1**.

- a. A minor system to convey the 1:5-year storm event without surcharge;
- b. A major system to convey the 1:100-year storm event to provide safe conveyance and minimize damage to life and property;
- c. Stormwater detention for erosion control to meet the more stringent of: (i) control the 5-year post-development flow rate to 50% of the 2-year post- development flow rate; or (ii) control the 5-year post-development flow rate to the 5-year pre-development flow rate; and
- d. Maintain the Agricultural and Rural Development Subsidiary Agreement (ARDSA) criteria for land within the ALR (See Section 5.4.1).

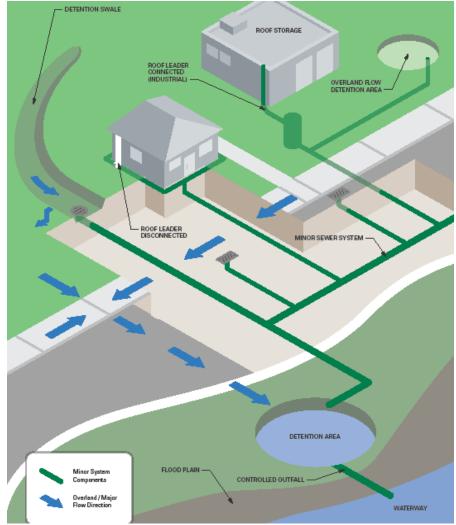


Figure 5.1.1: Minor / Major System Servicing Concept

5.1.2 Submission Requirements

Engineering Department

Design Criteria Manual

City of Surrey

All subdivisions and rezonings are required to submit a Stormwater Control Plan (SWCP) that describes in detail how the proposed development will impact the existing drainage system and how the proposed major and minor drainage infrastructure meets the *City*'s drainage policies and design criteria. The SWCP should include:

- a. Tributary areas in the catchment including existing and ultimate land-use;
- b. Impervious or Runoff coefficients based on OCP land-use;
- c. The development area within the drainage catchment;
- d. Plan view map(s) of existing and proposed drainage systems, with 1m contours;
- e. Profile plot(s) of minor (1:5-year) and major (1:100-year) HGLs, system conveyance capacities, MBE's, and water flow on road surface (if present);
- f. Hydrologic calculations summarized in table form and supporting parameters to the tie-in to the nearest downstream trunk storm sewer;
- g. Plan view map of major system (1:100-year) flow routing from the development;
- h. Outfall capacity constraints including storm sewers and natural watercourses;
- i. Location and sizes of detention facilities including flows, volumes, orifice sizing and HGLs including potential backwater effects in upstream sewers; and
- j. Consideration of impact on the total watershed and recommendations in the *ISMP*, *MDP* and/or *NCP* (if applicable).

5.1.3 Methodology of Analysis

Any and all sections of the stormwater drainage system which have calculated peak flows in excess of the Q pipe capacity, or channel, capacity will be deemed to be insufficient and out of capacity to allow additional flows to be discharged into the system.

The Rational Method, due to its simplicity, is the preferred approach for the design of minor or major storm drainage system components which accommodate flows from catchments with an area of approximately 20 hectares (Ha) or smaller.

The Hydrograph Method, using computer simulation programs, is required for catchments greater than 20 Ha. Computer simulation programs are also recommended for the design of erosion control and detention ponds because of their ability to run continuous simulations.

5.2 Stormwater Flow Generation

5.2.1 Rainfall Data

2024

Data from the Surrey Kwantlen Park, Old Municipal Hall and Surrey White Rock AES rainfall gauges will be used in designing drainage infrastructure in the *City*. As shown in **Figure 5.2.1**, the three gauges are assigned to specific areas of the *City* from north to south to account for variation in rainfall distribution.

2024

City of Surrey	STORMWATER / DRAINAGE	Section 5.0
Engineering Department	SYSTEM	Page 60
Design Criteria Manual		2024

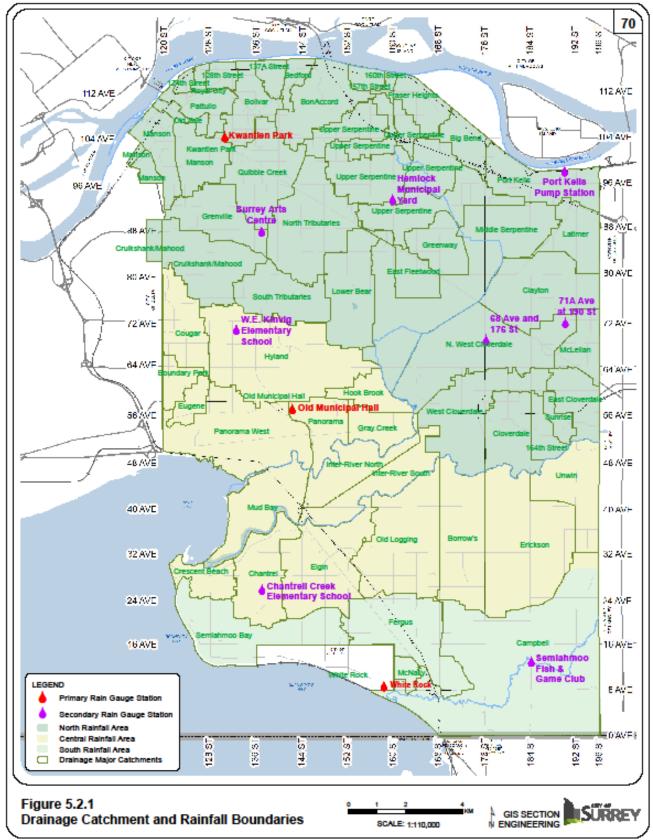
Rainfall Intensity Duration Frequency (IDF) curves for 5 minutes to 24-hour durations for each of the three stations are provided in **Tables 5.2.1, 5.2.2,** and **5.2.3**. Rainfall depths taken from these curves can be used with the Rational Method computations to calculate flows.

Design storms that reflect IDF curves and local rainfall distribution patterns, which can be used for Hydrograph Method computations, are presented in **Tables 5.2.4**, **5.2.5**, **5.2.6** and **5.2.7** for areas covered by the Kwantlen Park gauge (as delineated in **Figure 5.2.1**). For catchment areas covered by the other two gauges, IDF curve values for the appropriate gauges, and return period and duration, will be used to pro-rate the Kwantlen Park design hyetographs.

The City's IDF curves are updated every few years, based on recent recorded rainfall information, including the November 2021 atmospheric event. At this time, the City does not require additional allowances or multipliers / scaling factors to be applied on top of the City's IDF curves.

To assess the effectiveness of stormwater storage facilities, continuous rainfall simulation shall be conducted using rainfall record over several months or years, unless otherwise instructed. Hourly rainfall data will be used for this analysis, with digital rainfall data supplied by the *City*.

Rainfall data applicable for the ARDSA standard evaluations and design of lowland flood control related works is given on **Tables 5.2.8, 5.2.9, 5.2.10.**



Source: \\File-server2\eng\ENGFILES\MAPPING\GIS\Maps\Custom\DesignCriteriaManual/2024\Figure5.2.1.mxd

2024

Table 5.2.1: Rainfall IDF Data – Kwantlen Park

		Return Period Rainfall Amounts (mm)							
Duration	2 Yr	5 Yr	10 Yr	25 Yr	50 Yr	100 Yr	Years (2021)		
10 min	5.3	7.7	9.4	11.4	12.9	14.4	60		
15 min	6.4	9.0	10.7	12.9	14.5	16.1	60		
30 min	8.6	11.7	13.8	16.4	18.3	20.2	60		
1 hr	11.9	15.1	17.3	20.0	22.0	24.1	60		
2 hr	17.3	21.1	23.6	26.7	29.1	31.4	60		
6 hr	34.2	41.2	45.9	51.8	56.1	60.5	60		
12 hr	50.1	61.7	69.4	79.2	86.4	93.6	60		
24 hr	67.7	86.2	98.5	114.0	125.5	136.9	60		

Interpolation Equation of IDF Curve

 $R = A \times T^B$

where: Rainfall Intensity (mm/hr), Duration T (hrs), and A and B = Return Period Coefficients

	2 Yr	5 Yr	10 Yr	25 Yr	50 Yr	100 Yr
R-mean (mm/hr)	16.68	23.20	27.48	32.89	36.90	40.91
А	12.904	17.201	20.007	23.529	26.131	28.707
В	-0.478	-0.514	-0.529	-0.543	-0.551	-0.558

Table 5.2.2: Rainfall IDF Data – Surrey White Rock

	Return Period Rainfall Amounts (mm)								
Duration	2 Yr	5 Yr	10 Yr	25 Yr	50 Yr	100 Yr	Years (2021)		
10 min	4.9	7.2	8.7	10.6	12.0	13.4	52		
15 min	6.0	8.8	10.7	13.1	14.8	16.6	52		
30 min	8.8	13.4	16.5	20.4	23.2	26.1	52		
1 hr	12.2	19.2	23.8	29.6	33.9	38.1	58		
2 hr 17.0 25.9 31.8 39.2 44.7 50.2 58									
6 hr	30.3	40.9	48.0	56.8	63.4	70.0	58		
12 hr	41.2	53.1	61.0	70.9	78.2	85.5	58		
24 hr	54.7	70.1	80.3	93.2	102.8	112.3	58		
Internelation Equati	Internalation Equation of IDE Curve								

Interpolation Equation of IDF Curve

 $R = A \times T^{B}$

where: Rainfall Intensity (mm/hr), Duration T (hrs), and A and B = Return Period Coefficients

	2 Yr	5 Yr	10 Yr	25 Yr	50 Yr	100 Yr
R-mean (mm/hr)	15.96	24.08	29.48	36.29	41.33	46.36
А	11.974	17.379	20.929	25.398	28.705	31.985
В	-0.504	-0.536	-0.549	-0.560	-0.566	-0.571

2024

		Return Period Rainfall Amounts (mm)								
Duration	2 Yr	5 Yr	10 Yr	25 Yr	50 Yr	100 Yr	Years (2021)			
10 min	4.9	7.1	8.6	10.4	11.8	13.2	37			
15 min	6.0	8.4	9.9	11.9	13.4	14.9	37			
30 min	8.1	11.1	13.1	15.6	17.4	19.3	37			
1 hr	10.9	14.6	17.0	20.1	22.4	24.6	59			
2 hr	16.0	20.5	23.5	27.3	30.0	32.8	59			
6 hr	29.9	36.6	41.0	46.6	50.7	54.8	59			
12 hr	43.4	54.9	62.4	72.0	79.1	86.2	59			
24 hr	59.5	76.7	88.0	102.3	113.0	123.5	59			
Interpolation Equation of IDF Curve $R = A \times T^B$ where : Rainfall Intensity (mm/hr), Duration T (hrs), and A and B = Return Period Coefficients										
	2 Yr	5 Yr	10 Yr	25 Yr	50 Yr	100 Yr				
R-mean (mm/hr)	15.52	21.91	26.14	31.49	35.45	39.39]			
A	11.797	16.010	18.771	22.243	24.810	27.354				
В	-0.493	-0.526	-0.540	-0.553	-0.560	-0.566				

Table 5.2.3: Rainfall IDF Data – Old Municipal Hall

(min) (AES) (min) (AES) (sc) (min) (SC) (min) (S 0 50<	Time	1 Hour	2 Hour	Time	6 Hour	12 Hour	Time	24 Hour
$\begin{array}{c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c $	I	(AES)		(min)	(AES)	(SCS)		(SCS)
10 8.7 5.19 20 4.11 1.27 40 1 15 12.85 6.23 30 4.11 1.27 60 1 15 12.85 6.23 40 4.80 23.23 80 1 15 13.94 40 4.80 23.23 80 1 15 13.99 9.34 70 6.15 30.4 160 2 40 15.71 9.34 80 6.15 30.4 160 2 40 15.71 9.34 80 6.15 30.4 160 2 40 15.71 14.0 100 5.44 33.3 200 2 55 5.71 11.42 120 5.48 4.54 200 3 70 14.33 120 5.44 4.54 200 3 70 14.31 120 5.44 4.54 200 3 71 14.0 120 5.44 4.54 200 3 70 14.33 120 5.44 4.54 200 3 71 72.8 20 6.15 8.96 6 6 72.8	0	0.00	0.00	0	0.00	0.00	0	0.00
15 12.85 6.2.3 30 4.11 1.17 60 1 13 12.85 6.2.3 40 4.80 23.22 100 1 13 13.17 9.34 40 4.80 23.22 100 1 14 13.17 9.34 80 6.15 30.44 160 22 40 15.71 9.34 80 6.15 30.44 180 22 55 10.00 10.0 90 6.15 30.44 180 22 56 5.71 11.43 130 5.44 4.54 280 33 70 14.33 140 5.44 4.54 280 33 75 11.42 180 8.31 6.53 200 4 85 8.31 1.02 8.31 8.32 200 5 116 6.23 220 6.15 8.39 400 5 116 6.23 200 6.15 8.39 400 5 116 6.23								1.31
20 12.5 6.2.3 40 4.80 2.52 80 1 13 13.1 9.3.4 50 4.80 2.52 10.0 1 14 13.1 9.3.4 70 4.3.5 30.4 10.0 12.0 <td< td=""><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td>40</td><td>1.36</td></td<>							40	1.36
25 14.28 9.34 60 4.80 2.52 100 1 30 15.71 3.34 60 4.80 2.52 120 1 35 19.97 3.14 60 4.15 3.04 100 2.20 45 11.42 10.40 100 5.48 3.33 220 22 46 5.71 11.42 100 5.48 3.33 220 22 46 5.71 11.42 100 5.48 3.31 200 3 75 11.42 100 5.48 4.54 300 3 75 11.42 100 5.48 4.54 300 4 80 3.31 100 8.21 6.05 300 4 81 10.4 100 8.21 6.05 300 4 90 6.15 10.61 400 7 7 110 6.23 220 6.15	15							1.36 1.70
30 15.71 9.34 60 4.80 2.52 120 1 35 13.93 9.34 80 6.15 13.04 100 2 40 13.71 9.34 80 6.15 13.04 100 2 50 10.00 10.00 5.44 13.33 100 2 55 8.57 11.42 110 5.44 4.54 200 3 70 14.33 120 5.44 4.54 200 3 70 11.42 150 5.41 4.63 200 3 70 11.33 120 5.44 4.54 200 3 70 8.11 150 8.21 6.65 300 4 80 11.0 8.31 130 6.15 10.61 400 7 726 120 6.15 10.61 400 7 110 6.15 10.64 400 7								1.70
35 19.99 9.34 70 6.15 1.04 140 2 46 11.42 10.40 90 6.15 3.04 180 2 55 10.00 11.40 10 5.44 13.31 300 2 56 8.01 11.40 100 5.44 13.31 300 2 56 5.71 11.42 130 5.44 4.54 300 3 70 11.42 130 5.44 4.54 300 3 75 11.42 130 5.41 4.54 300 3 76 11.42 130 5.41 4.54 300 4 76 11.43 130 8.11 130 8.14 400 5 70 7.26 200 6.15 8.58 400 5 100 6.23 200 6.15 8.64 400 7 110 6.13 10.64 400 7 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 <t< td=""><td>30</td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td>1.70</td></t<>	30							1.70
40 15.71 9.34 80 6.15 3.04 160 2 45 11.42 10.0 5.48 3.53 200 2 50 30.00 11.40 100 5.48 3.53 200 2 66 5.71 11.40 130 5.44 4.54 200 3 75 11.43 130 5.44 4.54 200 3 75 11.42 150 5.71 6.65 300 4 90 8.31 180 8.11 6.05 300 4 90 7.25 200 6.15 8.58 400 5 110 6.23 220 6.15 10.61 460 7 120 4.15 200 6.15 8.08 600 4 300 5.48 6.65 560 4 200 5.77 6.56 600 4 100 5.48 6.05								2.03
45 11.42 10.40 90 6.15 10.44 1353 200 2 55 8.57 11.42 100 5.44 1.53 200 2 66 5.71 11.42 120 5.44 4.53 200 3 66 1.1.42 120 5.44 4.54 200 3 75 11.42 120 5.44 4.54 200 3 75 11.42 120 5.44 4.54 200 4 75 11.42 160 8.21 6.05 300 4 90 8.31 170 8.21 6.05 300 4 90 7.26 120 6.15 1.041 400 7 110 4.15 2.20 6.15 1.041 400 7 120 4.15 2.00 6.15 1.041 400 7 120 4.15 2.00 6.15 1.041 400 7 120 4.15 2.00 6.15 1.041								2.03
55 8.57 11.42 110 5.48 3.33 200 22 63 14.33 130 5.48 4.54 200 33 75 14.33 130 5.48 4.54 200 33 76 11.43 130 5.48 4.54 200 33 76 11.43 100 8.21 6.05 300 4 80 8.31 130 8.21 6.05 300 4 90 8.31 130 8.21 6.05 300 4 90 7.26 200 6.15 8.38 400 5 100 7.26 200 6.15 8.38 400 5 115 4.15 200 6.15 8.08 500 7 116 6.23 200 6.15 8.08 500 5 120 6.15 8.08 500 5 20 6.15 8.08 500 120 6.15 8.08 500 5 20 6.15 8.08 500 6 120 6.15 8.08 500 6 6 6 6 6 120								2.03
60 5.71 11.42 120 5.88 3.33 240 23 70 14.33 140 5.44 4.54 200 33 70 11.42 100 5.48 4.54 200 33 80 11.12 100 8.21 6.05 300 4 90 8.31 100 8.21 6.05 8.38 300 5 90 7.26 100 6.15 8.38 400 5 100 7.26 200 6.15 8.38 400 7 115 6.13 10.61 400 7 7 7 7 7 7 7 7 7 7 7 7 7 7 7 7 7 7 7 8 8 8 8 7 7 7 7 7 7 7 7 7 7 7 7 7 7 7	50	10.00	10.40	100	5.48	3.53	200	2.37
65 14.33 130 5.48 4.454 200 33 75 11.42 130 5.48 4.454 300 33 80 11.42 130 5.48 4.54 300 44 81 8.31 130 8.31 6.55 340 46 95 7.26 200 6.15 8.58 400 55 100 6.33 220 6.15 8.58 400 57 110 6.33 220 6.15 10.61 400 7 120 4.15 220 6.15 10.61 400 7 120 4.15 220 6.15 10.61 400 7 120 4.15 230 6.15 10.61 400 7 120 4.15 230 6.15 10.61 400 7 120 4.15 230 5.47 6.56 600 4 330 5.48 6.55 660 4 300 5.65 600 120 4.15 330 5.48 6.55 660 4 300 20 120 4.15 330 5.48 6.55 <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td>2.37</td>								2.37
70 14.32 100 5.44 4.54 200 33 80 11.42 100 8.21 6.05 300 4 80 8.31 100 8.21 6.05 300 4 90 8.31 100 8.21 6.05 300 4 90 8.31 100 6.15 8.38 400 5 100 6.23 220 6.15 8.38 400 7 115 4.15 230 6.15 10.61 400 7 115 4.15 230 6.15 10.61 400 7 120 4.15 230 6.15 10.61 400 7 120 4.15 230 6.15 10.61 400 7 120 4.15 230 6.15 10.61 400 7 120 4.15 230 5.43 6.36 600 4 300 5.48 6.56 600 4 300 5.48 6.35 600 400 330 5.44 6.05 600 4 300 5.48 6.35 600 4 400 330		5.71						2.37
75 11.42 150 5.48 4.44 300 3 80 11.42 160 8.21 6.05 300 4 90 8.31 100 8.21 6.05 300 4 90 7.31 100 6.15 8.28 300 5 105 6.23 200 6.15 10.61 400 7 110 6.23 200 6.15 10.61 400 7 120 4.15 220 6.15 10.61 400 7 120 4.15 220 6.15 10.61 400 7 120 4.15 220 6.15 10.61 400 7 120 4.15 230 6.15 8.08 500 5 20 6.15 8.08 500 5 60 4 300 5.48 6.65 600 4 6 300 5.48 6.65 600 4 300 300 5.48 6.65 600 4 300 300 5.48 6.65 600 4 300 30 400 300 5.48 6.65								3.03
80 11.62 100 8.21 6.05 320 4 90 8.31 130 8.21 6.05 360 4 90 7.26 200 6.15 8.58 380 5 100 7.26 200 6.15 8.58 400 5 115 6.23 200 6.15 8.54 400 5 115 4.15 200 6.15 8.08 500 7 120 4.15 200 6.15 8.08 500 5 200 6.15 8.08 500 5 200 6.15 8.08 500 5 200 5.48 6.56 560 64 300 5.48 6.56 560 64 300 5.48 6.56 660 64 300 5.48 6.56 660 64 301 5.44 6.56 560 64 302 5.44 6.56 660 64 303 5.44 6.56 660 64 303 5.44 6.56 600 63 400 304 400 30 22 <	70							3.03 3.03
85 8.31 170 8.21 6.05 340 4 90 8.31 180 6.15 8.58 380 5 100 7.26 120 6.15 8.58 400 5 105 6.23 220 6.15 8.58 400 7 115 4.15 230 6.15 1041 400 7 115 4.15 230 6.15 1041 400 7 120 4.15 230 6.15 1041 400 7 120 4.15 230 6.15 8.08 500 5 200 5.47 6.56 560 4 300 5.48 6.05 600 4 300 5.48 6.05 600 4 300 5.48 6.05 680 3 300 5.48 6.05 680 3 301 5.48 6.05 680 3 302 5.44 6.05 680 3 303 5.48 6.05 680 3 304 430 5.05 700 3 305 430 430 5								4.07
90 8.31 100 8.21 6.05 8.58 380 5 100 7.26 200 6.15 8.58 400 5 105 6.23 210 6.15 16.51 16.61 440 7 110 6.23 220 6.15 10.61 460 7 120 4.15 200 6.15 10.61 460 7 120 4.15 200 6.15 10.61 460 7 120 4.15 200 6.15 10.61 460 7 120 4.15 200 6.15 8.08 200 5 200 5.14 8.08 5.05 600 4 300 5.44 6.05 660 4 300 5.44 6.05 660 4 300 5.44 6.05 660 4 400 300 5.05 770 3 <								4.07
95 7.26 100 6.15 8.58 340 5 105 6.23 200 6.15 8.58 400 5 110 6.23 220 6.15 10.61 400 7 115 4.15 230 6.15 10.61 400 7 120 4.15 230 6.15 10.61 400 7 120 4.15 230 6.15 10.61 400 7 120 4.15 230 6.15 10.61 400 7 200 5.47 6.56 500 4 300 5.48 6.05 600 300 5.48 6.05 600 4 300 5.65 600 4 300 5.48 6.05 600 3 30 4.00 5.05 600 300 4.30 5.05 700 3 30 4.00 30 20 2 300 4.30 5.05 700 3 30 4.00 30 30 20 2 400 4.04 30.4 80 2 30 2.05 800 2 400 4.04								4.07
100 7.26 200 6.15 8.88 400 5 110 6.23 220 6.15 10.61 460 7 110 4.15 220 6.15 10.61 460 7 120 4.15 220 6.15 10.61 460 7 120 4.15 220 6.15 10.88 500 5 200 6.13 8.08 500 5 6 6 300 5 200 5.47 6.56 300 4 6 5 600 4 300 5.48 6.05 600 4 300 5.65 700 3 300 5.48 6.05 600 3 300 4.80 5.05 700 3 300 4.80 5.05 700 3 300 4.40 76 22 400 4.40 5.05 700 3 300 4.40								5.75
105 6.23 210 6.15 8.8 4.00 7 115 4.15 230 6.15 10.61 460 7 120 4.15 230 6.15 10.61 460 7 120 4.15 230 6.15 8.08 500 5 200 6.15 8.08 500 5 200 5.47 6.56 600 4 300 5.48 6.56 600 4 310 5.48 6.56 660 4 310 5.48 6.56 660 6 330 5.48 6.56 660 6 6 330 5.48 6.56 660 3 3 6 4 3 6								5.75
110 6.23 220 6.15 10.61 460 7 115 4.15 220 6.15 10.61 460 7 120 4.15 200 6.15 8.08 500 5 200 6.15 8.08 500 5 2 6.05 8.08 500 6 200 5.48 6.56 560 4 300 5.48 6.56 600 4 300 5.48 6.05 660 4 300 5.44 6.05 660 4 300 5.48 6.05 600 4 300 5.05 700 3 300 5.44 6.05 660 4 300 4.00 5.05 700 3 300 4.40 5.05 700 3 30 4.00 30 30 4.00 30 30 30 4.00 30 30 30 30 30 30								5.75
115 4.15 220 6.15 10.61 460 7 120 4.15 220 6.15 8.08 500 5 200 6.15 8.08 500 5 200 6.15 8.08 500 5 200 5.48 6.56 560 6 200 5.47 6.56 600 4 300 5.48 6.56 600 4 310 5.48 6.56 600 4 300 5.48 6.56 660 4 310 5.48 6.56 660 4 310 5.48 6.56 660 4 310 5.48 6.56 660 4 310 5.48 6.56 660 4 310 4.40 5.55 700 3 310 4.40 5.55 700 3 310 4.40 3.04 800 22 400 4.40 3.04 800 22 400 4.04 70 2 400 400 3.04 800 22 400 3.04 800 22	110		6.23	220	6.15			7.11
250 6.15 8.08 520 5 270 6.15 8.08 540 5 270 6.15 8.08 540 5 270 5.48 6.56 560 4 290 5.47 6.56 580 4 310 5.48 6.55 600 4 310 5.48 6.05 640 4 320 5.44 6.05 660 4 320 5.48 6.05 660 4 320 5.48 6.05 660 4 320 4.80 5.05 720 3 330 4.80 5.05 720 3 330 4.80 5.05 720 3 330 4.80 5.05 720 3 330 4.80 5.05 720 3 340 4.80 5.05 720 3 340 4.80 5.05 720 3 400 4.80 5.05 720 3 410 4.54 800 2 3 420 404 404 900 2 430 304						10.61		7.11
200 6.15 8.08 520 5 270 6.15 8.08 540 5 280 5.48 6.56 560 4 300 5.48 6.05 620 4 300 5.48 6.05 640 4 320 5.48 6.05 640 4 320 5.48 6.05 640 4 320 5.48 6.05 640 4 320 5.48 6.05 640 4 320 5.48 6.05 640 4 340 4.80 5.05 720 3 360 4.80 5.05 720 2 370 4.04 760 2 2 380 4.04 760 2 3 400 454 800 3 3 400 304 860 2 3 400 304 860 2 3 400 304 900 2 3 400 304 900 2 3 400 304 900 2 3 400 304 900 2	120		4.15					7.11
270 6.15 8.08 5.60 560 4 280 5.48 6.56 560 4 290 5.47 6.56 560 4 310 5.48 6.55 640 4 320 5.44 6.05 640 4 320 5.48 6.05 640 4 320 5.48 6.05 640 4 320 5.48 6.05 640 4 320 5.48 6.05 640 3 320 5.48 6.05 640 4 320 4.80 5.05 700 3 340 4.80 5.05 720 3 340 4.80 5.48 800 3 440 340 4.40 760 2 380 404 760 2 3 420 343 304 800 2 440 304 800 2 4 450 304 800 2								5.41
280 5.48 6.56 560 4 200 5.47 6.56 600 4 300 5.48 6.55 600 4 320 5.44 6.05 640 4 320 5.44 6.05 640 4 320 5.44 6.05 640 4 320 5.44 6.05 640 4 320 5.43 6.05 640 4 320 4.80 5.05 640 3 320 4.80 5.05 700 3 320 4.80 5.05 700 3 320 4.80 5.05 700 2 320 4.80 5.05 700 2 320 4.80 3.04 800 2 320 4.00 3.04 800 2 420 454 800 3 304 800 2 440 3.04 900 2 460 3.04 900 2 304 <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td>5.41</td>								5.41
290 5.47 6.56 500 4 300 5.48 6.05 600 4 310 5.48 6.05 640 4 320 5.44 6.05 640 4 330 5.48 6.05 640 4 330 5.48 6.05 640 4 330 5.48 6.05 640 3 330 5.48 6.05 640 3 330 4.80 5.05 700 3 340 4.01 5.05 700 2 370 4.04 760 22 3 3 4.04 760 22 380 4.04 454 800 33 3 <td< td=""><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td>5.41</td></td<>								5.41
3100 5.48 6.56 600 4 320 5.44 6.05 640 4 320 5.48 6.05 660 4 320 5.48 6.05 660 3 320 4.40 5.05 700 3 320 4.40 5.05 700 3 320 4.40 5.05 700 3 320 4.40 700 2 3 320 4.40 700 2 3 3 400 4.54 800 3 3 4.04 700 2 330 4.04 700 2 3 300 4.04 700 2 400 4.54 800 3 3.04 800 2 430 3.04 800 22 450 3.04 800 2 450 3.04 930 22 3.04 800 2 3.04 900 2 3.04 900 2 3.04 900 2 3.04								4.40 4.40
310 5.48 6.05 620 4 320 5.44 6.05 660 4 330 5.88 6.05 660 4 330 5.48 6.05 660 4 330 5.480 5.05 700 3 350 4.80 5.05 700 3 350 4.80 5.05 700 2 370 404 700 22 380 4.04 700 22 380 4.04 780 22 410 4.54 800 3 410 4.54 800 2 430 3.04 800 2 430 3.04 800 2 460 4.04 920 2 460 3.04 800 2 470 3.04 900 2 480 4.04 900 2 500 3.04 1000 1 520 252 1060 1								4.40
320 5.44 6.05 640 4 330 4.80 5.05 660 3 330 4.80 5.05 700 3 330 4.80 5.05 700 2 330 4.80 5.05 700 2 330 4.80 5.05 700 2 330 4.80 5.05 700 2 330 4.80 740 2 380 4.04 700 2 400 4.54 800 3 410 4.54 800 2 420 3.04 860 2 430 3.04 800 2 440 3.04 800 2 450 3.04 900 2 450 3.04 900 2 450 3.04 900 2 450 3.04 900 2 510 3.04 900 2 521 3.04 900 2 520 2.51 100 1 530 2.52 1060 1 560 2.01 1100 1 560 <t< td=""><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td>4.07</td></t<>								4.07
330 5.48 6.05 660 4 350 4.80 5.05 670 3 350 4.80 5.05 720 3 360 4.80 5.05 720 3 370 4.04 740 2 380 4.04 760 2 390 4.04 780 2 390 4.54 820 3 410 4.54 820 3 420 4.54 840 2 420 3.04 860 2 420 3.04 800 2 420 3.04 800 2 420 3.04 800 2 420 3.04 800 2 420 3.04 800 2 420 3.04 800 2 460 3.04 900 2 460 3.04 1000 2 500 3.04 1000 2 510 3.04 1000								4.07
340 4.80 5.05 680 33 360 4.80 5.05 720 33 360 4.80 5.05 720 33 370 4.04 760 22 380 4.04 760 23 390 4.04 760 23 400 4.54 800 33 400 4.54 800 33 410 4.54 800 33 420 3.04 480 30 430 3.04 800 22 430 3.04 800 22 430 3.04 800 22 430 3.04 800 22 450 3.04 800 22 430 3.04 800 22 430 3.04 800 22 430 3.04 800 22 430 3.04 800 22 430 3.04 800 22 430 3.04 800 22 430 3.04 1000 2 530 2.52 1060 1 540 2.52 1060 <t< td=""><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td>4.07</td></t<>								4.07
360 4.80 5.05 720 33 370 404 740 2 380 404 760 2 380 404 780 2 390 404 780 2 400 454 800 33 410 454 800 33 420 454 800 32 430 304 860 22 440 304 860 22 450 304 900 2 460 404 900 2 460 404 900 2 460 304 980 2 460 304 980 2 460 304 1000 2 480 304 1000 2 500 304 1000 1 520 252 1060 1 530 201 1100 1 540 201 1100 1 560 201								3.39
370 4.04 740 22 380 4.04 760 22 390 4.04 780 22 400 4.54 800 33 410 4.54 800 33 420 4.54 800 22 420 4.54 800 22 420 3.04 860 22 440 3.04 860 22 440 3.04 860 22 450 3.04 900 22 450 3.04 900 22 450 3.04 960 22 450 3.04 980 22 480 4.04 940 22 480 3.04 980 22 490 3.04 980 22 510 3.04 1020 22 520 2.01 1100 1 540 2.52 1060 1 560 2.01 1140 1 580				350	4.80	5.05	700	3.39
380 4.04 760 2 390 4.04 760 2 400 4.54 800 33 410 4.54 800 33 420 4.54 840 33 430 3.04 860 22 440 3.04 880 22 450 3.04 880 22 450 3.04 900 22 450 3.04 900 22 450 3.04 900 22 460 4.04 960 22 480 3.04 980 2 500 3.04 1000 2 510 3.04 1000 2 520 2.52 1060 1 530 2.52 1060 1 560 2.01 1140 1 580 2.52 1160 1 600 2.52 1160 1 <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td>4.80</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td>3.39</td>					4.80			3.39
390 404 780 2 400 454 800 3 410 454 800 3 420 454 800 3 420 454 800 3 420 304 860 2 440 304 880 2 440 304 880 2 440 304 880 2 460 404 900 2 460 404 940 2 460 404 960 2 480 404 960 2 500 304 980 2 510 304 1000 1 530 252 1060 1 540 252 1060 1 560 201 1100 1 580 252 186 1 600 252 180 1 <td< td=""><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td>2.71</td></td<>								2.71
400 454 800 3 410 454 840 3 420 454 840 3 430 304 860 2 440 304 800 2 440 304 800 2 440 304 800 2 440 304 900 2 440 304 900 2 440 304 940 2 440 304 940 2 440 304 940 2 440 304 940 2 440 304 940 2 440 304 940 2 440 304 940 2 550 304 1000 2 530 252 1060 1 550 201 1100 1 550 201 1100 1 560 201 1100 1 570 211 140 1 580 252 180 1 600 252 180 1 630 201 120 630 <								2.71
410 454 820 3 420 454 800 32 430 304 880 22 440 304 800 22 440 304 900 22 440 304 900 22 460 404 920 22 470 404 960 22 470 404 960 22 470 404 960 22 470 304 980 22 500 304 1020 22 510 304 1020 22 520 252 1060 1 530 252 1060 1 560 201 1100 1 560 201 1120 1 580 252 1160 1 600 252 1180 1 630 201 1201 140 1 640 201 1200 1 1 660<								2.71
420 454 840 3 430 3.04 860 22 440 3.04 880 22 450 3.04 900 22 450 3.04 920 22 450 4.04 940 22 470 4.04 940 22 480 3.04 980 22 480 3.04 980 22 500 3.04 1000 22 501 3.04 1020 22 500 3.04 1020 22 500 3.04 1020 22 500 2.01 1100 1 522 1060 1 1 540 2.52 1060 1 550 2.01 1100 1 560 2.01 1100 1 570 2.01 140 1 600 2.52 180 1 600 2.52 1200 1 600 2.01								3.03
430 3.04 860 2 440 3.04 880 2 460 4.04 920 2 460 4.04 920 2 470 4.04 960 2 480 4.04 960 2 480 4.04 960 2 480 3.04 980 2 480 3.04 1020 2 480 3.04 1020 2 500 3.04 1020 2 510 3.04 1020 2 52 1060 1 1 530 2.52 1060 1 560 2.01 1100 1 570 2.01 1100 1 600 2.52 180 1 630 2.01 120 1 640 2.01 120 1 650 2.01 120 1 660 2.01 120 1 660 2.01 <t< td=""><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td>3.03</td></t<>								3.03
440 304 880 2 450 304 900 2 460 404 920 2 470 404 940 2 480 304 980 2 480 304 980 2 480 304 980 2 480 304 980 2 500 304 1000 2 501 304 1020 2 500 304 1020 2 500 304 1000 1 550 251 1040 1 550 201 1100 1 560 201 1100 1 560 201 1100 1 560 252 1160 1 560 252 1160 1 560 252 1160 1 660 252 1160 1 610 251 1200 1 620 201 1200 1 630 201 1200 1 640 201 1200 1 660 201 1300 1								2.03
450 304 900 2 460 4.04 920 2 470 4.04 960 2 480 4.04 960 2 480 3.04 980 2 480 3.04 980 2 490 3.04 1000 2 500 3.04 1020 2 510 3.04 1020 2 522 1040 1 530 2.52 1060 1 540 2.52 1060 1 560 2.01 1100 1 560 2.01 1100 1 580 2.52 1180 1 580 2.52 1180 1 600 2.01 1220 1 600 2.01 1220 1 640 2.01 1280 1 640 2.01 1280 1								2.03
460 404 920 2 470 404 940 2 480 404 980 2 480 304 980 2 500 304 1020 2 500 304 1020 2 500 252 1040 1 530 252 1080 1 540 252 1080 1 550 201 1100 1 560 201 1100 1 560 201 1140 1 570 201 1140 1 560 201 1180 1 560 201 1220 1 580 252 180 1 600 252 1200 1 620 201 1220 1 630 201 1280 1 640 201 1280 1								2.03
470 4.04 940 2 480 4.04 960 22 480 3.04 980 2 500 3.04 1000 22 500 3.04 1020 2 500 3.04 1020 2 500 3.04 1020 2 500 2.52 1060 1 530 2.52 1060 1 540 2.52 1080 1 550 2.01 1100 1 560 2.01 1100 1 560 2.01 1140 1 580 2.52 1180 1 580 2.52 1180 1 580 2.52 1180 1 600 2.52 1180 1 600 2.52 1200 1 610 2.01 1200 1 630 2.01 1200 1 630 2.01 1200 1 640 2.01 1200 1 630 2.01 1300 1 640 2.01 1300 1 640 2.52 136								2.71
480 4.04 960 2 490 3.04 980 2 500 3.04 1000 2 510 3.04 1020 2 520 2.52 1040 1 530 2.52 1060 1 540 2.52 1080 1 550 2.01 1100 1 560 2.01 1120 1 570 2.01 1140 1 580 2.52 1160 1 580 2.52 1180 1 600 2.52 1180 1 600 2.52 1200 1 600 2.52 1200 1 600 2.52 1200 1 600 2.52 1200 1 630 2.01 1240 1 630 2.01 1240 1 640 2.01 1300 1 660 2.01 1300 1 660 2.01 1300 1 680 2.52 1360 1 690 2.52 1360 1 690 2.52 1360				470		4.04	940	2.71
490 3.04 980 2 500 3.04 1000 2 510 3.04 1000 2 520 2.52 1040 1 530 2.52 1060 1 540 2.52 1060 1 550 2.01 1100 1 550 2.01 1100 1 560 2.01 1100 1 570 2.01 1100 1 580 2.52 1160 1 580 2.52 1160 1 580 2.52 1180 1 600 2.52 1180 1 600 2.52 1180 1 620 2.01 1220 1 630 2.01 1240 1 630 2.01 1260 1 630 2.01 1300 1 640 2.01 1300 1<						4.04		2.71
510 3.04 1020 2 520 2.52 1040 1 530 2.52 1060 1 540 2.52 1080 1 550 2.01 1100 1 560 2.01 1100 1 570 2.01 1140 1 570 2.01 140 1 580 2.52 1160 1 580 2.52 1160 1 580 2.52 1200 1 600 2.52 1200 1 610 2.01 1220 1 620 2.01 1240 1 630 2.01 1280 1 640 2.01 1280 1 660 2.01 1300 1 680 2.52 1360 1 680 2.52 1360 1 680 2.52 1380 1<								2.03
520 252 1040 1 530 252 1060 1 540 252 1080 1 550 201 1100 1 560 201 1120 1 570 201 1140 1 580 252 1160 1 590 252 1180 1 600 252 1200 1 600 252 1200 1 600 252 1200 1 610 201 1220 1 620 201 1240 1 630 201 1280 1 640 201 1300 1 660 201 1300 1 660 201 1300 1 660 201 1300 1 680 252 1360 1 690 252 1360 1								2.03
530 252 1060 1 540 252 1080 1 550 201 1100 1 560 201 1120 1 570 201 1140 1 570 201 1140 1 580 252 1160 1 580 252 1180 1 600 252 1202 1 600 252 1200 1 610 201 1220 1 620 201 1240 1 630 201 1260 1 630 201 1320 1 660 201 1300 1 660 201 1300 1 680 252 1340 1 680 252 1360 1 690 252 1360 1 700 201 1400 1								2.03
540 252 1080 1 550 201 1100 1 560 201 1120 1 570 201 1140 1 580 252 1160 1 580 252 1160 1 590 252 1200 1 600 252 1200 1 610 201 1240 1 620 201 1240 1 630 201 1260 1 630 201 1280 1 640 201 1300 1 660 201 1300 1 660 201 1300 1 680 252 1360 1 680 252 1360 1 690 252 1380 1 700 201 1420 1 700 201 1440 1 <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td>1.70</td>								1.70
550 201 1100 1 560 201 1120 1 570 201 1140 1 580 252 1160 1 590 252 1180 1 590 252 1200 1 600 252 1200 1 600 252 1200 1 610 201 1220 1 620 201 1240 1 630 201 1260 1 640 201 1280 1 660 201 1300 1 660 201 1300 1 660 252 1340 1 680 252 1360 1 690 252 1380 1 700 201 1400 1 700 201 1400 1								1.70
560 201 1120 1 570 201 1140 1 580 252 1180 1 590 252 1200 1 600 252 1200 1 600 252 1200 1 600 201 1220 1 610 201 1220 1 620 201 1260 1 630 201 1280 1 640 201 1300 1 660 201 1300 1 660 201 1300 1 660 201 1300 1 660 201 1300 1 660 252 1340 1 670 252 1360 1 680 252 1380 1 700 201 1400 1 700 201 1400 1 <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td>1.70</td>								1.70
570 201 1140 1 580 252 1160 1 590 252 1180 1 600 252 1200 1 610 201 1220 1 620 201 1240 1 630 201 1260 1 640 201 1280 1 660 201 1280 1 660 201 1300 1 660 201 1300 1 660 201 1300 1 660 201 1320 1 670 252 1360 1 680 252 1360 1 700 201 1400 1 700 201 1420 1 720 201 1440 1								1.36
580 252 1160 1 590 252 1180 1 600 252 1200 1 610 201 1220 1 620 201 1240 1 630 201 1260 1 630 201 1280 1 640 201 1320 1 660 201 1320 1 660 201 1320 1 660 252 1340 1 670 252 1360 1 680 252 1360 1 680 252 1360 1 700 201 1400 1 710 201 1440 1								1.36
590 252 1180 1 600 252 1200 1 610 201 1220 1 620 201 1240 1 630 201 1260 1 630 201 1280 1 640 201 1300 1 650 201 1300 1 660 201 1300 1 660 201 1300 1 660 252 1340 1 680 252 1360 1 690 252 1360 1 700 201 1400 1 710 201 1440 1								1.70
600 252 1200 1 610 2.01 1220 1 620 2.01 1260 1 630 2.01 1260 1 640 2.01 1280 1 640 2.01 1300 1 660 2.01 1300 1 660 2.01 1300 1 660 2.01 1300 1 660 2.01 1300 1 670 2.52 1340 1 680 2.52 1360 1 700 2.01 1400 1 710 2.01 1400 1								1.70
610 201 1220 1 620 201 1240 1 630 201 1260 1 640 201 1260 1 650 201 1300 1 660 201 1300 1 660 201 1320 1 660 201 1320 1 660 252 1340 1 680 252 1360 1 690 252 1360 1 700 201 1400 1 710 201 1420 1								1.70
620 201 1240 1 630 201 1260 1 640 201 1280 1 650 201 1300 1 660 201 1320 1 660 201 1320 1 670 252 1340 1 680 252 1360 1 690 252 1360 1 700 201 1400 1 710 201 1420 1								1.36
640 201 1280 1 650 2.01 1300 1 660 2.01 1320 1 670 2.52 1340 1 680 2.52 1360 1 680 2.52 1380 1 700 2.01 1400 1 710 2.01 1420 1 720 2.01 1440 1				620		2.01	1240	1.36
650 201 1300 1 660 201 1320 1 670 252 1340 1 680 252 1360 1 690 252 1360 1 700 201 1400 1 710 201 1420 1 720 201 1440 1								1.36
660 201 1320 1 670 252 1340 1 680 252 1360 1 690 252 1380 1 700 201 1400 1 710 201 1420 1 720 201 1440 1								1.36
670 252 1340 1 680 252 1360 1 690 252 1380 1 700 201 1400 1 710 201 1420 1 720 201 1440 1								1.36
680 252 1360 1 690 252 1380 1 700 201 1400 1 710 201 1420 1 720 201 1440 1								1.36
690 252 1380 1 700 201 1400 1 710 201 1420 1 720 201 1440 1								1.70
700 201 1400 1 710 201 1420 1 720 201 1440 1								1.70
710 201 1420 1 720 201 1440 1								1.70
720 2.01 1440 1								1.36
								1.36
Nam (1111) 11.3 17.3 34.2 30.1 6	Rain (mm)	11.9	17.3		34.2	50.1		67.7

Table 5.2.4: 1:2-Year Storm Intensity - Kwantlen Park

Time (min) 1 Hc (AE 0 0.0 5 9.0 10 10.8 15 16.3 20 16.3 25 18.1 30 19.9 35 25.3 40 19.9 45 14.4 50 12.6 55 10.8 60 7.2 65 70 75 80 85 90 95 100 105 110 115 120	S) (AES) 0 0.00 6 6.33 18 6.33 10 7.60 10 7.60 12 11.39 14 11.39 15 11.39 19 12.68 18 13.93	(min) 0 10 20 30 40 50 60 70 80 90 100 110 120 130 140 150 160 170 160 170 180 190 200 210 220 230 240 250 260 270 280 290 300 310 320 330	6 Hour (AES) 0.00 4.95 4.95 5.78 5.78 5.78 7.41 7.41 7.41 7.41 6.60 6.55 6.60 6.55 6.60 6.55 6.60 9.89 9.89 9.89 9.89 9.89 9.89 9.89 9.8	12 Hour (SCS) 0.00 1.56 1.56 1.56 3.10 3.10 3.74 3.74 3.74 4.35 4.35 4.35 5.60 5.60 5.60 5.60 5.60 5.60 5.60 7.45 7.45 7.45 10.57 10.57 10.57 10.57 10.57 10.57 13.06 13	Time (min) 0 20 40 60 80 100 120 140 160 180 200 240 250 280 300 320 340 360 380 400 420 440 500 520 540 560 580 600 620 620 620	24 Hour (SCS) 0.00 1.67 1.73 1.73 2.16 2.16 2.59 2.59 2.59 2.59 3.01 3.01 3.01 3.01 3.01 3.01 3.01 3.01
0 0.0 5 9.0 10 10.8 15 16.3 20 16.3 25 18.1 30 19.9 35 25.3 40 19.9 35 25.3 40 19.9 35 14.4 50 12.6 55 10.8 60 7.2 65 70 75 80 85 90 95 100 105 110 115	0 0.00 6 6.33 18 6.33 10 7.60 1.2 11.39 14 11.39 16 11.39 16 11.39 16 11.39 19 12.68 19 12.68 18 13.93 4 13.93 4 13.93 4 13.93 13.93 13.93 13.93 13.93 10.13 10.13 8.85 8.85 8.85 7.60 7.60 5.06	0 10 20 30 40 50 60 70 80 90 100 110 120 130 140 150 160 170 180 190 200 210 220 230 240 250 260 270 280 290 300 310 320 330	0.00 4.95 4.95 5.78 5.78 5.78 5.78 5.78 7.41 7.41 7.41 7.41 6.60 6.55 6.60 6.60 6.55 6.60 9.89 9.89 9.89 9.89 9.89 9.89 9.89 9.8	0.00 1.56 1.56 1.56 3.10 3.10 3.10 3.74 3.74 3.74 3.74 4.35 4.35 4.35 5.60 5.745 10.57 10.57 10.57 13.06 13.06 13.06 13.06 8.08 8.08 8.08 7.45	0 20 40 60 80 100 120 140 160 180 200 220 240 260 280 300 320 340 320 340 360 380 400 420 440 460 480 500 520 540 560 580 600 620 640	0.00 1.67 1.73 1.73 2.16 2.16 2.16 2.59 2.59 2.59 3.01 3.01 3.01 3.01 3.86 3.89 5.60 5.60 5.60 5.60 5.18
10 10.8 15 16.3 20 16.3 25 18.1 30 19.9 35 25.3 40 19.9 45 14.4 50 12.6 55 10.8 60 7.2 65 70 75 80 85 90 95 100 105 110 115 115	18 6.33 10 7.60 10 7.60 12 11.39 14 11.39 14 11.39 14 11.39 14 11.39 15 12.68 18 13.93 14 13.93 15 17.72 17.72 13.93 10.13 8.85 8.85 8.85 7.60 5.06	20 30 40 50 60 70 80 90 100 110 120 130 140 150 160 170 180 190 200 210 220 230 240 250 260 270 280 290 300 310 320 330	4.95 4.95 5.78 5.78 7.41 7.41 7.41 6.60 6.55 6.60 6.55 6.60 9.89 9.89 9.89 9.89 9.89 9.89 7.41	156 156 310 310 374 374 4.35 4.35 4.35 5.60 5.60 5.60 5.60 5.60 5.60 7.45 7.45 7.45 7.45 10.57 10.57 13.06 13.06 13.06 13.06 13.06 13.06 13.06 13.06 13.06 8.08 8.08 8.08 7.45	40 60 80 120 140 160 180 200 220 240 260 280 300 320 340 360 380 400 420 440 440 440 460 480 520 520 540 560 580 600 600 600 620 640	1.73 1.73 2.16 2.16 2.59 2.59 3.01 3.01 3.01 3.86 3.86 3.86 3.86 5.18 5.18 5.18 5.18 5.18 7.33 7.33 7.33 7.33 9.05
15 16.3 20 16.3 25 18.1 30 19.9 35 25.3 40 19.9 45 14.4 50 12.6 55 10.8 60 7.2 65 70 75 80 90 95 100 105 110 115	10 7.60 10 7.60 12 11.39 14 11.39 16 11.39 19 12.68 18 13.93 19 12.68 18 13.93 14 13.93 19 12.68 13.93 14 13.93 14 13.93 10.13 10.13 10.13 8.85 8.85 7.60 5.06	30 40 50 60 70 80 90 100 110 120 130 140 150 160 170 180 190 200 210 200 210 200 210 200 210 200 210 200 210 200 240 250 260 270 280 290 300 310 320 330	4.95 5.78 5.78 7.41 7.41 7.41 7.41 6.60 6.55 6.60 9.89 9.41 7.41	1.56 3.10 3.10 3.74 3.74 4.35 4.35 4.35 5.60 5.60 5.60 5.60 5.60 7.45 7.45 7.45 10.57 10.57 10.57 13.06 13.06 13.06 13.06 13.06 13.06 13.06 9.95 9.95 9.95 8.08 8.08 8.08 8.08	60 80 100 120 140 160 180 200 220 240 260 280 300 320 340 360 380 400 420 440 450 480 520 540 520 540 560 580 600 600 600 600 640	1.73 2.16 2.16 2.59 2.59 2.59 3.01 3.01 3.86 3.85 5.00 5.60 5.60 5.60 5.60 5.60
20 16.3 25 18.1 30 19.9 35 25.3 40 19.9 45 14.4 50 12.6 55 10.8 60 7.2 65 70 70 75 80 85 90 95 100 105 110 115	10 7.60 11.39 14 11.39 14 11.39 14 11.39 19 12.68 13.93 14 13.93 14 13.93 14 13.93 14 13.93 14 13.93 14 13.93 10.13 10.13 10.13 10.13 10.13 10.13 10.13 10.13 10.15	40 50 60 70 80 90 100 110 120 130 140 150 160 170 180 190 200 210 200 210 200 210 200 210 200 210 200 240 250 260 270 280 290 300 310 320 330	5.78 5.78 5.78 7.41 7.41 7.41 6.60 6.55 6.60 9.89 9.89 9.89 9.89 9.89 9.89 9.89 9.8	3.10 3.10 3.10 3.74 3.74 3.74 4.35 4.35 4.35 5.60 5.60 5.60 7.45 7.45 7.45 7.45 10.57 10.57 10.57 10.57 13.06 13.06 13.06 13.06 13.06 9.95 9.95 9.95 8.08 8.08 8.08 8.08	80 100 120 140 160 180 200 240 260 280 300 320 340 360 380 400 420 440 460 480 500 520 540 560 580 600 620 640	2.16 2.16 2.59 2.59 3.01 3.01 3.01 3.86 3.86 3.86 5.18 5.18 5.18 5.18 5.18 7.33 7.33 7.33 7.33 7.33 7.33 9.05 9.05 9.05 9.05 9.05 9.05 9.05 9.05
25 18.1 30 19.9 35 25.3 40 19.9 45 14.4 50 12.6 55 10.8 60 7.2 65 70 75 80 85 90 95 100 105 110 115	12 11.39 14 11.39 16 11.39 16 11.39 19 12.68 19 12.68 18 13.93 4 13.93 4 13.93 4 17.72 17.72 17.72 13.93 13.93 10.13 10.13 10.13 8.85 8.85 8.85 7.60 7.60 5.06	50 60 70 80 90 100 110 120 130 140 150 160 170 180 190 200 210 220 230 240 250 240 250 240 250 240 250 260 270 300 310 320 330	5.78 5.78 7.41 7.41 6.60 6.55 6.60 6.55 6.60 9.89 9.89 9.89 9.89 9.89 9.89 9.89 9.8	3.10 3.10 3.74 3.74 4.35 4.35 4.35 5.60 5.60 5.60 5.60 7.45 7.45 7.45 10.57 10.57 10.57 13.06 13.06 13.06 13.06 13.06 9.95 9.95 9.95 8.08 8.08 8.08 7.45	100 120 140 160 180 200 220 240 260 280 300 320 340 360 380 400 420 440 460 440 460 460 450 520 540 560 580 600 620 640	2.16 2.59 2.59 3.01 3.01 3.86 3.86 3.86 3.86 5.18 5.18 5.18 5.18 7.33 7.33 7.33 7.33 7.33 7.33 9.05 9.05 9.05 9.05 6.89 6.89 6.89 6.89 5.60 5.60 5.60 5.60 5.18
30 19.5 35 25.3 40 19.9 45 14.4 50 12.6 55 10.8 60 7.2 65 70 75 80 90 95 100 105 110 115	11.39 11.39 11.39 11.39 11.39 11.39 11.39 11.39 11.39 12.68 13.93 13.93 17.72 17.72 13.93 10.13 8.85 8.85 7.60 5.06	60 70 80 90 100 110 120 130 140 150 160 170 180 190 200 210 220 230 240 250 260 250 260 250 260 270 280 290 300 310 320 330	5.78 7.41 7.41 6.60 6.55 6.60 6.55 6.60 9.89 9.89 9.89 9.89 7.41 7.41 7.41 7.41 7.41 7.41 7.41 7.41	3.10 3.74 3.74 4.35 4.35 5.60 5.60 5.60 7.45 7.45 7.45 7.45 10.57 10.57 10.57 13.06 13.06 13.06 13.06 13.06 8.95 9.95 9.95 8.08 8.08 8.08 8.08	120 140 160 180 200 220 240 260 280 300 320 340 360 380 400 420 440 440 440 440 440 450 520 540 520 540 560 580 600 620 640	2.16 2.59 2.59 3.01 3.01 3.86 3.86 3.86 5.18 5.18 5.18 5.18 7.33 7.33 7.33 7.33 7.33 7.33 9.05 9.05 9.05 9.05 9.05 6.89 6.89 6.89 6.89 6.89 5.60 5.60 5.60 5.60 5.18
35 25.3 40 19.9 45 14.4 50 12.6 55 10.8 60 7.2 65 70 75 80 85 90 95 100 105 110 115 115	16 11.39 14 11.39 19 12.68 18 13.93 4 13.93 4 13.93 17.72 13.93 10.13 8.85 8.85 7.60 7.00 5.06	80 90 100 110 120 130 140 150 160 170 180 200 210 200 210 200 210 200 210 200 20	7.41 7.41 7.41 6.60 6.55 6.60 9.89 9.89 9.89 9.89 7.41 7.41 7.41 7.41 7.41 7.41 7.41 7.41	3.74 3.74 4.35 4.35 5.60 5.60 5.60 7.45 7.45 7.45 10.57 10.57 10.57 13.06 13.06 13.06 13.06 9.95 9.95 9.95 8.08 8.08 8.08 8.08	140 160 180 200 220 240 280 300 320 340 360 380 400 420 440 460 480 500 520 540 560 580 600 620 640	2.59 2.59 3.01 3.01 3.86 3.86 3.86 5.18 5.18 5.18 7.33 7.33 7.33 7.33 9.05 9.05 9.05 9.05 9.05 9.05 9.05 9.05
45 14.4 50 12.6 55 10.8 60 7.2 65 70 75 80 85 90 95 100 105 110 115	19 12.68 19 12.68 18 13.93 4 13.93 17.72 17.72 13.93 10.13 10.13 8.85 8.85 8.85 7.60 7.60 5.06	90 100 110 120 130 140 150 160 170 180 190 200 210 220 230 240 250 240 250 260 270 280 290 300 310 320 330	7.41 6.60 6.55 6.60 9.89 9.89 9.89 9.89 9.89 9.89 7.41 7.41 7.41 7.41 7.41 7.41 7.41 7.41	3.74 4.35 4.35 5.60 5.60 5.60 7.45 7.45 7.45 10.57 10.57 10.57 10.57 13.06 13.06 13.06 13.06 13.06 9.95 9.95 9.95 8.08 8.08 8.08 8.08 7.45	180 200 220 260 280 300 320 340 380 400 420 440 460 480 500 520 540 560 580 600 620 640	2.59 3.01 3.01 3.86 3.86 5.18 5.18 5.18 7.33 7.33 7.33 7.33 7.33 7.33 9.05 9.05 9.05 9.05 6.89 6.89 6.89 6.89 6.89 5.60 5.60 5.60 5.60
50 12.6 55 10.8 60 7.2 65 70 75 80 85 90 95 100 105 110 115	59 12.68 13.93 4 13.93 4 13.93 17.72 17.72 13.93 10.13 10.13 10.13 8.85 8.85 7.60 7.60 5.06	100 110 120 130 140 150 160 170 180 190 200 210 220 230 240 250 260 270 260 270 280 290 300 310 320 330	6.60 6.55 6.60 6.55 6.60 9.89 9.89 9.89 7.41 7.41 7.41 7.41 7.41 7.41 7.41 7.41	4.35 4.35 5.60 5.60 7.45 7.45 7.45 10.57 10.57 13.06 13.06 13.06 13.06 9.95 9.95 9.95 8.08 8.08 8.08 8.08 7.45	200 220 240 260 300 320 340 380 400 420 440 460 480 500 520 540 560 580 600 620 640	3.01 3.01 3.86 3.86 5.18 5.18 5.18 7.33 7.33 7.33 7.33 7.33 9.05 9.05 9.05 9.05 9.05 9.05 9.05 9.05
55 10.8 60 7.2 65 70 75 80 85 90 95 100 105 110 115	88 13.93 4 13.93 17.72 17.72 13.93 10.13 10.13 8.85 8.85 7.60 7.60 5.06	110 120 130 140 150 160 170 180 190 200 210 200 210 230 240 250 260 270 280 290 300 310 320 330	6.55 6.60 6.55 6.60 9.89 9.89 9.89 7.41 7.41 7.41 7.41 7.41 7.41 7.41 7.41	4.35 4.35 5.60 5.60 7.45 7.45 7.45 10.57 10.57 13.06 13.06 13.06 13.06 9.95 9.95 9.95 8.08 8.08 8.08 8.08	220 240 260 300 320 340 360 380 400 420 440 440 460 480 500 520 540 560 580 600 620 640	3.01 3.01 3.86 3.86 5.18 5.18 7.33 7.33 7.33 7.33 9.05 9.05 9.05 9.05 9.05 9.05 9.05 9.05
60 7.2 65 70 75 80 85 90 95 100 105 110 115	4 13.93 17.72 13.93 13.93 10.13 10.13 8.85 8.85 7.60 7.60 7.60 5.06	120 130 140 150 160 170 180 200 210 200 210 220 230 240 250 260 260 270 280 290 300 310 320 330	6.60 6.55 6.60 9.89 9.89 7.41 7.41 7.41 7.41 7.41 7.41 7.41 7.41	4.35 5.60 5.60 7.45 7.45 7.45 10.57 10.57 10.57 13.06 13.06 13.06 13.06 9.95 9.95 9.95 8.08 8.08 8.08 8.08	240 260 280 320 340 360 380 400 420 440 460 480 500 520 540 560 580 600 620 640	3.01 3.86 3.86 5.18 5.18 7.33 7.33 7.33 7.33 9.05 9.05 9.05 9.05 9.05 6.89 6.89 6.89 6.89 6.89 5.60 5.60 5.60 5.18
65 70 75 80 85 90 95 100 105 110 115	17.72 17.72 13.93 10.13 10.13 8.85 8.85 7.60 7.60 5.06	130 140 150 160 170 180 200 210 220 230 240 250 260 270 250 260 270 280 290 300 310 320 330	6.60 6.55 6.60 9.89 9.89 7.41 7.41 7.41 7.41 7.41 7.41 7.41 7.41	5.60 5.60 7.45 7.45 7.45 10.57 10.57 10.57 13.06 13.06 13.06 13.06 9.95 9.95 9.95 8.08 8.08 8.08 8.08 7.45	260 280 320 340 360 380 420 420 440 460 480 500 520 540 560 580 600 620 640	3.86 3.86 3.86 5.18 5.18 7.33 7.33 7.33 9.05 9.05 9.05 9.05 6.89 6.89 6.89 6.89 5.60 5.60 5.60 5.60 5.18
70 75 80 85 90 95 100 105 110 115	17.72 13.93 10.13 10.13 8.85 8.85 7.60 7.60 5.06	140 150 160 170 180 200 210 220 230 240 250 260 250 260 270 280 290 300 310 320 330	6.55 6.60 9.89 9.89 7.41 7.41 7.41 7.41 7.41 7.41 7.41 7.41	5.60 5.60 7.45 7.45 10.57 10.57 13.06 13.06 13.06 13.06 9.95 9.95 9.95 8.08 8.08 8.08 8.08 7.45	280 300 320 340 360 380 420 420 440 460 480 500 520 540 540 560 580 600 620 640	3.86 3.86 5.18 5.18 7.33 7.33 7.33 9.05 9.05 9.05 9.05 9.05 6.89 6.89 6.89 6.89 6.89 5.60 5.60 5.60 5.60 5.18
75 80 90 95 100 105 110 115	13.93 13.93 10.13 8.85 8.85 7.60 7.60 5.06	150 160 170 180 190 200 210 230 240 250 260 270 280 290 300 310 320 330	6.60 9.89 9.89 7.41 7.41 7.41 7.41 7.41 7.41 7.41 7.41	5.60 7.45 7.45 10.57 10.57 13.06 13.06 13.06 13.06 9.95 9.95 9.95 8.08 8.08 8.08 8.08	300 320 340 360 380 400 420 440 460 480 500 520 540 560 580 600 620 640	3.86 5.18 5.18 7.33 7.33 7.33 9.05 9.05 9.05 9.05 6.89 6.89 6.89 6.89 6.89 6.89 5.60 5.60 5.60 5.18
80 85 90 95 100 105 110 115	13.93 10.13 8.85 8.85 7.60 7.60 5.06	160 170 180 200 210 230 240 250 260 260 270 280 290 300 310 320 330	9.89 9.89 7.41 7.41 7.41 7.41 7.41 7.41 7.41 7.41	7.45 7.45 7.45 10.57 10.57 13.06 13.06 13.06 13.06 9.95 9.95 9.95 8.08 8.08 8.08 8.08	320 340 360 380 420 440 460 480 500 520 540 560 580 600 620 640	5.18 5.18 7.33 7.33 9.05 9.05 9.05 6.89 6.89 6.89 6.89 6.89 5.60 5.60 5.60 5.18
90 95 100 105 110 115	10.13 10.13 8.85 7.60 7.60 5.06	180 190 200 210 230 240 250 260 270 280 290 300 310 320 330	9.89 7.41 7.41 7.41 7.41 7.41 7.41 7.41 7.41	7.45 7.45 10.57 10.57 13.06 13.06 13.06 9.95 9.95 9.95 9.95 8.08 8.08 8.08 8.08 7.45	360 380 420 440 460 480 500 520 540 560 580 600 620 640	5.18 5.18 7.33 7.33 9.05 9.05 6.89 6.89 6.89 6.89 5.60 5.60 5.60 5.60 5.18
95 100 105 110 115	8.85 8.85 7.60 7.60 5.06	190 200 210 220 230 240 250 260 270 280 290 300 310 320 330	7.41 7.41 7.41 7.41 7.41 7.41 7.41 7.41	10.57 10.57 13.06 13.06 9.95 9.95 9.95 8.08 8.08 8.08 8.08	380 400 420 460 480 500 520 540 560 580 600 620 640	7.33 7.33 9.05 9.05 9.05 6.89 6.89 6.89 6.89 5.60 5.60 5.60 5.60 5.18
100 105 110 115	8.85 7.60 7.60 5.06	200 210 220 230 240 250 260 270 280 290 300 310 320 330	7.41 7.41 7.41 7.41 7.41 7.41 7.41 7.41	10.57 10.57 13.06 13.06 9.95 9.95 9.95 8.08 8.08 8.08 8.08 7.45	400 420 440 460 480 500 520 540 560 580 600 620 640	7.33 9.05 9.05 9.05 6.89 6.89 6.89 6.89 5.60 5.60 5.60 5.18
105 110 115	7.60 7.60 5.06	210 220 240 250 260 270 280 290 300 310 320 330	7.41 7.41 7.41 7.41 7.41 7.41 7.41 6.60 6.59 6.60 6.60 6.60 6.55	10.57 13.06 13.06 9.95 9.95 9.95 8.08 8.08 8.08 8.08	420 440 480 500 520 540 560 580 600 620 640	7.33 9.05 9.05 6.89 6.89 6.89 5.60 5.60 5.60 5.60 5.18
110 115	7.60 5.06	220 230 240 250 260 270 280 290 300 310 320 330	7.41 7.41 7.41 7.41 7.41 7.41 6.60 6.59 6.60 6.60 6.55	13.06 13.06 9.95 9.95 9.95 8.08 8.08 8.08 8.08 7.45	440 460 500 520 540 560 580 600 620 640	9.05 9.05 6.89 6.89 5.60 5.60 5.60 5.18
115	5.06	230 240 250 260 270 280 290 300 310 320 330	7.41 7.41 7.41 7.41 6.60 6.59 6.60 6.60 6.55	13.06 13.06 9.95 9.95 8.08 8.08 8.08 8.08 7.45	460 480 500 540 540 580 680 620 640	9.05 9.05 6.89 6.89 5.60 5.60 5.60 5.18
		240 250 260 270 280 290 300 310 310 320 330	7.41 7.41 7.41 6.60 6.59 6.60 6.60 6.55	13.06 9.95 9.95 8.08 8.08 8.08 8.08 7.45	480 500 540 560 580 600 620 640	9.05 6.89 6.89 5.60 5.60 5.60 5.60 5.18
	au c	250 260 270 280 290 300 310 320 330	7.41 7.41 6.60 6.59 6.60 6.60 6.55	9.95 9.95 8.08 8.08 8.08 7.45	500 520 540 580 600 620 640	6.89 6.89 5.60 5.60 5.60 5.18
		260 270 280 290 300 310 320 330	7.41 7.41 6.60 6.59 6.60 6.60 6.55	9.95 9.95 8.08 8.08 8.08 7.45	520 540 560 680 600 620 640	6.89 6.89 5.60 5.60 5.60 5.18
		270 280 290 300 310 320 330	7.41 6.60 6.59 6.60 6.60 6.55	9.95 8.08 8.08 8.08 7.45	540 560 580 600 620 640	6.89 5.60 5.60 5.60 5.18
		280 290 300 310 320 330	6.60 6.59 6.60 6.60 6.55	8.08 8.08 8.08 7.45	560 580 600 620 640	5.60 5.60 5.60 5.18
		290 300 310 320 330	6.59 6.60 6.60 6.55	8.08 8.08 7.45	580 600 620 640	5.60 5.60 5.18
		310 320 330	6.60 6.55	7.45	620 640	5.18
		320 330	6.55		640	
		330	1	7.45		5.18
				7.45	660	5.18
		340	5.78 5.78	6.22	680 700	4.31 4.31
		350 360	5.78	6.22 6.22	720	4.31
		370	5.75	4.97	740	3.45
		380		4.97	760	3.45
		390		4.97	780	3.45
		400		5.60	800	3.86
		410		5.60	820	3.86
		420		5.60	840	3.86
		430		3.74	860	2.59
		440		3.74	880	2.59
		450 460		3.74 4.97	900 920	2.59 3.45
		470		4.97	940	3.45
		480		4.97	960	3.45
		490		3.74	980	2.59
		500		3.74	1000	2.59
		510		3.74	1020	2.59
		520		3.10	1040	2.16
		530		3.10	1050	2.16
		540		3.10	1080	2.16
		550		2.48	1100	1.73
		560		2.48	1120	1.73
		570		2.48 3.10	1140 1160	1.73 2.16
1		590		3.10	1180	2.16
	1	600		3.10	1200	2.16
	1	610		2.48	1200	1.73
		620		2.48	1240	1.73
		630		2.48	1260	1.73
		640		2.48	1280	1.73
		650		2.48	1300	1.73
		660		2.48	1320	1.73
		670		3.10	1340	2.16
				3.10	1360	2.16
		680	1	3.10	1380	2.16
		680 690		2.48	1400	1.73
		680 690 700				1.73
Rain (mm) 15.		680 690		2.48 2.48	1440	86.2

Table 5.2.5: 1:5-Year Storm Intensity - Kwantlen Park

Time	1 Hour	2 Hour	Time	6 Hour	12 Hour	Time	24 Hour
(min)	(AES)	(AES)	(min)	(AES)	(SCS)	(min)	(SCS)
0	0.00	0.00	0	0.00	0.00	0	0.00
5	10.38	7.08	10	5.52	1.75	20	1.91
10	12.46	7.08	20	5.52	1.75	40	1.97
15	18.68	8.50	30	5.52	1.75	60	1.97
20	18.68	8.50	40	6.44	3.49	80	2.47
25 30	20.76 22.84	12.74 12.74	50 60	6.44 6.44	3.49 3.49	100 120	2.47 2.47
35	22.84	12.74	70	8.26	4.21	140	2.96
40	22.84	12.74	80	8.26	4.21	160	2.96
45	16.60	14.18	90	8.26	4.21	180	2.96
50	14.54	14.18	100	7.35	4.89	200	3.44
55	12.46	15.58	110	7.30	4.89	220	3.44
60	8.30	15.58	120	7.35	4.89	240	3.44
65		19.82	130	7.35	6.30	260	4.41
70 75		19.82 15.58	140 150	7.30 7.35	6.30 6.30	280 300	4.41 4.41
80		15.58	150	11.02	8.38	320	5.91
85		11.33	170	11.02	8.38	340	5.91
90		11.33	180	11.02	8.38	360	5.91
95		9.90	190	8.26	11.89	380	8.37
100		9.90	200	8.26	11.89	400	8.37
105		8.50	210	8.26	11.89	420	8.37
110		8.50	220	8.26	14.69	440	10.34
115 120		5.66 5.66	230 240	8.26 8.26	14.69 14.69	460 480	10.34 10.34
120		5.00	240	8.26	11.19	500	7.87
			260	8.26	11.19	520	7.87
			270	8.26	11.19	540	7.87
			280	7.35	9.09	560	6.40
			290	7.34	9.09	580	6.40
			300	7.35	9.09	600	6.40
			310 320	7.35 7.30	8.38	620 640	5.91 5.91
			330	7.35	8.38 8.38	660	5.91
			340	6.44	7.00	680	4.93
			350	6.44	7.00	700	4.93
			360	6.44	7.00	720	4.93
			370		5.59	740	3.94
			380		5.59	760	3.94
			390		5.59	780	3.94
			400		6.30 6.30	800 820	4.41 4.41
			410		6.30	840	4.41
			430		4.21	860	2.96
			440		4.21	880	2.96
			450		4.21	900	2.96
			460		5.59	920	3.94
			470		5.59	940	3.94
			480		5.59	960	3.94
			490 500		4.21 4.21	980 1000	2.96
			510		4.21	1020	2.96
			520		3.49	1040	2.47
			530		3.49	1050	2.47
			540		3.49	1080	2.47
			550		2.79	1100	1.97
			560		2.79	1120	1.97
			570 580		2.79 3.49	1140 1160	1.97
			590		3.49	1180	2.47
			600		3.49	1200	2.47
			610		2.79	1220	1.97
			620		2.79	1240	1.97
			630		2.79	1250	1.97
			640		2.79	1280	1.97
			650		2.79	1300	1.97
			660 670		2.79 3.49	1320 1340	1.97 2.47
			680		3.49	1360	2.47
			690		3.49	1380	2.47
			700		2.79	1400	1.97
			710		2.79	1420	1.97
			720		2.79	1440	1.97
Rain (mm)	17.3	23.6		45.9	69.4		98.5

Table 5.2.6: 1:10-Year Storm Intensity - Kwantlen Park

(min) (AES) (AES) (min) (AES) (SCS) (min) 0 0.00 0.00 0 0.00 0.00 0	0.00 2.66 2.74 2.74 3.44 3.44 3.44 4.11 4.11 4.11 4.11 4.79 4.79 4.79 4.79 5.13 6.13 6.13 8.22 8.22 8.22 8.22
5 14.46 9.42 10 7.27 2.36 40 15 26.02 11.31 30 7.27 2.36 40 25 28.52 11.63 30 7.27 2.36 40 25 28.52 11.635 50 8.48 4.71 100 30 31.82 16.65 70 10.88 5.67 146 40 31.82 16.65 70 10.88 5.67 166 45 23.12 18.87 90 10.88 5.67 160 50 20.26 18.87 100 9.69 6.60 200 55 17.36 20.72 110 9.62 8.49 200 75 20.72 150 9.69 8.49 200 20 20.72 150 9.69 8.49 200 75 20.72 150 9.69 8.49 200 20.72 10.83 11.31 300	2.66 2.74 3.44 3.44 4.11 4.11 4.11 4.11 4.79 4.79 4.79 6.13 6.13 6.13 6.13 8.22 8.22 8.22 8.22
10 17.36 9.42 20 7.27 2.36 40 15 26.02 11.31 40 8.48 4.71 80 25 28.92 16.85 50 8.48 4.71 100 30 31.82 16.85 60 8.48 4.71 100 35 40.48 16.85 80 10.88 5.67 140 40 31.82 16.85 80 10.88 5.67 160 45 23.12 18.87 90 10.88 5.67 160 50 20.26 18.87 100 9.69 6.60 200 55 17.36 20.72 120 9.69 8.49 200 65 20.72 100 9.69 8.49 200 75 20.72 160 14.53 11.31 300 70 16.88 16.04 900 15.08 10.88 16.04 400 <	2.74 2.74 3.44 3.44 4.11 4.11 4.11 4.11 4.11 4.79 4.79 6.13 6.13 6.13 6.13 8.22 8.22 8.22 8.22
15 26.02 11.31 30 7.27 2.36 60 20 26.02 11.31 40 8.48 4.71 100 30 31.82 16.55 50 8.48 4.71 102 35 40.48 16.55 70 10.88 5.67 106 45 23.12 18.87 90 10.88 5.67 106 55 17.36 20.72 110 9.69 6.60 200 55 17.36 20.72 130 9.69 8.49 200 65 20.57 140 9.62 8.49 200 26 20.72 150 9.69 8.49 200 26 27 150 9.69 8.49 200 26 <td>2.74 3.44 3.44 4.11 4.11 4.11 4.11 4.79 4.79 4.79 6.13 6.13 6.13 8.22 8.22 8.22 8.22</td>	2.74 3.44 3.44 4.11 4.11 4.11 4.11 4.79 4.79 4.79 6.13 6.13 6.13 8.22 8.22 8.22 8.22
20 25.02 11.31 40 8.48 4.71 80 25 28.92 16.55 50 8.48 4.71 100 35 40.48 16.55 60 8.48 4.71 100 40 31.82 16.55 80 10.88 5.57 100 40 31.82 16.55 80 10.88 5.57 100 50 20.26 18.87 100 9.69 6.60 200 55 17.36 20.72 120 9.69 8.49 200 60 11.56 20.72 120 9.69 8.49 200 75 20.72 120 9.69 8.49 200 20 20.72 160 14.53 11.31 300 75 20.72 160 14.53 11.31 300 30 10.88 16.04 400 15.08 13.07 10.88 16.04 400 40 40	3.44 3.44 4.11 4.11 4.11 4.79 4.79 4.79 6.13 6.13 6.13 6.13 8.22 8.22 8.22 8.22 8.22
25 28.92 16.95 60 8.48 4.71 100 35 40.48 16.95 70 10.88 56.7 140 40 31.82 16.95 80 10.88 56.7 180 45 23.12 18.87 90 10.88 56.7 180 55 17.36 20.72 100 9.69 6.60 200 65 12.57 130 9.69 8.69 200 200 65 12.67 130 9.69 8.69 200	3.44 3.44 3.44 3.44 4.11 4.11 4.11 4.11 4.11 4.11 4.11 4.11 4.11 6.13 6.13 6.13 8.22 8.22 8.22 8.22 11.64
35 40.48 16.65 70 10.88 56.7 140 45 33.82 16.85 80 10.88 56.7 180 55 20.26 18.87 100 9.69 6.60 200 55 17.36 20.72 110 9.69 6.60 200 60 11.56 20.72 120 9.69 6.60 200 65 26.37 140 9.62 8.49 200 75 20.72 150 9.66 8.49 300 80 20.72 160 14.53 11.31 300 95 15.08 180 14.53 11.31 300 90 15.08 180 14.53 11.31 300 100 13.17 200 10.88 16.04 400 101 11.31 220 10.88 19.82 400 110 11.31 200 10.88 15.99 500	4.11 4.11 4.11 4.79 4.79 6.13 6.13 6.13 6.13 8.22 8.22 8.22 8.22 8.22
40 31.82 16.95 80 10.88 5.67 160 45 23.12 18.87 100 9.69 6.60 200 55 17.36 20.72 110 9.69 6.60 200 60 11.56 20.72 130 9.69 8.49 200 65 26.37 140 9.62 8.49 200 70 26.37 140 9.69 8.49 200 80 20.72 150 9.69 8.49 300 80 20.72 160 14.33 11.31 300 90 15.08 170 14.33 11.31 300 95 13.17 190 10.88 16.04 400 100 11.31 270 10.88 16.04 400 115 7.53 230 10.88 15.82 400 115 7.53 230 10.88 15.99 500	4.11 4.79 4.79 4.79 4.79 6.13 6.13 8.22 8.22 8.22 8.22 8.22 11.64
45 23.12 18.87 90 10.88 567 180 55 17.36 20.72 110 9.69 6.60 200 60 11.56 20.72 120 9.69 6.40 200 65 26.37 130 9.69 8.49 200 70 26.37 130 9.69 8.49 200 75 20.72 160 14.53 11.31 300 80 20.72 160 14.53 11.31 300 95 13.17 190 10.88 16.04 400 100 13.17 200 10.88 16.04 400 105 13.17 200 10.88 16.04 400 105 7.53 230 10.88 18.02 460 120 7.53 240 10.88 19.82 460 120 7.53 230 10.88 19.82 460 120	4.11 4.79 4.79 6.13 6.13 6.13 8.22 8.22 8.22 8.22 8.22
50 22.26 18.87 100 9.69 6.60 220 55 17.36 20.72 110 9.69 6.60 200 60 11.56 20.72 120 9.69 6.60 200 65 26.37 130 9.69 8.49 200 70 26.37 140 9.62 8.49 200 75 20.72 160 14.53 11.31 300 80 20.72 160 14.53 11.31 300 90 15.08 170 14.53 11.31 300 90 15.08 180 14.53 11.31 300 90 13.17 190 10.88 16.04 400 105 11.31 210 10.88 16.04 400 110 11.31 220 10.88 15.09 500 120 7.53 230 10.88 15.09 500 200	4.79 4.79 4.79 6.13 6.13 6.13 8.22 8.22 8.22 11.64
55 17.36 20.72 110 9.62 6.60 200 65 11.56 26.37 130 9.69 8.49 260 70 26.37 140 9.62 8.49 260 73 20.72 160 9.69 8.49 200 80 20.72 160 14.53 11.31 300 95 15.08 170 14.53 11.31 300 90 15.08 180 14.53 11.31 300 95 13.17 190 10.88 16.04 400 100 13.17 200 10.88 19.2 400 110 11.31 220 10.88 19.82 400 120 75.3 240 10.88 19.82 400 120 75.3 240 10.88 19.82 400 120 75.3 240 10.88 15.09 500 200 9.69	4.79 4.79 6.13 6.13 6.13 8.22 8.22 8.22 8.22 8.22
60 11.56 20.72 120 9.69 8.49 200 70 26.37 140 9.63 8.49 200 70 26.37 140 9.69 8.49 200 70 26.37 160 9.69 8.49 200 80 20.72 160 14.433 11.31 300 85 15.08 170 14.53 11.31 300 90 15.08 170 14.53 11.31 300 95 13.17 190 10.88 16.04 400 105 11.31 210 10.88 15.04 400 105 11.31 220 10.88 19.82 400 115 7.53 230 10.88 19.82 400 120 7.53 240 10.88 15.09 500 200 9.69 12.25 500 300 9.69 12.25 500 300	4.79 6.13 6.13 8.22 8.22 8.22 11.64
65 26.37 130 9.69 8.49 260 70 26.37 140 9.62 8.49 200 75 20.72 150 9.69 8.49 300 80 20.72 160 14.53 11.31 300 85 15.08 170 14.53 11.31 300 90 15.08 180 14.43 11.31 300 90 15.08 180 14.53 11.31 300 90 13.17 200 10.88 16.04 400 105 11.31 210 10.88 16.04 400 115 7.53 230 10.88 19.82 400 120 7.53 230 10.88 19.82 400 120 7.53 230 10.88 15.09 500 200 10.88 15.09 500 200 1.31 600 300 9.69 12.25	6.13 6.13 6.13 8.22 8.22 8.22 8.22 11.64
75 20.72 150 9.69 8.49 300 85 15.08 170 14.53 11.31 340 90 15.08 180 14.53 11.31 360 95 13.17 190 10.88 16.04 380 100 13.17 200 10.88 16.04 400 105 11.31 220 10.88 19.22 400 110 11.31 220 10.88 19.82 400 115 7.53 230 10.88 19.82 400 120 7.53 240 10.88 15.09 500 200 10.88 15.09 500 260 10.88 15.09 500 210 7.53 230 10.88 15.09 500 300 9.69 12.25 560 200 9.68 12.25 500 300 9.69 11.31 600 330 9.69 11.3	6.13 8.22 8.22 8.22 8.22 11.64
80 20.72 160 14.53 11.31 320 85 15.08 170 14.53 11.31 300 90 15.08 180 14.53 11.31 300 95 13.17 190 10.88 16.04 400 105 11.31 210 10.88 16.04 400 105 11.31 210 10.88 16.04 400 105 11.31 220 10.88 19.82 400 115 7.53 230 10.88 19.82 400 120 7.53 240 10.88 15.09 500 280 9.69 12.25 560 300 9.69 12.25 600 310 9.69 11.31 620 340 8.48 9.44 700 320 9.69 11.31 660 340 8.48 9.44 700 330 9.69 11.31 660 340 <td>8.22 8.22 8.22 11.64</td>	8.22 8.22 8.22 11.64
85 15.08 170 14.53 11.31 340 90 15.08 180 14.53 11.31 360 95 13.17 190 10.88 16.04 380 100 13.17 200 10.88 16.04 400 105 11.31 200 10.88 16.04 400 110 11.31 220 10.88 19.82 400 115 7.53 230 10.88 19.82 400 120 7.53 240 10.88 15.09 500 250 10.88 15.09 500 260 10.88 15.09 500 260 10.88 15.09 500 260 10.88 15.09 500 270 10.88 15.09 520 20 9.69 12.25 560 300 9.69 11.31 620 330 9.69 11.31 620 320 9.62 1	8.22 8.22 11.64
90 15.08 180 14.33 11.31 360 95 13.17 190 10.88 16.04 300 100 13.17 200 10.88 16.04 400 105 11.31 210 10.88 16.04 400 105 11.31 220 10.88 19.82 400 115 7.53 230 10.88 19.82 400 120 7.53 230 10.88 19.82 400 120 7.53 250 10.88 15.09 520 200 10.88 15.09 520 200 9.69 12.25 560 200 9.69 12.25 560 300 9.69 11.31 660 300 9.69 11.31 660 330 9.69 11.31 660 330 9.69 11.31 660 360 8.48 9.44 700 3400 8.48 9.44	8.22
95 13.17 190 10.88 16.04 380 100 13.17 200 10.88 16.04 400 105 11.131 210 10.88 16.04 400 110 11.31 220 10.88 19.82 440 110 11.31 220 10.88 19.82 440 120 7.53 230 10.88 19.82 460 120 7.53 240 10.88 15.09 500 260 10.88 15.09 520 260 10.88 15.09 520 270 10.88 15.09 520 300 9.69 12.25 560 300 9.69 12.25 580 320 9.62 11.31 620 310 9.49 11.31 620 330 9.69 11.31 640 320 8.48 9.44 700 355 740 340 8.48 9.4	11.64
100 13.17 200 10.88 16.04 400 105 11.31 210 10.88 16.04 420 110 11.31 220 10.88 19.82 440 115 7.53 230 10.88 19.82 460 120 7.53 240 10.88 19.82 460 120 7.53 240 10.88 15.09 500 260 10.88 15.09 520 270 10.88 15.09 540 280 9.69 12.25 560 300 9.68 12.25 560 310 9.69 11.31 620 330 9.69 11.31 620 320 9.62 11.31 660 330 9.44 720 360 8.48 9.44 720 370 755 740 400 8.48 9.44 720 350 8.48 9.44 720 380	
105 11.31 210 10.88 16.04 420 110 11.31 220 10.88 19.82 440 120 7.53 230 10.88 19.82 460 120 7.53 240 10.88 19.82 460 120 7.53 240 10.88 19.82 460 120 7.53 240 10.88 15.09 500 260 10.88 15.09 520 260 10.88 15.09 540 280 9.69 12.25 580 310 9.69 12.25 560 310 9.69 11.31 660 320 9.62 11.31 660 320 9.62 11.31 660 350 8.48 9.44 680 360 8.48 9.44 680 350 8.48 9.44 680 400 4.60 7.55 740 340 849 800 449	
115 753 230 10.88 19.82 460 120 7.53 240 10.88 19.82 480 120 7.53 240 10.88 19.82 480 260 10.88 15.09 520 260 10.88 15.09 520 270 10.88 15.09 520 280 9.69 12.25 560 300 9.69 12.25 600 310 9.69 11.31 620 310 9.69 11.31 620 330 9.69 11.31 640 320 9.62 11.31 640 330 9.44 700 340 8.48 9.44 700 360 8.48 9.44 700 360 8.48 9.44 700 360 8.48 9.44 700 400 849 800 455 760 390 755 780 400 849 800 <	11.64
120 7.53 240 10.88 19.82 480 250 10.88 15.09 520 260 10.88 15.09 520 270 10.88 15.09 540 280 9.69 12.25 560 290 9.68 12.25 600 300 9.69 11.31 620 320 9.69 11.31 620 320 9.69 11.31 660 340 8.48 9.44 680 350 8.48 9.44 700 360 8.48 9.44 700 360 8.48 9.44 700 380 7.55 760 340 8.48 9.44 820 400 8.48 9.44 720 380 7.55 780 400 8.49 820 420 8.49 820 420 8.49 820 <td></td>	
250 10.88 15.09 500 260 10.88 15.09 520 280 9.69 12.25 560 290 9.68 12.25 560 300 9.69 12.25 560 310 9.69 11.31 620 320 9.62 11.31 640 330 9.69 11.31 640 330 9.69 11.31 640 330 9.69 11.31 640 330 9.69 11.31 640 330 9.69 11.31 640 340 8.48 9.44 700 360 8.48 9.44 700 380 755 740 340 8.48 400 8.48 9.44 700 8.49 420 8.48 9.44 700 8.49 420 8.48 9.44 700 8.49 420 8.49	
260 10.88 15.09 520 270 10.88 15.09 540 280 9.69 12.25 560 300 9.69 12.25 580 300 9.69 12.25 600 310 9.69 11.31 620 320 9.62 11.31 640 330 9.69 11.31 660 340 8.48 9.44 720 360 8.48 9.44 720 360 8.48 9.44 720 370 7.55 740 360 8.48 9.44 720 370 7.55 780 400 8.48 9.44 720 370 7.55 780 400 8.48 9.44 720 380 7.55 780 400 8.49 820 410 8.49 820 420 8.49 84	
270 10.88 15.09 540 280 9.69 12.25 560 290 9.68 12.25 600 300 9.69 11.31 620 310 9.69 11.31 640 320 9.62 11.31 640 330 9.69 11.31 660 340 8.48 9.44 680 350 8.48 9.44 700 360 8.48 9.44 720 370 7.55 740 360 8.48 9.44 300 9.755 740 360 8.48 9.44 720 380 755 760 360 8.48 9.44 720 380 755 760 400 849 800 440 849 800 440 849 800 440 567 860 450 567 800 450 567 800 450 567	
290 9.68 12.25 580 300 9.69 12.25 600 310 9.69 11.31 620 320 9.62 11.31 660 340 8.48 9.44 680 350 8.48 9.44 680 350 8.48 9.44 720 360 8.48 9.44 720 370 755 760 390 755 760 390 755 780 400 8.48 9.44 849 840 400 8.48 9.44 390 755 760 390 755 780 400 8.48 9.44 410 8.49 800 420 8.49 840 430 5.67 800 450 5.67 900 460 755 900 450 5.67 <td< td=""><td></td></td<>	
300 9.69 12.25 600 310 9.69 11.31 620 320 9.69 11.31 660 330 9.69 11.31 660 340 8.48 9.44 600 350 8.48 9.44 700 360 8.48 9.44 700 360 8.48 9.44 700 370 7.55 740 380 7.55 780 400 8.48 9.44 700 380 7.55 780 400 849 800 410 410 849 820 420 849 840 430 5.67 880 450 5.67 800 460 7.55 900 460 7.55 900 460 7.55 900 460 5.67 800 500 5.67 900 <td>8.90</td>	8.90
310 9.69 11.31 620 320 9.62 11.31 640 330 9.69 11.31 660 330 9.69 11.31 660 340 8.48 9.44 680 350 8.48 9.44 700 360 8.48 9.44 700 360 8.48 9.44 700 370 7.55 740 380 7.55 780 390 7.55 780 400 849 800 410 849 840 420 849 840 430 567 880 450 567 800 450 567 900 460 755 920 470 755 940 480 755 960 490 567 890 500 567 900 500 567 <td></td>	
320 9.62 11.31 640 330 9.69 11.31 660 340 8.48 9.44 680 350 8.48 9.44 700 360 8.48 9.44 720 370 7.55 740 380 7.55 760 390 7.55 780 400 8.49 820 400 8.49 820 400 8.49 820 410 8.49 820 420 8.49 820 420 8.49 820 420 8.49 820 420 8.49 820 420 8.49 820 420 8.49 820 420 8.49 820 420 5.67 820 420 5.67 820 420 5.67 820 420 5.67 820 42	
330 9.69 11.31 660 340 8.48 9.44 680 350 8.48 9.44 700 360 8.48 9.44 720 370 755 740 380 7.55 760 390 755 780 400 849 800 400 849 800 400 849 800 400 849 800 400 849 800 410 849 800 420 849 800 420 849 800 420 849 800 420 849 800 420 567 800 420 567 800 450 567 900 460 7.55 960 490 567 900 480 567 900 500 567	
340 8.48 9.44 680 350 8.48 9.44 700 360 8.48 9.44 720 360 8.48 9.44 720 370 8.48 9.44 720 370 8.48 9.44 720 370 8.48 9.44 720 380 7.55 740 380 7.55 390 7.55 780 380 849 800 400 8.49 840 849 840 420 849 840 430 5.67 880 440 5.67 880 440 5.67 880 460 7.55 940 460 7.55 940 480 7.55 940 480 7.55 960 480 7.55 960 490 5.67 880 5.67 880 5.67 1000 5.67 1000 5.67 1000 5.67 1020 5.67 1020 5.67 <td></td>	
360 8.48 9.44 720 370 7.55 740 380 755 760 390 7.55 780 400 8.49 800 410 8.49 820 420 8.49 849 430 5.67 880 440 5.67 890 430 5.67 900 440 5.67 900 450 7.55 920 460 7.55 920 470 5.67 890 500 5.67 900 500 5.67 900 500 5.67 1000 500 5.67 1000 510 5.67 1020 520 4.71 1040	
370 755 740 380 7.55 760 380 755 780 400 849 800 410 849 820 420 849 840 430 5.67 880 450 5.67 900 450 5.67 900 460 7.55 920 470 7.55 960 480 7.55 960 500 5.67 1000 510 5.67 1000 510 5.67 1000 520 4.71 1040	6.85
380 755 760 390 755 780 400 849 800 410 849 800 420 849 840 430 5.67 860 440 5.67 800 430 5.67 800 440 5.67 800 450 5.67 900 460 7.55 920 470 7.55 940 480 7.55 960 5.67 880 5.67 800 5.67 5.67 1000 5.67 1000 510 5.67 1020 5.67 1020	
390 755 780 400 849 800 410 849 820 420 849 840 430 5.67 860 440 5.67 800 430 5.67 800 440 5.67 800 450 755 920 460 755 940 480 755 960 480 755 960 500 5.67 800 500 5.67 1000 500 5.67 1020 520 4.71 1040	
400 8.49 800 410 8.49 820 420 8.49 840 430 5.67 860 440 5.67 880 440 5.67 900 450 7.55 920 460 7.55 920 470 7.55 960 480 7.55 960 500 5.67 1000 510 5.67 1020 520 4.71 1040	
410 849 820 420 849 840 420 849 840 430 5.67 860 440 5.67 900 450 5.67 920 460 7.55 920 470 7.55 940 480 7.55 960 490 5.67 1000 510 5.67 1020 520 4.71 1040	
430 5.67 860 440 5.67 880 450 5.67 900 460 7.55 920 470 7.55 940 480 7.55 960 490 5.67 880 510 5.67 1020 520 4.71 1040	6.13
440 5.67 880 450 5.67 900 460 7.55 920 470 7.55 940 480 7.55 960 490 5.67 880 500 5.67 1000 510 5.67 1020 520 4.71 1040	
450 5.67 900 460 7.55 920 470 7.55 940 480 7.55 960 490 5.67 980 500 5.67 1020 510 5.67 1020 520 4.71 1040	
460 7.55 920 470 7.55 940 480 7.55 960 490 5.67 980 500 5.67 1020 510 5.67 1020 520 4.71 1040	
470 7.55 940 480 7.55 960 490 5.67 980 500 5.67 1000 510 5.67 1020 520 4.71 1040	
490 5.67 980 500 5.67 1000 510 5.67 1020 520 4.71 1040	
500 5.67 1000 510 5.67 1020 520 4.71 1040	
510 5.67 1020 520 4.71 1040	
520 4.71 1040	
540 4.71 1080	3.44
550 3.76 1100	
560 3.76 1120 570 3.76 1140	
570 3.76 1140 580 4.71 1160	
590 4.71 1180	
600 4.71 1200	
610 3.76 1220	0 2.74
620 3.76 1.240	
630 3.76 1260 640 3.76 1280	
650 3.76 1300	
660 3.76 1320	
670 4.71 1340	2.74
680 4.71 1360	3.44
690 4.71 1380	0 3.44 0 3.44
700 3.76 1400 710 3.76 1420	0 3.44 0 3.44 0 3.44
720 3.76 1440	0 3.44 0 3.44 0 3.44 0 3.44
Rain (mm) 24.1 31.4 60.5 93.6	0 3.44 0 3.44 0 3.44 0 2.74 0 2.74

Table 5.2.7: 1:100-Year Storm Intensity - Kwantlen Park

Time (hour)	10-Year Winter Season (5 day) Hourly Rainfall (mm)	Time (hour)	10-Year Winter Season (5 day) Hourly Rainfall (mm)
1	0.90	61	0.00
2	2.20	62	0.00
3	0.40	63	0.00
4	0.90	64	2.08
	0.70	65	1.50
5 6	0.20	66	0.00
7			
/	1.70	67	0.23
8	2.80	68	0.00
9	1.50	69	0.00
10	1.50	70	0.00
11	2.80	71	0.00
12	2.60	72	0.46
13	2.08	73	0.69
14	2.58	74	0.00
15	5.20	75	0.00
16	8.68	76	0.00
17	8.48	77	2.31
18	9.38	78	11.31
18	4.97	78	5.65
20			
	5.17	80	1.04
21	3.15	81	0.46
22	3.82	82	0.23
23	5.53	83	0.00
24	5.42	84	0.00
25	2.23	85	0.00
26	2.03	86	0.00
27	0.80	87	0.23
28	2.90	88	0.00
29	3.70	89	0.00
30	3.00	90	0.00
31	1.81	91	0.00
32	3.38	92	0.00
33	2.39	93	0.00
34	1.68	94	0.00
35	3.12	95	0.00
36	1.62	96	0.23
37	1.62	97	0.81
38	0.00	98	1.27
39	0.00	99	0.00
40	0.00	100	0.58
41	0.00	101	0.00
42	1.87	102	0.23
43	2.79	103	0.81
44	2.44	104	0.00
45	0.00	104	0.00
45	0.00	105	0.58
40 47	0.00	108	1.27
48	2.11	108	1.62
49	1.04	109	0.00
50	0.46	110	0.00
51	0.00	111	0.00
52	0.81	112	0.00
53	0.81	113	0.00
54	2.65	114	0.00
55	0.81	115	0.00
56	0.00	116	1.62
	0.46	110	2.19
57	0.40		
57 58	0.46	112	2 5/
58	0.46	118 119	2.54
	0.46 0.00 0.00	118 119 120	2.54 1.62 1.15

Table 5.2.8: ARDSA Storm Distribution – Kwantlen Park Winter Season

Time	10-Year Winter Season (5 day)	Time	10-Year Winter Season (5 day)
(hour)	Hourly Rainfall (mm)	(hour)	Hourly Rainfall (mm)
1	0.68	61	0.00
2	1.67	62	0.00
3	0.30	63	0.00
4	0.68	64	1.85
5	0.53	65	1.34
6	0.15	66	0.00
7	1.29	67	0.21
8	2.12	68	0.00
9	1.14	69	0.00
10	1.14	70	0.00
10	2.12	70	0.00
		71 72	
12	1.97		0.41
13	1.58	73	0.62
14	1.96	74	0.00
15	3.94	75	0.00
16	6.58	76	0.00
17	6.43	77	2.06
18	7.11	78	10.08
19	3.77	79	5.04
20	3.92	80	0.93
21	2.38	81	0.41
21 22	2.38	81	0.41
23	4.19	83	0.00
24	4.11	84	0.00
25	1.69	85	0.00
26	1.54	86	0.00
27	0.61	87	0.27
28	2.20	88	0.00
29	2.80	89	0.00
30	2.27	90	0.00
31	1.36	91	0.00
32	2.57	92	0.00
33		93	0.00
	1.81		
34	1.28	94	0.00
35	2.37	95	0.00
36	1.23	96	0.27
37	1.23	97	0.95
38	0.00	98	1.49
39	0.00	99	0.00
40	0.00	100	0.68
41	0.00	101	0.00
42	1.67	102	0.27
43	2.49	102	0.95
43	2.18	103	0.00
44 45	0.00	104	0.00
46	0.00	106	0.68
47	0.00	107	1.49
48	1.87	108	1.90
49	0.93	109	0.00
50	0.41	110	0.00
51	0.00	111	0.00
52	0.72	112	0.00
53	0.72	113	0.00
54	2.37	114	0.00
55	0.72	114	0.00
56	0.00	116	1.90
57	0.41	117	2.58
58	0.41	118	2.99
59	0.00	119	1.90
60	0.00	120	1.36
		Total	143.36

Table 5.2.9: ARDSA Storm Distribution – Old Municipal Hall Winter Season

	10: ARDSA Storm Distribution		
Time (hour)	10-Year Winter Season (5 day) Hourly Rainfall (mm)	Time (hour)	10-Year Winter Season (5 day) Hourly Rainfall (mm)
1	0.60	61	0.00
2	1.47	62	0.00
3	0.27	63	0.00
4	0.60	64	1.23
5	0.47	65	0.89
5 6	0.13	66	0.00
7	1.13	67	0.14
8	1.87	68	0.00
9	1.00	69	0.00
10	1.00	70	0.00
11	1.87	71	0.00
12	1.73	72	0.27
13	1.39	73	0.41
14	1.72	74	0.00
15	3.47	75	0.00
16	5.79	76	0.00
17	5.66	77	1.37
18	6.26	78	6.72
19	3.31	79	3.36
20	3.45	80	0.62
21	2.10	81	0.27
22	2.55	82	0.14
23	3.68	83	0.00
24	3.62	84	0.00
25	1.49	85	0.00
26	1.35	86	0.00
27	0.53	87	0.21
28	1.93	88	0.00
29	2.47	89	0.00
30	2.00	90	0.00
31	1.20	91	0.00
32	2.26	92	0.00
33	1.59	93	0.00
34	1.13	94	0.00
35	2.08	95	0.00
36	1.08	96 07	0.21
37 38	1.08 0.00	97 98	0.72 1.13
39	0.00	98	0.00
40	0.00	100	0.51
40	0.00	100	0.00
41	1.11	101	0.21
42	1.11	102	0.72
44	1.45	103	0.00
45	0.00	104	0.00
46	0.00	106	0.51
47	0.00	107	1.13
48	1.25	108	1.44
49	0.62	109	0.00
50	0.27	110	0.00
51	0.00	111	0.00
52	0.48	112	0.00
53	0.48	113	0.00
54	1.58	114	0.00
55	0.48	115	0.00
56	0.00	116	1.44
57	0.27	117	1.95
58	0.27	118	2.26
59	0.00	119	1.44
60	0.00	120	1.03
		Total	115.58

Table 5.2.10: ARDSA Storm Distribution – Surrey White Rock Winter Season

5.2.2 Rational Method

The Rational Method is the preferred approach for the design of minor or major storm drainage with an area of approximately 20 hectares (Ha) or smaller, and the design calculations should be presented in a format similar to **Table 5.2.11**.

5.2.2.1 <u>Formula</u>

The Rational Method shall follow the following formula:

Q	=	RAIN
Wher	re:	
Q	=	Flow in cubic metres per second (m ³ /s)
R	=	Runoff coefficient
А	=	Drainage area in hectares (Ha)
I I	=	Rainfall intensity in mm/hr
Ν	=	Conversion factor 0.00278

5.2.2.2 Drainage Area

The extent of the tributary drainage areas for the storm drainage system being designed will be determined using the natural and/or the proposed contours of the land, and it is the *Consultant*'s responsibility to confirm the extent of the drainage areas with the *Engineer*.

5.2.2.3 <u>Runoff Coefficients</u>

2024

Runoff coefficients used shall be determined from the effective impervious ratio, and cross referenced with **Table 5.2.12**. These coefficients are the minimum values to be used.

Description of Area	% Imperv.	Runoff Coeff. (5 yr Event)	Runoff Coeff. (100 yr Event)
Commercial	90	0.80	0.95
Industrial	90	0.80	0.95
Acreage & Suburban Residential (RA & R1)	50	0.45	0.54
Quarter Acre & Ocean Residential (R2, R2-O)	55	0.50	0.60
Urban & Small Lot Residential (R3 & R4)	60	0.55	0.66
Compact Residential (R5 & R5-S)	65	0.60	0.72
Multiple Residential (Townhouse – RM 10 to 45)	65	0.60	0.72
Multiple Residential (High Rise – RM 70 to 135)	80	0.70	0.84
Parks, Cemeteries, Agricultural Land	15	0.20*	0.30
Institution; School; Church	80	0.75	0.90

Table 5.2.12: Runoff Coefficients

*Passive use parks may reduce coefficient to 0.13.

City of Surrey Engineering Department Design Criteria Manual

STORMWATER / DRAINAGE

Table 5.2.11: Rational Method Calculation Sheet

2024

	rey Project escription / A						Storm Sewer Des Minor Storm (5- _Y Major Storm (10 Q = RAIN	year return p	period)													mpleted By: Date: Checked By: Date: REV. No.:	:
Naimaini	Station.	T					T		Rainfal I	Intensity	Decian [Peak Flow			Sewer I	Design						NEV. NO.	
Manł	hole ID	Drainage Sub- catchment Area ID	Area (ha)	Runoff Coefficient	AxR	Total A x R	Initial/Overland Flow Time (T ₀)			I(100)	Q(5)	Q(100)	Slope	Pipe Size	Manningle	Pipe Capacity Q _{CAP}	V _{CAP}	Pipe Length	Travel Time in Pipe (T _t)	Q(5)/Q _{CAP}	Q(100)/Q _{CAP}	Q(100) Slope	100-Year Major Flow Condition
From	То		"A"	"R"	(ha)	(ha)	(min.)	(min.)	(mm/hr)	(mm/hr)	(m ³ /s)	(m ³ /s)	%	mm		(m ³ /s)	(m/s)	(m)	(min.)	(%)	<mark>(%)</mark>	(%)	(In Pipe, Surcharged "In Ground", On Surface)
																						—	
<u> </u>	<u> </u>		<u> </u>		<u> </u>	<u> </u>		'	 	<u> </u>	<u> </u>			'								<u> '</u>	<u> </u>
<u> </u>	<u> </u>		<u> </u>	+	<u> </u>			<u> </u>	<u> </u>			<u> </u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>					<u> </u>		<u> </u> '	<u> </u>
						<u> </u>																	
				<u> </u>		<u> </u>		ļ!	<u> </u>									<u> </u>				Ļ'	ļ'
	<u> </u>		<u> </u>		<u> </u>	<u> </u>		ļ!	<u> </u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>		<u> </u>	L		<u> </u>	L	<u> </u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>		 '	ļ'
	<u> </u>		<u> </u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>			<u> </u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>		<u> </u>	<u> </u>		<u> </u>		<u> </u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>		<u> </u>	
					<u> </u>						<u> </u>		<u> </u>			<u> </u>		<u> </u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>	'	├───'	+
																						<u> </u>	+
	<u> </u>			+		<u> </u>			<u> </u>	<u> </u>													t
				+		<u> </u>		<u> </u>															
				<u> </u>				ļ'														Ļ'	
	<u> </u>		<u> </u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>	ļ	ļ'	<u> </u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>		<u> </u>	<u> </u>	ļ	<u> </u>		<u> </u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>		 '	<u> </u>
	<u> </u>		<u> </u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>		ļ!	<u> </u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>		<u> </u>			<u> </u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>			└─── ′	
<u> </u>	<u> </u>				<u> </u>	<u> </u>		ļ!			<u> </u>		<u> </u>					<u> </u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>		├ ───'	+
	<u> </u>			+	<u> </u>				<u> </u>		<u> </u>					<u> </u>		<u> </u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>		<u> </u>	<u> </u>
			+	<u> </u>				<u> </u>	<u> </u>						<u> </u>								1
						<u> </u>																[]	
	1	1	1	1	<u> </u>	1	1	<u> </u>		1	<u> </u>												

5.2.2.4 <u>Time of Concentration (Tc)</u>

Time of Concentration is used in determining the design rainfall intensity and is defined as the time required for stormwater runoff to travel from the most remote point of the drainage basin to the point of interest.

Time of Concentration (Tc) is the cumulative sum of the following, both of which can be calculated as follows:

 T_{C} = Overland Flow Time (T₀) + Travel Time (T_t)

a. Overland Flow Time (To):

The SCS Handbook on Hydrology gives some approximate average velocities from which the Time of Concentration can be estimated. Several equations for overland flow have been developed. The Kinematic Wave equation below is one example.

$$T_{o} = \frac{6.92 \ L^{0.6} n^{0.6}}{i^{0.4} \ S^{0.3}}$$

Where:

T_o = Overland flow travel time in minutes

- L = Length of overland flow path in meters
- S = Slope of overland flow in m/m
- n = Manning Coefficient
- i = Design storm rainfall intensity in mm/hr
- b. Travel Time (T_t)

Travel time will be calculated as the pipe, or channel, length divided by the velocity as obtained using the Manning's Equation and assuming full flow conditions.

To ensure uniformity in unit runoff computations for pipe design, the Time of Concentration for the development shall meet the minimum and maximum times noted in **Table 5.2.13**.

Development Area (m ²)	Minimum (minutes)	Maximum (minutes)						
Less than 2,000	10	15						
2,000 to 4,000	15	20						
More than 4,000	15	30						

For developments where substantial undeveloped areas are to remain, the contributing drainage area flows and corresponding Time of Concentration should be checked by trial and error to determine the maximum peak flow.

5.2.2.5 <u>Rainfall Intensity</u>

The Time of Concentration computed above will be used along with the rainfall intensity duration frequency (IDF) information as appropriate (for the location of the catchment area – **See Figure 5.2.1**) to calculate the rainfall intensity for the design storm(s) of interest.

5.2.2.6 Manning's Formula

The hydraulic analysis of sewers will be carried out assuming steady state gravity flow conditions and using the Manning equation, with the pipe flowing full or less than full:

$$Q = \frac{AR^{2/3} S^{1/2}}{n}$$

Where:

Q = pipe flow in cubic metres per second

- A = cross sectional area of pipe in square metres
- R = hydraulic radius in metres(D/4)
- D = diameter of pipe in metres
- S = slope of energy grade line in metres/metre
- n = Manning coefficient of roughness

Manning's n values are provided in **Table 5.2.14** below, for typical material types, and these values allow for some minor losses at bends and manholes. Where minor local losses affect the system performance, the *Consultant* will calculate these individually.

Material	Manning's n Value
Smooth Wall Plastic (e.g. PVC, HDPE)	0.013
Concrete	0.013
Corrugated Steel (e.g. CSP)	0.024

5.2.3 Hydrograph Method

The design of conveyance systems servicing areas greater than 20 hectares, and all erosion control and detention facilities, will use hydrologic computer programs using the hydrograph generation methodology.

2024

5.2.3.1 Selection of Computer Program

Before commencing any computer modelling, the *Developer* or the *Consultant* will obtain acceptance from the *Engineer* on the selection of the proposed computer program. In view of the very limited site-specific calibration data available, the selection and proper application of computer programs should include a comprehensive review, by the *Consultant*, of the program's historical usage/application in other urban/urbanizing watersheds. It is necessary to use computer models which have the capability to adequately represent the hydrologic characteristics of the watersheds, to input rainfall distributions, and to generate hydrographs for a critical storm or series of storms. The computer program must also have the capability to route these hydrographs through a network of conduits, surface channels, and storage facilities.

Efforts shall be made to calibrate/validate the results of these analyses using observed rainfall/flow data, even from other similar watersheds, prior to design. As a minimum, sensitivity of the model predictions to the variation in key parameter values shall be tested and the findings used to develop realistic and conservative models of the system being evaluated.

If the *Consultant* is using an uncalibrated model to determine design parameters for proposed storage facilities, the *Consultant* will adjust their input parameters as needed to match the proposed unit area release rates and detention storage volumes shown in **Table 5.2.15** below. However, if the *Consultant* is using a calibrated model, the design parameters generated by the model will govern.

Existing Land-Use	5 year Max. Release	Proposed Development Condition Detention Storage Volume (m ³ /ha)									
or Zoning	Rate (m ³ /s/ha)	Grassland	Acreage & Suburban	Urban & Small Lot	Compact Res. & Townhouse	Apartment	Industrial /Commercial				
Wooded	0.005	90	140	200	260	260	310				
Grassland	0.007	n/a	70	110	180	190	240				
Acreage & Suburban	0.010	n/a	n/a	60	110	130	170				
Urban & Small Lot Residential	0.017	n/a	n/a	n/a	50	70	100				
Compact Res. & Townhouse	0.025	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	30	70				
Apartment	0.029	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	50				
Industrial /Commercial	0.037	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a				

Table 5.2.15: Dischar	e Rates and Storag	e Estimates for	Various Land-Uses
Tuble J.Z.IJ. Dischar	se nates and storag		

5.2.3.2 Modelling Procedures

Post-development hydrographs are to be determined at key points of the drainage system for the 5 and 100-year design storms (1, 2, 6, 12, and 24-hour durations) or using a long duration continuous simulation approach. This process will identify the most critical event to be used in sizing the design element. It should be noted that the storm durations which generate the critical peak flow rate is not necessarily the same duration that generates the critical storage volume for peak flow attenuation. Drainage systems which involve interconnected ponds in series, or which have relatively restricted outlet flow capacity, may require analysis for sequential storm events or modelling with a continuous rainfall record.

As part of the design, the hydraulic grade lines (HGLs) for the 1 in 5-year and 1 in 100-year design storms are to be determined and plotted on storm sewer profile-plans and compared with the existing/proposed minimum building elevations (MBE).

When modelling portions of the watershed that are already fully developed, model data will be based upon existing conditions. Parameters for future development areas will be based upon the best available planning information as per the *OCP* and/or *NCP*'s.

Typical imperviousness values to be used were previously given in **Table 5.2.12**. Tabulated rainfall data, as listed in **Section 5.2**, will be used for all computer modelling studies.

5.2.3.3 Presentation of Model Results

To document the design rationale used to develop the hydrologic model and to standardize the presentation of model results, a design report shall be submitted with the development plans and will include an appropriate section which will indicate the following:

- a. A plan showing subcatchment areas, watershed boundary and the drainage system;
- b. Type and version of computer model used;
- c. All parameters and specific simulation assumptions used;
- d. Design storms or continuous rainfall data used, clearly documented and plotted;
- e. Summary of peak flows and inflow/outflow hydrographs of storage facilities;
- f. Volumetric runoff coefficient or total runoff obtained;
- g. Peak flow vs. area, plotted for each event studied;
- h. For detention ponds, stage storage-discharge curves, stage duration tables and inflow and outflow hydrographs;
- i. The functional layout of the flow control/diversion structure; and
- j. For locations where pre-development flows control the allowable outflow rates, both pre and post development hydrographs must be shown.

5.3 Design of Storm Sewer Components

5.3.1 General

2024

5.3.1.1 Major Flow Conveyance Conditions

The proportion of flow to be carried along the major routing will be the major flow (100-year) less the flow carried in the minor system. In conjunction with the piped system, a surface overflow route will be provided from all potential surface ponding locations along the major flow route.

In special circumstances, where approved by the *Engineer*, the minor system may be enlarged or supplemented to accommodate flows in excess of the minor event and in those instances the sewer system will be designed with adequate inlets to accommodate introduction of the major flow.

All habitable areas of buildings, including basements, are to have their MBE at least 0.30m above the 100-year HGL, with exception to: (i) ALR areas where the level of service is indicated in Section 5.1.1 or (ii) where pumped connections for foundation drainage may be permitted by the City, in accordance with City policy, practices and procedures.

5.3.1.2 <u>Surcharged Sewers</u>

Surcharged sewers to convey the design flows are permitted only as exceptions under the following conditions:

- a. Where temporary discharge to an existing ditch with a submerged outlet is required to allow for a future extension of the sewer at an adequate depth; and
- b. Where flow will surcharge the sewers into detention ponds during storm events and until the pond is drained down to the normal water level.

5.3.2 Storm Sewers

5.3.2.1 Size

For new storm sewers or expansions of the network are as follows:

- a. 250mm diameter- for all zones and land-uses; and
- b. 375mm diameter where ditches discharge directly into a storm sewer.

5.3.2.2 Location

Sewers will be located, as shown on the *Standard Drawings*, in a *Highway*. All non-standard utility off-sets are to be supported by a typical cross-section showing all utilities and the ultimate road section.

Where not technically feasible, as determined by the *Engineer*, sewers may be approved in side yard and rear yard rights-of-way if the right-of-way width meets the requirements in Section 2.5.8 and the right-of-way is capable of supporting a maintenance vehicle.

5.3.2.3 <u>Depth</u>

Sewer depth should be sufficient to provide gravity *Service Connections* to all properties tributary to the sewer. Unless approved by the *Engineer*, sewers will be installed at a nominal depth of between 1.5m and 3.0m, from finished ground surface to pipe invert.

Pipe cover less than 1.2m above the outside crown of the pipe may be permitted if the location of the storm sewer is outside the roadway and driveways, or as approved by the *Engineer*.

Unless approved by the *Engineer*, no *Service Connections* will be installed on sewers greater than 4.5m depth.

Where a new sewer will service existing buildings and existing vacant properties, the sewer shall be designed to achieve the requirements outlined in Section 5.4.6.

5.3.2.4 Curvilinear Sewers

Curvilinear sewers are only permitted under special circumstances and must be approved by the *Engineer*.

When permitted, pipes between two consecutive manholes may be installed on a defined curve, provided that the maximum joint deflection does not exceed 1/2 the deflection recommended by the pipe manufacturer. Only one vertical or one horizontal defined curve is permitted between any two manholes. Curvilinear sewer designs will include proposed elevations at 5m stations for vertical curves and sufficient data for setting out of horizontal curves and detailing as-built construction record information.

PVC pipes shall not be bent (between the pipe joint ends) to form curves. Manufactured long bends shall be used to achieve curves when curvilinear sewers are permitted.

5.3.2.5 Pipe Grades

2024

Sewers are to be designed with a constant grade and at minimum slopes in **Table 5.3.1**.

Sewer Size	Minimum Slope
CB leads (200&250)	1.00%
300mm	0.22 %
375mm	0.15 %
450mm	0.12 %
525mm and larger	0.10 %

Table 5.3.1: Minimum Pipe Slopes

The minimum slope will be 0.4% for the most upstream leg of any storm sewer system (e.g., between the *Terminal* manhole and the first manhole downstream) unless approved by the *Engineer*.

Pipes with grades at 15 % or greater must have an anchoring system approved by the *Engineer* and designed with special attention to scour velocities and potential damage to the pipe structure. Proposed pipe protection systems to prevent pipe invert damage must be approved by the *Engineer*.

5.3.2.6 Velocity Requirements

All storm sewers shall be designed to achieve a minimum velocity of 0.6 m/s, based on Manning's Equation full pipe flow.

Where design velocities are in excess of 3.0 m/s, special provisions shall be made to protect against sewer displacement. The *Consultant* will provide appropriate analysis and justification and make provisions in the design to ensure that structural stability and durability concerns are addressed. Flow throttling or energy dissipation measures to prevent scour will be required to control the flow velocity or to accommodate the transition back to subcritical flow.

5.3.2.7 Pipe Joints

All concrete pipe joints will be open except where: the pipe is temporarily or permanently designed to act under head; when bedding material is river sand; or where infiltration from surrounding soils is not desirable. Appropriately designed sealed pipe joints will be used where the design flow HGL rises above the pipe obvert, or where the pipe backfill may be subject to soil piping.

Where "Open Joints" are used, bedding will be 19mm crushed gravel as per the *Supplementary Specifications*, designed to prevent piping conditions.

5.3.2.8 Recharge

In general, storm sewers will be designed to provide low flow exfiltration to the pipe bedding / backfill and contribute to groundwater recharge.

Where groundwater recharge has been designated as desirable and existing surficial and pipe area soils are identified as suitable by a Geotechnical *Consultant*, additional site-specific designed exfiltration systems will be provided.

Conversely, seepage collars or clay plugs will be provided where groundwater may adversely affect steep sewers.

5.3.3 Subsurface Drains

Subsurface drains will be used where supported by a soils report carried out by a qualified Geotechnical *Consultant*.

Subsurface drains located adjacent to roads will be extended well below the road base. The material for subsurface drains will be clear round drain rock in an envelope of approved filter material. A minimum 100mm PVC perforated pipe will be placed at the bottom of the trench.

5.3.4 Manhole Structures

5.3.4.1 Location

For storm sewers that are 750mm diameter or smaller, manholes are required every 150m and at the following conditions:

- a. At the top end of all *Terminal Sewers*;
- b. Every change of pipe size;
- Every change of line or grade that exceeds 1/2 the maximum joint deflection recommended by the manufacturer, or where the radius of an approved curvilinear sewer alignment is less than 30m;
- d. All sewer confluences and junctions (except those with interceptor sewers); and
- e. At mains where the *Service Connection* is 250mm diameter or larger.

For storm sewers 900mm diameter and larger, standard manholes are not to be used and instead manholes shall be in the form of a 1050mm riser manhole, with mitre transition/bends to be used at changes in diameter, alignment or grade instead of conventional manholes.

Temporary cleanouts are permitted where an extension of the sewer, in the future, will provide a manhole at an appropriate spacing. Clean-outs are not permitted at the *Terminal* ends of the system. Mid-block clean-outs with the foot-bend pointing uphill are permitted between two manhole structures.

Manholes within road rights-of-way will be located within the travel *Lanes* or center median as appropriate, and not closer than 1.5m from the curb. Manhole frames and covers will not be located within a sidewalk unless approved by the *Engineer*.

Where a ditch discharges into a storm sewer system, the initial connecting manhole will be of a sump type as per the *Standard Drawings*. Unless otherwise directed by the *Engineer*, ditches discharging into a storm sewer system with 600mm diameter pipes or larger do not require sump manholes.

2024

5.3.4.2 Drop Manhole Structures

Drop manholes, designed in accordance with the *Standard Drawings*, will only be used when an incoming sewer cannot be steepened or where site conditions do not permit excavation to the base of an existing manhole.

Inside drop manholes are not permitted for sewers 450mm and larger, nor when the depth of the sewer is less than 3.5m. Inside drop manholes shall be:

- a. 1200mm diameter manholes with an inside drop for sewers less than or equal to 300mm diameter, or
- b. 1350mm diameter manholes with an inside drop for 375mm sewer.

Outside drop structures, complete with upstream cleanouts for maintenance, may be permitted only if accepted by the *Engineer*.

5.3.4.3 Through Manhole Structures

The crown elevations of sewers entering a manhole will not be lower than the crown elevation of the outlet sewer. No drop in invert is required for a through manhole where the sewer mains are of the same size. A 30mm drop in invert for alignment deflections up to 45 degrees and a 60mm drop in invert for alignment deflections from 45 degrees to 90 degrees will be provided.

5.3.4.4 Energy Loss Provisions at Manholes, Junctions and Bends

There is a loss of energy when flow passes through a manhole, junction or bend. These losses can be negligible (e.g., a small diameter sewer flowing partially full at minimum velocities) or substantial (e.g., a large diameter storm sewer flowing full and turning 90 degrees). It is the *Consultant*'s responsibility to prove, through calculations, that the sewer design has accounted for energy losses.

Major Junctions and Alignment Changes

For junctions or changes in horizontal lien, a detailed analysis of hydraulics and headloss is required where the storm sewer is 675mm diameter or larger. Where changes of direction greater than 45 degrees are necessary, the ratio of the bend radius (R), to the pipe's inside diameter (D) should be greater than 2, where R is measured to the pipe centerline.

Benching at junction chambers will be designed to contain the super elevation of flow in the channel.

Multiple flows at a junction manhole will enter an angle less than 180 degrees.

Manholes and structures at which flow direction changes occur must be designed with anchorage to resist thrust and impact forces generated by the flow. Special consideration will be given to ensure safe access to these structures.

2024

Minor Junctions and Bends

Simplified methods are adequate for computing energy losses for junctions and bends involving 600mm diameter sewers and smaller, and sewers with low velocities. The head loss will be calculated as follows:

Head Loss (H_L) = $K_L (V_0^2/2g)$

Where:

- H_L = Head Loss in metres
- V₀ = Average Flow Velocity at bend (m/s)
- g = Gravitational acceleration (9.81 m/s²)
- K_L = Dimensionless coefficient (refer to **Table 5.3.2**)

Deflection Angle	Deflection Flow Channel Characteristics	Head Loss Coefficient (K _L)
90⁰	No benching or deflector, or where they only extend up to the springline of the sewer.	KL=1.5
90⁰	Benching or deflector up to the crown of the sewer.	KL=1.0
Less 90º	To determine the head loss coefficient, multiply the head loss coefficient for a 90° bend and the appropriate flow channel type by a head loss ratio factor approved by the Engineer.	

Table 5.3.2: Manhole Head Loss Coefficients (KL)

For junctions with one or more inlets at or near right angles (90°) to the outlet, the head loss coefficient will vary depending on whether the incoming flow is deflected towards the outlet, or if incoming flows impinge with each other. The following values should be used:

KL	=	1.5	impinging flow with no deflector between inlets
KL	=	1.0	when a deflector is provided between the inlets

5.3.5 Catch Basins

5.3.5.1 <u>Type and Location</u>

Details of the various approved catch basin structures and components are provided in the *Supplementary Specifications* and *Standard Drawings*.

Catch basins will be of the grillage-sump or non-sump design as per the *Standard Drawings*. Non-sump catch basins may be used only where a sump manhole is used in lieu.

Catch basins will be provided at regular intervals along roadways, at the upstream end of radius at intersections and at low points (sags). Double catch basins will be used at all low points (sags) and along roadways where higher inlet capture is required. A catch basin will be located to intercept the water flowing in the gutter in advance of a wheelchair ramp, curb letdown or pedestrian crossing.

Narrow top/side inlet style catch basins will be used on all *Arterial Roads* per the *Standard Drawings*.

5.3.5.2 Spacing

Catch basin spacing will be based on hydraulic requirements to capture the 5-year (minor) peak flow. Additional catch basins will be needed if the 100-year (major) design flows are to be captured and conveyed to the storm sewer system. The *Consultant* must ensure that sufficient inlet capacity is available to meet the servicing objectives.

The capacity of a single catch basin can be calculated using the standard orifice equation, with an orifice coefficient of 0.40, accounting for a clogging factor. Irrespective of the orifice equation, the maximum drainage area to a catchment shall be 500 square meters on road grades up to 3% and 350 square metres on steeper grades.

5.3.5.3 <u>Leads</u>

The catch basin lead size and slope will be based upon hydraulic capacity requirements.

Leads will be 200mm in diameter (minimum) for single basins and 250mm (minimum) in diameter for double basins. Double catch basins leads will not be connected directly together but rather one basin lead will "Y" into the lead of the other.

The maximum lead length will be 12m, unless otherwise approved by the *Engineer*.

5.3.5.4 Frames, Covers and Grates

Side inlet catch basin frames and covers are required for new developments and where a higher inlet capacity is required. These may be installed using 900mm catch basin barrels as appropriate, or may be installed using 1200mm catch basin manholes, as per the *Standard Drawings*.

Catch basin grates are to be set 30mm below the gutter line. The gutter and blacktop are to be shaped to form a dish around the inlet.

5.3.5.5 Lawn Basins

Lawn basins are to be located where significant surface seepage presents hazards for sidewalks, driveways and low properties.

5.3.6 Service Connections

Eligibility requirements for *Service Connections* to the storm sewer system are outlined in the *City*'s Stormwater Drainage Regulation and Charges By-law. One *Service Connection* will be provided to all new lots except park and agricultural lots.

Each lot will have:

- a. A connection to the frontage sewer; or
- b. A connection to the sewer in a paved *Lane*, walkway or service corridor.

Residential storm *Service Connections* will meet the following conditions:

- c. 150mm minimum diameter for gravity connections
- d. 75mm maximum for low pressure pumped connections (single family residential only);
- e. 2.0% minimum grade from property line to storm sewer; and
- f. 300mm minimum vertical clearance from the 100 year HGL to the MBE of the building, unless a pumped connection is approved by the City.

For commercial, industrial and multi-family properties, the storm service size and grade will be established by the *Consultant*.

Service Connections to industrial, commercial and institutional properties may be permitted from sewers located in easements, provided that the nature of the proposed development will permit access to the easement and excavation as may be necessary for purposes of repair or reconstruction of the *Service Connection*.

The *Consultant* will avoid connecting *Service Connections* to the main beneath a curb or within a curb return quadrant. *Service Connection* will be in accordance with the *Standard Drawings*. All *Service Connections* should be located 1.2m minimum clear of driveways.

All existing lot drains or lawn basins will be connected to the private-side storm service/sewer so all properties have a single connection to the City storm sewer.

Storm sewer direct connections to third-party utility trenches or infrastructure (i.e. SkyTrain guideway, transit exchanges, etc.) will not be permitted unless there is a possibility of groundwater concentration.

Where the above servicing approach is not possible, the proponent will submit a written proposed alternative to the *Engineer* for review and approval. The submission will include cross sections and detailed elevation information to support the request.

Pumped connections that service multi-family, institutional, commercial or industrial buildings will not be permitted.

5.3.7 Specialized Structures

5.3.7.1 Inlet and Outlet Structures

Inlet and outlet structures for rural runoff are unique and appropriate consideration must be given to provisions for grates, debris interception, sediment catchment and storage, maintenance and local constraints.

Proper rights-of-way (e.g., road or utility right-of-way) will be required to permit access to inlets and outlets by maintenance equipment and vehicles for maintenance purposes. Rural runoff inlets and outlets may be located within public lands controlled by authorities other than the *City* with relevant approvals; however, location of inlets and outlets in easements on privately owned property will be permitted only where warranted by special circumstances.

Gratings installed over the ends of rural runoff inlets and outlets will be sized with a hydraulic capacity of 200% of the design flow to allow for the effects of blockage or fouling of the grates by debris carried by the flow.

Fisheries considerations apply to all structures on natural watercourses where there is a known presence of fish (i.e. Class A streams).

Inlet Structure

A safety grillage is required at the entrance of every culvert 675mm diameter or larger that exceeds 30m in length.

Outlet Structure

For all outfalls to natural watercourses, a hydraulic analysis is required to ensure that the exit velocities to natural watercourses will not produce scour and damage.

Outlets having discharge velocities greater than 2.0m/s require evaluation of the downstream channel. Rip-rap or an approved energy dissipating structure may be required to control erosion.

Outfall structures are also required at locations where it is necessary to convert supercritical flow to subcritical flow, dissipate the released flow energy, and establish suitably tranquil flow conditions downstream from the sewer outfall.

Where high outlet tail water conditions or other downstream conditions may result in the formation of a forced hydraulic jump within the sewer pipe upstream of the outfall, special consideration will be given to the design of that sewer pipe with regard to bedding and structural requirements.

5.3.7.2 Flow Control Structures

For the design of flow control structures at stormwater storage facilities and flow diversion chambers, the orifice and weir equations may be used.

Orifice Equation: $Q = CA(2gh)^{0.5}$

Where:

Q = Desired Release Rate (m^3/s)

- A = Area of Orifice (m^2)
- g = Acceleration due to Gravity (m/s²)
- h = Net Head on the Orifice Plate (m)
- C = Coefficient of Discharge

For a sharp or square edged orifice, use a value of 0.62 for the discharge coefficient.

The minimum orifice size will be 100mm in diameter. Where smaller orifices are required special provisions are required to prevent blockage. These special provisions will be clearly marked on the design drawings.

Weir Equation: Q= CLH^{1.5}

Where:

Q = Desired Release Rate (m^3/s)

- C = Coefficient of Discharge
- L = Effective Length of Crest (m)
- H = Total Head on Crest (m)

Flow control manholes will be a minimum of 1200mm diameter to provide for access and maintenance. The design of a flow control structure will provide for safe conveyance of overflows and allow maintenance.

5.3.7.3 Safety Provisions

All sewer outlets will be constructed to prevent children or other unauthorized persons from entering the sewer system. Grating, with vertical bars spaced no more than 150mm apart will be installed and fixed in the form of a gate with adequate means for locking in a closed position. Provision for opening or removal of the grate for cleaning or replacing the bars is required. Gratings should be designed to break away under extreme hydraulic loads in the case of blockage.

Guard-rails or fences made of corrosion resistant material will be installed along concrete headwalls and wing walls to provide protection against persons inadvertently falling over the wall.

5.3.7.4 Outfall Aesthetics

Outfalls, which are often located in parks, ravines, or on riverbanks, should be made aesthetically pleasing and safe. The appearance of these structures is important and cosmetic treatment or concealment is part of the design.

5.3.8 Culverts

Driveway culverts will be designed to accommodate the minor flow unless otherwise indicated by the *Engineer*. Culverts crossing all roads will be designed to accommodate the major flow with either inlet or outlet control. Twin culvert systems are required to reduce constraints where the natural creek width exceeds the single pipe diameter. Surcharging to optimize channel storage is preferred, provided the backwater profile does not encumber properties.

On *Collector* and *Local Roads*, road overtopping will be permitted only when the backwater profile does not negatively encumber properties. Where road overtopping is anticipated, appropriate scour protection will be provided. All roads will be graded to provide the low point (sag) at the watercourse culvert crossing to provide a fail-safe major system outlet with limited ponding on the road right-of-way.

On *Arterial Roads*, road overtopping will not be permitted, and the culverts will be designed to accommodate the major flows, unless under special circumstances, such as floodplain areas, where approved by the *Engineer*.

The minimum culvert diameter will be:

- a. 300mm for driveway crossings;
- b. 600mm for roadway crossings;

Except for Lowland areas (below 5.0m ground elev.), where the minimum culvert diameter is 600mm for both driveway crossings and road crossings.

5.3.9 Ditches and Swales

Ditches will be designed to convey minor system flows with a minimum 450mm freeboard, except in Lowland areas. Ditches will be trapezoidal in shape having maximum side slopes of $1\frac{1}{2}$ H: 1 V and a minimum bottom width of 0.5m.

The minimum ditch profile slope will be 0.5%, except in Lowland areas. The maximum velocity in an unlined ditch will be 2.0m/s. Higher velocities may be permitted where soil conditions are suitable or where erosion protection has been provided. On steep slopes, grade control structures may be used to reduce velocities.

The ditch right-of-way will be sufficiently wide to provide a 3.6 m graded access road suitable for maintenance vehicles, in addition to the width required for the ditch, where the ditch is not adjacent to a municipal roadway

Swales will be used in road allowances where there is no curb and gutter to direct flow towards catch basins or the storm sewer system. Swales will be used in conjunction with proper lot grading to convey lot runoff and minor flows, as well as to direct major flows within *City* rights-of-way.

Ditches and swales are to be incorporated into road designs, subject to approval by the *Engineer*.

5.3.9.1 Ditch Infill

Open ditches allow for infiltration of stormwater into the ground helping to recharge groundwater and sustain creek baseflows, as well as provide water quality treatment for runoff. In Lowland areas (below 5.0m ground elev.), the *City* does not endorse ditch enclosures as rural road cross sections are better serviced through open systems.

In much of the *City*'s Lowland areas, open ditches allow for storage of floodwaters when tides are high or at times of high river levels. Some ditches are channelized creeks, in which case fisheries impacts need to be considered.

In addition to Lowland areas (below 5.0m ground elev.), the *City* does not support infilling existing ditches within the following areas:

- a. Panorama Ridge;
- b. Agricultural Land Reserve; and
- c. *Neighbourhood Concept Plan* areas where swales are identified as sustainable drainage features.

5.3.10 Major Flow Routing

All overland flows will have specifically designed flow routes that are protected and preserved by registered easements, restrictive covenants or rights-of-way, and the flow routes will convey flows to appropriate safe points of escape or storage. The major flow routing will normally be provided along roads and in natural watercourses. In some cases, the major flow may also be carried alongside the road in grassed swales.

Where the road is used to accommodate major flow, it will be formed, graded and sufficiently depressed below the surrounding property lines to provide adequate hydraulic capacity. On roads, the 100-year flow depth will not be higher than 150mm as measured at the curb.

Where major flows pass through intersections, care will be taken to lower the intersection to allow flows to pass over the cross street. Where major flow routes turn at intersections, similar care in the road grading design is required.

2024

2024

City of Surrey	STORMWATER / DRAINAGE	Section 5.0
Engineering Department		Page 92
Design Criteria Manual		2024

Major flow surface routes are not permitted between property lines or on easements/rights-ofway where public access may be difficult unless approved by the *Engineer*.

Major flow routing will be shown on the stormwater control plans and sufficient design will be carried out to provide assurance to the *Engineer* that no serious property damage or endangering of public safety will occur under major flow conditions. The discharge point from the development for the major flow route, will be coordinated with the downstream routing to outfalls as determined by the *Engineer*.

The use of catch basin inlet control devices to separate major and minor hydraulic grade lines may be allowed subject to the satisfaction of the *Engineer* regarding the suitability of such control devices. Where catch basin inlet control devices are used, minimum building elevations may be controlled by the resultant hydraulic grade line occurring in the minor system.

The theoretical street carrying capacity can be calculated using the modified Manning's formula with an "n" value applicable to the actual boundary conditions encountered. Recommended values for n are:

- a. 0.018 for roadway; and
- b. 0.150 for grassed boulevards.

5.5 Lowland Drainage

5.5.1 Level of Service

2024

The drainage objectives and level of service set for the Serpentine and Nicomekl River floodplains come from the ARDSA Program, and the criteria is summarized as:

- a. In the growing season (March 1 to October 31), flooding should be restricted to a maximum of two days in duration in the 10-year, two-day storm;
- b. In the remainder of the year (November 1 to February 28), flooding should be restricted to a maximum of 5 days in duration in the 10–year, five-day storm; and
- c. Between storms, and in periods when drainage is required, the base flow level in ditches should be maintained at 1.2 m below ground level to provide a free outlet for field drainage.

Drainage works will require the review and acceptance by the *Engineer* in relation to the implementation of the Serpentine-Nicomekl River lowland flood control project.

5.5.2 Driveway Culverts

2024

Driveway culverts will have a minimum diameter as identified in Section 5.4.8. The culvert will be backfilled with import granular material and overlain by the driveway road structure. Native and/or organic material will not be used for culvert bedding or backfill. A non-woven geotextile will be required around any clear crush bedding. The culvert will be laid on positive grade and oriented to discourage sediment buildup within the culvert.

Headwalls will be installed at the inlet and outlet ends of driveway culverts, in accordance with the *Standard Drawings*.

Driveway widths will be as specified in the *Standard Drawings*. Wider driveways may be approved by the *Engineer*.

5.5.3 Flood Boxes

New flood boxes through an existing dyke may be required to facilitate drainage. New flood boxes will have a minimum diameter of 600mm (or as directed by the *Engineer*). Flood boxes will incorporate a flap gate on the river side of the dyke and be reverse graded to ensure proper seating of the flap gate during high tide conditions.

Flood box requirements are shown in the *Standard Drawings*. Any deviations must be consented by the *Engineer*.

5.5.4 Dyke Protection

Infrastructure, utilities and structures, whether publicly or privately owned, will not be installed within the dyke footprint, with the exception of flood boxes and municipal pump stations that provide drainage servicing, where approved by the *Engineer*, Dyking District and Inspector of Dykes, as applicable.

All new structures and utilities must be situated on the land side of the dyke and set back at least 5.0m from the toe of the dyke. Irrigation lines may be situated closer to the toe of the dyke, where approved by the *Engineer*. Utilities will be located within a dedicated public right- of-way. All structures and utilities must have at least 5.0m clearance from existing or proposed municipal pump stations and flood boxes through the dyke.

5.5.5 Lowland Drainage Pump Stations

Detailed criteria and specific requirements for lowland municipal drainage pump stations should be obtained from, and reviewed with, the *Engineer* prior to design. Good engineering design practice will be used in the design of drainage pump stations.

City of Surrey	STORMWATER / DRAINAGE	Section 5.0
Engineering Department		Page 94
Design Criteria Manual		2024

Prior to commencing the detailed design of a pump station, the *Consultant* will confirm the catchment areas, design flows and the proposed location of the pump station with the *Engineer*.

5.5 Water Quality Treatment

5.5.1 Oil / Grit Separator

An oil / grit separator capable of removing coarse sediments and capturing oil from surface runoff will be installed to serve parking lots, multi-unit residential, commercial, institutional and industrial sites. The primary settling portion of the unit should have a hydraulic loading rate (H_LR), at the design discharge rate, of less than or equal to 0.027 m³/s/m². The H_LR will be calculated as follows:

 $H_LR = Q_{WQ} / A_S$,

Where:

- Q_{WQ} = treatment design flow (70% of the 2-year event if not stated in ISMP);
- As = surface area of treatment portion of the oil / grit separator, defined as the area where sediment and oil are captured, in square metres (m²).

At the target H_LR , the unit will be capable of settling coarse particles of $D_{50} > 0.115$ mm at 5° C and specific gravity of 2.65, and capturing free oil droplets of $D_{50} > 0.465$ mm at 5° C and assuming a specific gravity of 0.88 for a "typical" motor oil.

At a minimum, the following structural components should be included:

- a. A minimum sediment storage depth of 0.25m;
- b. A minimum oil storage depth of 0.05m;
- c. A minimum total pool depth of 0.9m;
- d. Baffles and skimmers to prevent re-suspension and loss of sediment and oil; and
- e. Internal or external bypass to limit flows through the treatment compartment(s) to the design discharge rate (Q_{WQ}).

5.5.2 Coalescing Plate Oil Separator

Where requested by the *Engineer*, at sites likely to generate high concentrations of oil for sustained periods (generally > 20 mg/L) such as gasoline service stations, vehicle maintenance yards, and industrial areas, a coalescing plate oil separator will be installed. These units are oil / grit separators with the addition of coalescing plate packs to significantly enhance oil capture capabilities.

The oil treatment chamber of the unit will have a hydraulic loading rate (H_LR), at the design discharge rate, of less than or equal to 1.06 x 10⁻³ m³/s/m². The H_LR will be calculated as follows:

 $H_LR = Q_{WQ} / A_P$

Where:

Q_{WQ} = same as above; and

A_P = total projected horizontal surface area of the coalescing plates, in square metres (m2), calculated as A_P = A x (cos H), where A is the surface area of the coalescing plates and H is the angle of the plates to the horizontal.

At the target H_LR , the unit will be capable of capturing and removing free oil droplets with D_{50} greater than or equal to 0.050mm at 5° C and assuming a specific gravity of 0.88 for a "typical" motor oil. The target effluent oil concentration will be \leq 10 mg/l.

At a minimum, the following structural components will be included:

- a. Install off-line, with external bypass provided for flows greater than QWQ;
- b. Plates not less than 16 mm apart;
- c. Provide a minimum sediment storage depth of 0.25m;
- d. Provide a minimum oil storage depth of 0.05m;
- e. Provide baffles and skimmers to prevent oil loss; and
- f. Provide a shut-off valve on the outlet pipe.

5.6 Stormwater Best Management Practices

5.6.1 Porous Asphalt

Porous asphalt can be used for residential driveways and other applications as approved by the *Engineer*. The *Consultant* will submit the material gradations and asphalt mix designs to the *Engineer* for review and approval. The choker and reservoir course materials will meet the following performance requirements:

- a. Maximum wash loss of 0.5%;
- b. Minimum durability index of 35; and
- c. Maximum abrasion loss of 10% for 100 revolutions, and maximum of 50% for 500 revolutions.

A generalized cross section of porous asphalt will consist of a geotextile (Nilex C-14 or approved equal), overlain by a reservoir course, overlain by a choker course and topped with porous asphalt. The choker and reservoir courses will be compacted to 95% MPD. Recommended thicknesses are shown in **Table 5.6.2** below.

Application	Reservoir Course (mm)	Choker Course (mm)	Porous Asphalt (mm)
Residential Driveway	150 to 450	100	100
Parking Area	150 to 450	100	100

Table 5.6.2: Recommended Thicknesses of Porous Asphalt Structure

Porous asphalt will not be used where profile slopes exceed 6%. A perforated drain pipe system may be required adjacent to or beneath the porous asphalt structure to facilitate drainage. In parking areas, a perforated drain pipe system will be installed beneath the travel *Lane* where surface grading creates low areas; and the pipe system will be sized to convey the 1 in 5 year peak flows.

Alternative designs, complete with justification by the *Consultant* as to how the alternate design will be more effective, can be submitted to the *Engineer* for review and approval.

5.6.2 Absorbent Topsoil

City of Surrey

Engineering Department

Design Criteria Manual

Absorbent topsoil can be used within all pervious areas within the development. Topsoil composition should meet or exceed the growing medium requirements in the *Supplementary Specifications*. The topsoil depth should range between 150mm to 600mm, depending on the design objectives and volume of water to be retained. Topsoil surface grades should not exceed 2% unless additional methods are implemented to prevent surface erosion and rilling.

If the native subgrade has infiltration rates below 0.5mm/hr, the use of subdrains should be considered to prevent oversaturation of the absorbent topsoil.

Absorbent topsoil details are shown in the *Standard Drawings*. Alternatives to this design, complete with justification by the *Consultant* as to how the alternate design will be more effective in capturing and retaining, can be submitted to the *Engineer* for review and approval.

5.6.3 Water Quality Dry Swale

Swale systems where approved by *Engineer* can be incorporated into road and parking lot designs to provide water quality treatment. Water quality swales are typically utilized at the start of a rainfall event, capturing and treating flows up to the design flow before overflowing into an alternate conveyance system; otherwise, they are dry. The following performance criteria should be targeted at a minimum for the design flow:

- a. Maximum water velocity : 0.5 m/s
- b. Maximum water depth: 400mm

The swale will be at least 600mm wide at the base, with 3 H: 1V maximum side slopes. Swales will have a profile slope no steeper than 4%, although the use of check dams or alternative gradient structures or approaches can be considered. A freeboard depth of 150mm will be incorporated. Swales will be planted with native grass and/or wildflower mixture, underlain by 150 to 300mm of absorbent topsoil. Temporary erosion protection may be required until the planting is adequately established.

A typical water quality swale details is shown in the *Standard Drawings*. Alternatives to this design, complete with justification by the *Consultant* as to how the alternate design will provide a higher level of water quality treatment, can be submitted to the *Engineer* for review and approval.

For water quality dry swales, the grass height should be at least 300mm high, but no more than 750mm high, to provide optimum contact area and treatment without negatively impacting the conveyance properties of the swale.

5.6.4 Infiltration Trench

Infiltration trenches are subsurface linear BMPs that aim to reintroduce stormwater runoff back into the subgrade soils near the source point. They can be applied in a number of land-use situations, however, pre-treatment may be required if there is concern about contaminants in the runoff, as may be the case for industrial, commercial or institutional land-uses.

Infiltration trenches will be at least 1.0m wide and 1.2 to 2.0m deep, with the length necessary to achieve the storage and infiltration objectives. A non-woven geotextile will be laid around the infiltration trench, and the trench will be filled with 25-75mmØ clear crush gravel. The top of the trench will be approximately 150 to 300mm below ground surface to minimize long-term clogging of the main stone gallery with sediment.

Infiltration trenches will be topped with a grass filter strip that is at least 5m wide, graded at 2% maximum. A 150mm diameter vertical perforated pipe, capped at the surface of the infiltration trench, will be installed near the middle of the trench for access and observation of water levels within the subsurface stone gallery.

If the native subgrade has infiltration rates below 0.5mm/hr, the use of subdrains and/or an overflow should be considered.

A typical infiltration trench detail is shown in the *Standard Drawings*. Alternatives to this design, complete with justification by the *Consultant* as to how the alternate design will be more effective, can be submitted to the *Engineer* for review and approval.

5.6.5 Operation and Maintenance Considerations

As part of the Engineering Drawing submission, the *Consultant* will provide an operation and maintenance (O&M) manual that summarizes the operation and maintenance requirements for BMPs incorporated into the design.

The O&M manual will include, but is not necessarily limited to, the following:

- a. Summary of annual O&M requirements for all BMP components;
- b. Flushing, sweeping and/or cleaning techniques, including timing schedule, for BMPs such as perforated drain pipe systems, pervious concrete, porous asphalt, etc.; and
- c. Plant species list, including seasonal maintenance requirements and identification of aesthetic versus compensation plantings.

5.7 Storage Facility Design

5.7.1 Facility Types

When reviewing stormwater management alternatives, the storage methods described below should be considered, as well as other methods of merit which the *Consultant* may determine. The optimum number, type(s) and location(s) of stormwater storage facilities must be determined to develop the most economically feasible and effective drainage system.

5.7.1.1 <u>Wet Ponds</u>

Wet ponds collect runoff generated and store it for a significant period, and then release the runoff at a controlled rate. Wet ponds incorporate a permanent water level known as the permanent pool, which rises in response to a storm event then returns to its original elevation after runoff is released. Wet ponds often incorporate recreational or aesthetic uses such as walking paths and viewpoints. As well, water quality related benefits should be achieved by extending the storage duration for the more frequent runoff from the watershed.

5.7.1.2 Dry Ponds

Dry ponds are typically used to control larger, less frequent flows, while allowing low flows to pass through uncontrolled. Dry ponds do not have a permanent pool. In general, they remain dry until the design inflow is reached, and the pond's outlet control structure is triggered. The outlet structure restricts the outflow rate, causing the excess runoff to be temporarily detained.

5.7.1.3 Constructed Wetlands

Constructed wetlands are particularly useful where, in addition to reducing peak outflow rates, improving water quality is an important consideration. In addition to providing water quality treatment, wetlands can also provide enhanced aquatic and terrestrial habitat.

5.7.2 Facility Location

2024

In general, site selection for stormwater storage facilities is governed by the watershed topography, natural drainage conveyance and confluence locations, receiving watercourse location, and constraints imposed by the proposed development. If feasible, storage facilities should be sited in conjunction with other park, sports fields or common community facilities to enhance their visual and environmental benefits as well as to minimize costs through sharing the land requirements.

5.7.3 General Design Requirements

Stormwater storage facilities will be designed to satisfy the servicing objectives stated in Section 5 with the ability to accommodate flows from the ultimate contributing drainage area under future development conditions.

Hydraulic performance requirements, including storage capacity, discharge requirements, draw down rates, freeboard requirements, and other basic design, will be calculated to meet the objectives set out in the applicable criteria established by the *Engineer*.

When computing the detention storage requirements for a given event, the lowest 0.2 m depth of the pond above the controlled outflow pipe's invert will be excluded, as this depth is usually taken up by silt deposition over the lifecycle of the pond.

5.7.3.1 Land Dedication and Easement Requirements

As part of a development application, the land on which a stormwater pond is situated on shall be dedicated to the City and a DCC front-ender agreement for the appraised market-value of the associated lands may be considered by the City. Alternately, a statutory right-of-way must be conveyed to the City at no cost. The land, or SRW area, shall cover the following:

- a. Access to and from the pond, including maintenance access routes;
- b. Pond surface area at the design high water level (typically 100 year), plus the landscaped edge treatment surrounding the pond; and
- c. Inlet, outlet and flow control structures, including sewers leading to and from those structures.

A restrictive covenant and/or a limit for the Minimum Building Elevation (MBE) will be placed upon those lots abutting the pond, such that the design requirements of the stormwater storage facility are not compromised, and an adequate freeboard is maintained.

5.7.3.2 Geotechnical Considerations

Final designs for stormwater storage facilities will include investigations to address groundwater table interaction, as well as the permeability, composition and stability of the in- situ soils.

5.7.3.3 Outlet Controls

The outlet from a stormwater storage facility must incorporate appropriate means for flow control to limit the rate of discharge. In addition, the outlet structure must include provisions for operational flexibility and access for maintenance purposes. The *Standard Drawings* show typical outlet control structures for a stormwater storage facility.

5.7.3.4 Overflow Provisions

An overflow spillway will be provided for each storage facility. The *Consultant* will identify the probable frequency of operation of the overflow spillway. The spillway design will consider the possible consequences of blockage of the system outlet or overloading due to consecutive runoff events, such that the storage capacity of the facility may be partially or completely unavailable at the beginning of a runoff event.

Since storage facilities are generally designed to attenuate peak flows up to the five-year level, if it is not feasible to provide overflow spillway(s) from the storage facility during larger events, an alternate design must be provided for the safe conveyance of excess flows to receiving watercourses.

5.7.3.5 Protection of Riparian Areas

Where proposed storage facilities will abut natural riparian areas, additional measures (such as fencing) may be required to protect the riparian area.

5.7.3.6 Signage for Safety

Stormwater management facility designs will include adequate provisions for installation of standard signage to warn of anticipated water level fluctuations, with demarcation of the expected maximum water levels for design conditions. Warning signs for thin ice conditions, safety, etc. will be provided and installed by the *City*.

5.7.3.7 Staged Construction - Standards for Interim Storage Facilities

The *City*'s aim is to have community stormwater storage facilities located in their ultimate locations from the start of the development, even if they are constructed on a staged basis. Land requirements must be secured for the ultimate facility size, accounting for any external contributing drainage areas that may be developed in the future. When stormwater storage facilities are to be implemented in stages, the interim facility will be designed in accordance with this Manual.

Any proposal for application of alternative standards will require approval from the *Engineer*.

City of Surrey	STORMWATER / DRAINAGE	Section 5.0
Engineering Department		Page 101
Design Criteria Manual		2024

All-weather vehicle access routes must be provided to all pond outlet control structures and works, as well as to two sides of the pond for maintenance purposes. The access route surface will be a minimum of 4.0m wide, will extend into the pond beyond the pond edge at normal water depth to a point where the normal water depth is 1.0m, and will be accessible from and extend to a public road right-of-way. Sharp bends in this access route are to be avoided.

5.7.3.8 Engineering Drawing Requirements

The engineering drawings for design of a new, or modifications to an existing, stormwater storage facility are to include the following information, in addition to the physical dimensions, in a format similar to **Table 5.8.1**:

- a. Stage-volume / area / discharge curves for 2, 5, and 100-year level storms;
- b. Elevations, Volumes and Areas at: NWL, 5-Year Level, Freeboard Level;
- c. Note indicating the lowest allowable building elevation for lots abutting the pond;
- d. Contributing basin size (ha) and catchment plan;
- e. Measurements to locate submerged inlets(s), outlet(s) and sediment traps referenced to structures which are not submerged at the NWL; and
- f. Landscaping plans, for both wet and dry ponds.

Size

LEVEL LOCATION	SIZE (ha) (surf. area)	ELEVATION (m)	VOLUME (m³)	DEPTH (m)	DISCHARGE (m³/s)
BOTTOM					
NWL *					
1:2-YEAR					
1:5-YEAR					
1:100-YEAR					
HWL *					
EMBANKMENT TOP					

Invert Elev.

Table 5.8.1: Pond Data Summary

Allowable 5-year Outflow Rate: Controlled 5-year Outflow Rate:

Location:

5.7.4 Wet Pond Design Details

5.7.4.1 Minimum Pond Size

The minimum catchment area of any pond will be 20 ha. The storage size will be determined based on the outflow control requirements.

5.7.4.2 Side Slopes and Depth

Side slopes and minimum depth requirements are shown on the *Standard Drawings*. Proposals to amend the slope requirements will be reviewed and approved by the *Engineer* on a site-specific basis.

5.7.4.3 Pond Bottom Material

For areas where the groundwater table is below the NWL, the pond bottom and side slopes are to be composed of impervious material with a suitably low permeability (e.g., with a permeability coefficient in the order of 1 x 10-6 cm/s).

For areas where the groundwater table is expected to be near or above the NWL, the pond bottom and side slopes may be composed of pervious material as dictated by a geotechnical *Consultant*.

5.7.4.4 Inlet and Outlet Requirements

Inlets and outlets should be situated to maximize detention time and circulation within the pond, while avoiding the potential for narrow and/or stagnant areas to develop.

Inlet and outlet pipe inverts are to be a minimum 0.1 m above the pond bottom. Forebays are to be constructed on the pond bottom as required to achieve sufficient depth for placing inlet/outlet structures and provide sediment deposition.

5.7.4.5 Inlet Sewer to Pond

The invert elevation at the first manhole upstream from the pond will be at or above the normal water level of the pond to avoid deposition of sediments in the inlet sewer. To avoid backwater effects on the upstream sewers, the crown of the inlet sewer at the first manhole upstream from the pond will be at or above the corresponding pond water level for the 1 in 5-year storm. When the above cannot be achieved due to grading limitations, special maintenance needs, such as periodic flushing/cleaning must be identified.

5.7.4.6 Provisions for Water Level Measurements

To permit the direct measurement of water levels in the pond, a manhole will be provided that is hydraulically connected to the pond, such that the water level in the manhole will mimic the pond water surface level at any given time.

5.7.4.7 <u>Provisions for Lowering the Pond Water Level</u>

The ability to drain the pond completely by gravity is desirable. Where a gravity drain is not feasible, provisions are to be made as part of the outlet works (or otherwise) so that mobile pumping equipment may be installed and used to drain the pond.

5.7.4.8 Sediment Removal Provisions

The pond design will include an approved sediment removal process for control of heavy solids which may be washed to the pond during the construction period associated with the development of the contributing basin.

Sediment basins will be provided at all inlet locations for continued use after completion of the subdivision development. Stormwater storage/detention ponds will not take the place of a development's sediment control storage basin.

5.7.4.9 Pond Edge Treatment and Landscaping

Edge treatment or shore protection is required and will be compatible with the adjacent land- use. The treatment used will meet criteria for low maintenance, safety and habitat requirements.

The edge treatment will cover ground surfaces exposed or covered by water during a pond level fluctuation that is 0.3m below or above the NWL. The typical acceptable edge treatment will be, but is not limited to, a 250mm deep layer of well graded washed rock with a 75mm minimum diameter or alternatively appropriate vegetation. The proposal of variations to the edge treatment minimum is encouraged, with the final selection of edge treatment being subject to approval from the *Engineer*.

Landscaping of all proposed public lands and easements dedicated for the facility, including all areas from the pond edge treatment up to the NWL is to be part of the pond design.

Landscaping plans will clearly identify aesthetic versus compensation plantings. The minimum requirement for landscaping, beyond the edge treatment, will be the establishment of grass cover.

5.7.5 Dry Pond Design Details

The design details should follow those given for wet ponds with specific modifications as outlined below.

5.7.5.1 Frequency of Operation

All dry ponds will consist of off-line storage areas designed to temporarily detain excess runoff and thereby reduce the peak outflow rates to the connected downstream system. These facilities may be subject to prolonged inundation during winter months.

5.7.5.2 Side Slopes and Depth

Side slopes within the limits to inundation (e.g., upon filling of the dry pond) will have a maximum slope of 4 (horizontal) to 1 (vertical) within public property, as shown on the *Standard Drawings*.

The maximum live storage depth in a dry pond is 3.0m for the 100-year event and 1.5m for the five-year event, as measured from the invert elevation of the outlet pipe.

5.7.5.3 Bottom Grading and Drainage

The dry pond will be graded to properly drain all areas after its operation. The dry pond bottom will have a minimum slope of 0.5%, however, a slope of 0.7% or greater is recommended. Lateral slopes for the pond bottom will be 0.5% or greater. French drains or similar means may be required where it is anticipated that these slopes will not properly drain the dry pond bottom, or where the land dedicated for the dry pond is used by others when the pond is not activated (e.g., as a recreational field), or other special considerations.

5.7.5.4 Safety Provisions at Inlets and Outlets

All inlet and outlet structures associated with dry ponds will have grates installed over their openings to restrict access and prevent entry into sewers. A maximum clear bar spacing of 0.15m will be used for gratings. Grated outlet structures will be designed with a hydraulic capacity of at least twice the required capacity to allow for possible blockage and plugging. Further, the arrangement of the structures and the location of the grating will be such that the velocity of the flow passing through the grating will not exceed 1.0 m/s. Appropriate fencing and guard-rails will be provided to restrict access.

5.7.6 Maintenance and Service Manual

The *Consultant* will prepare an Operation and Maintenance (O&M) Manual for the storage facility along with As-Constructed drawings following construction.

Two (2) complete copies of the manual and a consolidated digital copy (PDF) are to be provided to the *Engineer* prior to the time when the operation responsibility of the facility is transferred to the *City*. A digital copy of the manual and As-Constructed drawings will also be provided. This manual will include a complete list of equipment; the manufacturer's operation, maintenance, and service repair instructions; and complete parts lists for any mechanized or electrical equipment.

The manual will also include, at minimum, the following information:

- a. A completed Pond Data Summary (see Table 5.8.1) for the storage area, elevation, and outlet control characteristics of the pond;
- b. Schematic diagrams of the inlet and outlet arrangements, connection to and arrangement of upstream and downstream systems, including all controls, shutoff valves, bypasses, overflows, and any other operation or control features;
- c. Location plans for all operating devices and controls, access points and routes, planned overflow routes, or likely point of overtopping in the case of exceedance;
- d. Stage-Area-Storage and Stage-Discharge Curves;
- e. Stage-Discharge relationships for downstream storm sewers or channels, with indication of backwater effects which may restrict the outflow;
- f. Outline the expected operational requirements and costs for the facility;
- g. An outline of the emergency operating requirements under possible abnormal situations;
- h. Information/data sheets to document post-construction monitoring expectations; and
- i. Plant species list for edge treatment and the area surrounding the pond, including identification of aesthetic versus compensation plantings, and maintenance requirements.

5.8 Watercourse Design

The *City*'s storm drainage conveyance system consists of two main components: the closed conduits (sewers, manholes and outfalls) and the open conduits (ditches, creeks, watercourses, culverts, bridges, and rivers). The open conduits form a major part of the total drainage conveyance system and can be consolidated under the generic term "watercourses" for the purposes of this discussion.

Watercourses have the dual function of safely conveying runoff as well as providing sustainable habitat for aquatic and terrestrial life. The ability of the watercourses to perform these functions in perpetuity must be protected.

5.8.1 Watercourse Classification

Watercourse determination and presence of fish and fish habitat is to be verified by a Qualified Environmental Professional (QEP) through a site specific assessment.

The phrase "No fish present" implies that fish presence is based on habitat characteristics such as stream gradient, access and proximity to known fish-bearing waters and limited sampling results; in most cases it may be interpreted as "No Fish are Present". The Qualified Environmental Professional is to distinguish between fish-bearing and non-fish-bearing waters.

5.8.2 Design Details

Use of open conduits as part of the drainage system has significant advantages in regard to cost, capacity, multiple use for recreational and aesthetic purposes, and potential for transitory detention storage. Disadvantages include right-of-way needs and maintenance costs. Careful planning and design are needed to minimize the disadvantages and to increase the benefits.

Any proponent designing new or instream works within Surrey needs to have design criteria and plans reviewed by the *Engineer* as watercourses play a role in the overall *City* drainage system.

5.8.2.1 Key Design Parameters

Utilization of natural channels requires that primary attention be given to both erosive tendencies and carrying capacity adequacy. The floodplain of the waterway must be defined so that adequate zoning can take place to protect the waterway from encroachment and maintain both its flow capacity for extreme hydrologic conditions and the storage potential in perpetuity.

Design criteria and techniques which should be used as guidelines include the following points:

- a. Channel and overbank capacity adequate for 100-year runoff, with an additional freeboard of 0.6m;
- b. Velocities in natural channels do not exceed critical velocity for a particular section (which is only rarely more than 2.0 m/s;
- c. Filling of the flood fringe reduces valuable storage capacity and tends to increase downstream runoff peaks. Filling should be discouraged in all urban waterways;
- d. Use roughness factors (n) which are representative of unmaintained channel conditions (recognizing the varying seasonal conditions);
- e. Construct drops or erosion cut-off check structures to control water surface profile slope, particularly for the initial storm runoff; and
- f. Prepare plans and profiles of floodplain, making allowances for future bridges which will raise the water surface profile and cause the floodplain to be extended.

The Consultant should account for the following parameters as part of the design process:

- a. Critical flow, velocities and depths;
- b. Water surface profile and discharge freeboard;
- c. Horizontal and vertical changes;
- d. Cross sections; and
- e. Roughness coefficients

Where creek bed gravels are inadequately sized to provide watercourse bed and bank protection in areas of existing erosion, the *Consultant* will incorporate rock armouring to increase flow resistance in accordance with **Figure 5.8.2**.

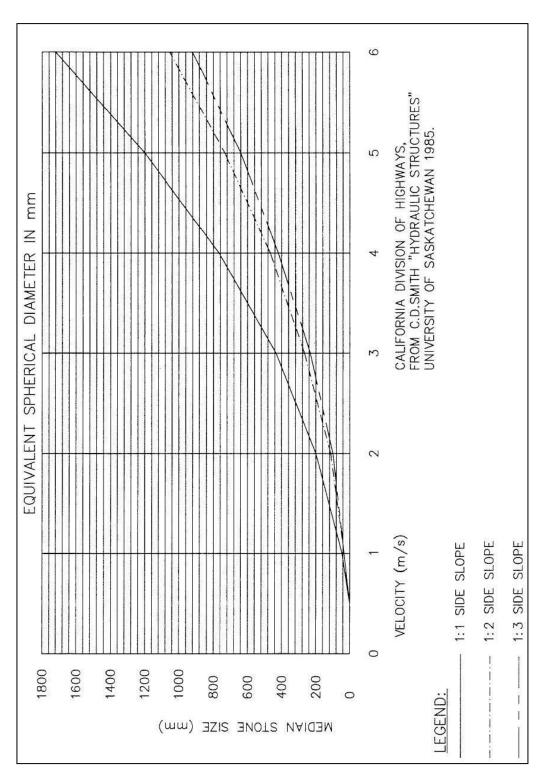


Figure 5.8.2: Median Stone Size for Bank Protection

SECTION 6

Transportation System

6 TRANSPORTATION SYSTEM

6.1 General

This Section provides criteria and guidelines for the planning and designing of transportation infrastructure, including but not limited to roads, intersections, access, pedestrian/cyclist facilities, pavement structure, street lighting, and traffic control.

6.1.1 Applicable External Documents and Guidelines

The following will be read and used in conjunction with this Section:

- a. Transportation Association of Canada (TAC) "Geometric Design Guide for Canadian Roads"
- b. Ministry of Transportation & Infrastructure "BC Supplement to TAC Geometric Design Guide"
- c. Manual of Uniform Traffic Control Devices of Canada (Published by TAC)

6.1.2 Road Classification & Network

All *Highways* are classified into the following categories:

- a. Provincial Highways are specified in the Road Classification Map.
- b. Arterial and Collector Roads are specified in the Road Classification Map.
- c. *Local Roads* for the purposes of utility servicing and access/egress. All *Local Roads* longer than 200m and/or servicing more than 100 dwelling units shall be classified as *Through Locals*.

6.1.3 Road Allowance Widths

Required road dedication for *Arterial, Collector* and *Local Roads* as noted in Section 2 and Schedule K of the City's Subdivision and Development Bylaw.

City required dedication widths may not necessarily accommodate the requirements of all external utilities. For subdivision servicing designs in these cases, arrangements must be made with those utilities to accommodate servicing of the site.

6.1.4 Transportation Impact Analysis

Transportation Impact Analysis (TIA) may be required for new developments which are expected to generate approximately 100 trips during the peak hour of the generator. The primary purpose of a TIA is to:

2024

City of Surrey	TRANSPORTATION	Section 6.0
Engineering Department	SYSTEM	Page 110
Design Criteria Manual		2024

- a. Assess the impact of the proposed development traffic on pedestrian, cyclist, transit, and automotive infrastructure; and
- b. Recommend Transportation Demand Management strategies as well as on and off site infrastructure improvements required to mitigate these impacts on existing and planned *City* infrastructure.

The typical threshold size of developments required to initiate a TIA are generally as follows:

Single Family Zones	-	150 units
Multi-Family Zones	-	250 units
Commercial Zones	-	25,000 sq. ft. GLA (2,323 sq. m)
Office Zones	-	100,000 sq. ft. GFA (9,290 sq. m)
Industrial Zones	-	150,000 sq. ft. GFA (13,935 sq. m)
Institutional Zones	-	400 students/members

The requirements for a TIA are at the discretion of the *Engineer* and may be required below the threshold amounts to respond to issues such as, but not limited to, the impact the development will have on an already congested road network, high collision locations or where site access or other safety issues are of concern. The *Engineer* may also exempt a development from its TIA requirements should the proposed densities fall within the applicable Secondary Land Use Plan. The requirements of the TIA are outlined in the City's Terms of Reference for Transportation Impact Analysis.

6.1.5 Lot Grading for Road Frontages

All developments must grade all road frontages, including Arterial and Collector frontages, to an elevation at property line that is within 300mm of the ultimate road centerline elevation.

6.2 Roadway Design

The general arrangement of the road cross section features to be constructed within the road allowance including but not limited to pavement widths, sidewalks, curb type and utility locations are to be constructed in accordance to Section 2.0, and the City's Supplementary Standard Drawings. When existing utilities and road assets are already in place (based on historical design standards and approvals) and not conforming to these standard cross-sections this requirement to upgrade assets to a current / newer design standards is waived (except within City Centre) and a design approved by the *Engineer* is required.

6.2.1 Design Parameters

The general design parameters are shown in **Table 6.2.1** below, and the design speed governs horizontal and vertical geometrics:

Land-Use	Road Classification		Design Speed (km/h)	AADT	%Т
Residential and	Local	Limited	30	1,000	1
Agricultural		Through	50	3,000	1
	Collector		60	12,000	3
	Arterial		70	20,000	Actual, min. 3
Commercial	Local		50	3,000	2
	Collector		60	12,000	3
	Arterial		70	20,000	Actual, min. 3
Industrial	Local		50	3,000	4
	Collector		60	12,000	4
	Arterial		70	20,000	Actual, min. 4

Table 6.2.1: Roadway Design Standards

Notes to Table 6.2.1:

- 1. The Average Annual Daily Traffic (AADT) must be the greater of Table 6.2.1 or the latest Surrey Traffic Volume Map.
- 2. % T is the Percentage of Heavy Trucks (3 axles or more). Actual truck volume counts will be used to determine the appropriate %T for Arterial Roads, at the discretion of the *Engineer*.

6.2.2 Drainage Considerations

Stormwater Control Plans (SWCP) shall be provided to the *Engineer* for approval for Arterial road widening projects.

6.2.3 On-Street Parking

On-street parking, typically as parallel parking, is provided on *City* roads within the general arrangement of the road cross-sections in accordance with the *Standard Drawings*. When alternative on-street parking is provided, such as angled or back-in angled parking, a non-standard design will be required that will require additional pavement width and road dedication.

Parking management controls will be applied at the discretion of the *Engineer* as required to ensure the safe and free movement of traffic in accordance with applicable by-laws. These may include but are not limited to, no parking or no stopping to maintain sight lines at intersections and driveways and controls on the time of day and length of stay.

City of Surrey	TRANSPORTATION	Section 6.0
Engineering Department	SYSTEM	Page 112
Design Criteria Manual		2024

Parking lanes, or pockets, may be delineated through the use of curb extensions at road intersections. Curb extensions may also be used at *Lanes*, multi-family residential and commercial access to *Local* and *Collector Roads*.

6.2.4 Maximum Road Lengths

Maximum road lengths are applicable for ultimate limited *Local Roads* (i.e., cul-de-sacs, P-loops, dead ends) and interim roads of all classifications that have only a single point of access to an intersecting *Highway* that has more than one point of access with another *Highway*.

Maximum road lengths are required to limit the number of dwelling units and overall vehicle trips serviced by a single point of access. Lack of accessibility and connectivity increases the potential for temporary blockages that can impede emergency access and place additional strain on the transportation network.

Maximum road lengths are based on land-use are identified in **Table 6.2.2**.

Zones	Max. Length (m)
Commercial, industrial, small lot residential	120
(R4, R5, R6), and multi-family residential	
All other residential zones	220
(R1, R2, R2-O, R3)	
Agricultural & Acreage Residential (A1, A2, RA)	400

Table 6.2.2: Maximum Road Length Standards

The above maximum lengths may be relaxed at the discretion of the *Engineer*.

6.2.4.1 Measurement

The length of the road shall be measured along the road's centerline from the ultimate road allowance of the intersecting *Highway* to either the center of a cul-de-sac bulb, or to the finished pavement edge.

6.2.4.2 <u>P-Loops</u>

P-loops shall have a maximum total length of 500m including entrance leg. The entrance leg shall not exceed 220m in length.

6.2.4.3 <u>Temporary Turnarounds</u>

Temporary turnarounds shall be designed for interim roads of all classifications longer than 100m, and less than the maximum lengths in **Table 6.2.2** that are to be extended in the future unless otherwise required by the *Engineer*. Temporary turnarounds shall be constructed as a paved cul-de-sac bulb with all necessary rights-of-way and cash-in-lieu for removal. Alternatively, a hammer head (3-point) turnaround is also acceptable.

6.2.4.4 Temporary Alternate Access

Temporary alternate access is required for interim roads of all classifications that on an interim basis exceed the maximum length of **Table 6.2.2** but will ultimately have more than one point of access. The temporary access shall have a minimum width of 6.0m and have structural capability to support 9.1 tonne axle loading.

6.2.5 Medians

The median is defined as the area between opposing lanes of traffic and can either be pavement markings only or with a physical barrier. Raised medians are a physical barriers on *Arterial Roads* to improve the safety and operations of the road and to provide access management. Raised medians shall typically be landscaped with low height planting in order to reduce headlight glare and discourage mid-block pedestrian crossings at undesignated locations. All proposed landscaping planting designs must be approved by the *Engineer*.

Painted medians, such as two-way left turn lanes, are permitted as a substitute to raised medians on *Arterial Roads*, particularly within the ALR to accommodate farm vehicle movements and access. All other painted medians require approval from the *Engineer*.

6.2.6 Boulevards

The area between the vehicle travel edge (pavement edge or curb) and the property line is defined as the boulevard and typically contains the sidewalk. The sidewalk should be located 0.5m offset from the property line in the boulevard unless environmental or topographical reasons prevent it.

Standard landscaping in boulevards shall be limited to absorbent topsoil and sod with street trees unless approved by the *Engineer*. If planting pockets of shrubbery, trees and ground cover are used adjacent to the curb the plants selected for these areas shall be a species that will not grow to restrict pedestrian, cyclist, and vehicle sight lines at driveways and intersections, encroach into traffic *Lanes* or sidewalks, obscure street signs and signals or have roots that damage pavement.

Existing unimproved boulevards on *Arterial Roads* that are modified for underground servicing and/or lot grading requirements shall be reinstated with either of the following treatments as directed by the *Engineer*.

- a. Native soil backfill with topsoil and sod and extruded curb; and
- b. Where approved for interim parking a maximum 2.5m wide gravel shoulder with native soil backfill and topsoil and sod up to sidewalk and or property line.

6.3 Geometric Road Design

6.3.1 Horizontal Design

Horizontal design shall reflect the parameters identified in this section and otherwise be in accordance with TAC Geometric Design Guide for Canadian Roads. Horizontal alignment shifts to avoid features to be preserved or for other design reasons must be treated carefully. Deflection angles can result in abrupt "kinks" in driving alignment unless the shift is effectively limited to 1 to 100 range. Long curves to approximate the 1 to 100 shift must be used to avoid "apparent" kinks visible only to a driver's line of sight.

6.3.1.1 Simple Curves

Simple curves may be used for road design on *Local* and on *Collector Roads* where the tangent angle is less than 30 degrees. All curves should have a minimum 20m tangent between any road intersection and the curve and 'S' curves must have 20m tangent separating the two curves.

The minimum allowable radius for a simple curve with normal crown, and with super elevation or in the form of a reverse crown is shown in **Table 6.3.1**.

Typical Road Classification	Design Speed (kph)	Friction Factor "f"	Radius e = -0.025 Normal Crown	Radius e = +0.025 Reverse Crown
Limited Local	30	0.31	25m	-
Through Local	40	0.25	60m	-
Collector	50	0.21	110m	-
Arterial	60	0.18	185m	140m
Arterial	70	0.15	310m	190m

Table 6.3.1: Allowable Radius for a Simple Curve

6.3.1.2 <u>Right-Angle Curves</u>

Right angle curves shall be permitted for local residential roadways at the discretion of the *Engineer* where there are topographical or site constraints provided the inside curb return radius is not less than 9.0m.

6.3.2 Vertical Design

The road profile, curb and sidewalk grades must suit the ultimate profile and cross-section of the road and not the existing condition. Design drawings should clearly indicate the ultimate road profile beyond the development site frontage. The *Engineer* may allow interim works in which case the interim and ultimate design will be required.

Special consideration must be given to provide adequate sight distance and transition distance when combining horizontal and vertical curves.

6.3.2.1 Vertical Curves

Vertical curves are to be designed as per TAC Geometric Design Guide for Canadian Roads and may be omitted where the algebraic difference in grades does not exceed 2% for *Local Road* sand 1% for other streets.

6.3.2.2 Longitudinal Road Grades

Minimum longitudinal grade shall be 0.5% to accommodate drainage. The maximum longitudinal grades shall be the following, unless approved otherwise by the *Engineer*:

a. <i>Local</i> Residential Roads	12%
b. Cul-de-sac uphill	10%
c. Cul-de-sac downhill (where permitted by the <i>Engineer</i>)	5%
d. Collector Roads, Industrial/ Commercial Roads	10%
e. Arterial Roads	9%

6.3.3 Cross Fall

Standard pavement cross fall shall be in the range of 2.0 to 3.0% with the crown point to the center of the travelled pavement. Variations to the cross-slope (including altering cross-slope or employing a one-way crossfall) may be permitted.

Variations and transitions in the crown should be accommodated in the median and/or left turn bay with the travelled portion of the crown maintaining a constant cross fall where possible.

6.4 Intersection Design

6.4.1 Alignment

Intersections should be designed at right angles, or as close as possible. Additionally, a minimum 20m tangent should be provided at all intersection approaches. Intersections proposed on curves or near the crest of hills are to be avoided. These proposed intersections are subject to sight line analysis in accordance with TAC.

2024

2024

City of Surrey	TRANSPORTATION	Section 6.0
Engineering Department	SYSTEM	Page 116
Design Criteria Manual		2024

Where practical, profiles on the approach to an intersection should be flattened for a minimum distance of 20m back from the cross street to facilitate a smooth crossing. Where signalization is planned or anticipated in the future, cross slopes on through streets shall be reduced to between 0.5-1.5% within the intersection.

6.4.2 Right Turn Design

6.4.2.1 Curb Return Treatment

Curb treatments shall be as follows in **Table 6.4.1** below:

Intersection Type			Radius and Type
4 / 6-lane Arterial Roads	From/To	4 or 6-lane Arterials	11m Radius Curb Return
Arterial / Collector /	From/To	2-lane Arterial / Collector /	9m Radius Curb Return
Local Roads		Local Roads	
Lanes:			
- Industrial Lanes	From/To	All roads in industrial areas	11m Radius Curb Return
- All Lanes	From/To	Arterials / Collectors	7m Radius Curb Return
- Comm. Lanes	From/To	Local Roads	7m Radius Curb Return
- Green Lanes	From/To	Local Roads	7m Radius Curb Return
- Residential Lanes	From/To	Local roads	Curb Return

Table 6.4.1 Intersection Curb Treatment

Under interim conditions, curb returns to accommodate SU-9 vehicle (WB-20 vehicle for MRN, truck routes and industrial roads/activities/uses) and compounding curb return radii is permitted. Curb radii may be reduced at the discretion of the *Engineer* to accommodate site specific conditions or constraints.

Where intersecting an interim road cross-section, barrier concrete curb and gutter shall tie directly into the cross street existing pavement edge.

6.4.2.2 Channelization Islands

Right turn channelization islands should be avoided where possible, however intersections that are skewed typically require a channelization island. A two-centered compound radius curb return may be required in conjunction with the raised island for the design vehicle directed by the *Engineer*. The raised island should be designed for pedestrian and accessibility priority.

6.4.2.3 Corner Cuts

In all circumstances, road allowance corner cut dedications shall be sufficient to accommodate the required curb return radius. The corner cuts shall be as specified in **Table 6.4.2**:

Table 6.4.2 Corner Cuts

Intersection Type	Corner Cut
Arterial/Collector to Arterial/Collector	5m x 5m
Arterial/Collector/Local to Local	3m x 3m
Lane to Lane	5.5m x 5.5m
Lane to Arterial/Collector	3m x 3m
Residential Lane to all other roads	1m x 1m
Commercial/Industrial lane to any road	3m x 3m
Industrial Road to Industrial road	6m x 6m

Wherever the *City* anticipates installing a traffic signal, notwithstanding intersection type, a minimum 5m x 5m corner cut is required.

Where a future roundabout installation is anticipated, a corner cut larger than 5m x 5m may be required.

6.4.3 Left Turn Design

6.4.3.1 Channelization

A 20:1 approach/departure taper should be used for shifting through lanes and introducing left turn bays on *Arterial Roads* and *Collector Roads* with a 60 km/h design speed. A 40:1 taper should be used for shifting through lanes and introducing left turn bays on *Arterial Roads* with a 70 km/h design speed of 70 km/hr and greater. A minimum 20:1 approach/departure taper may be used for constrained urban *Arterial Roads*. A 10:1 taper should be used for *Local Roads*.

To introduce a left-turn lane into a median, symmetrical reverse 10m radius curves should be used over a 25m length. A 25:1 straight line bay taper may be used for constrained urban arterial sections with paint markings only at the discretion of the *Engineer*. A 15:1 straight line taper may be used for *Collector Roads*.

The above notes refer to consideration of ultimate curb lines and design. Many required designs are on interim stage for two lanes plus left turn, four lanes tapering to two, or even four lanes plus left tapering to two lanes. The same considerations apply to these interim designs, and the *Consultant* is referred to the *Standard Drawings*.

6.4.3.2 Storage Length

Typical minimum intersection storage bay lengths on *Arterial Roads* are 50m and are increased to 75m on designated truck routes. For all other roads 30m is the minimum left turn bay length.

2024

The storage length (exclusive of taper) for unsignalized left turn bays can be calculated using TAC Equation 2.3.3. For signalized intersections storage length should be calculated by the formula:

 $S = 2 x (cph) x V_L$

Where:

cph = cycles per hour

 V_L = design vehicle length (use 7.0m)

S = storage length (m)

6.4.4 Roundabouts

Single and multiple lane roundabouts are a form of intersection control and the design shall include analysis to ensure suitable capacity, level-of-service, queue lengths, vehicle deflection, width of entry/exit flares and design speeds.

6.4.4.1 Design Parameters

Unless otherwise stated by the *Engineer* the design vehicles shall be:

- a. Single lane roundabout: an intercity bus and fire truck should be entirely accommodated with full movements within the travel way. Larger vehicles are expected to utilize the truck apron which should typically accommodate a WB-20 vehicle on *Arterial Roads* and WB-12 on *Collector Roads* typical minimum inscribed diameter width is 30.0m;
- b. Multi-lane roundabouts shall be based on the largest frequent vehicle (typically WB-20) side by side with a passenger vehicle.

Cyclist ramps and bypass path to pedestrian crossings shall be provided on all bicycle routes and where sidewalk widths support shared use with pedestrians.

Entry width shall be a minimum of 4.4m non-curb and 5.1m for curb section (curb face to curb face).

Circulating width is primarily based on design vehicles and the number of entry *Lanes*. This should be at least as wide as maximum entry width and will normally not exceed 1.2 times maximum entry width.

6.4.4.2 Center Islands

The outer perimeter of the island shall be planted with low-lying shrubs, grass, or groundcover so that stopping sight distance requirements are maintained for vehicles within the circulatory roadway. Shrubs and trees may be appropriate within the inner portion of the center island to improve long range conspicuity of the roundabout while maintaining a 4.5m clearance from the outer circumference of the truck apron or the required sight distances.

6.4.4.3 Splitter Islands

Splitter islands shall be filled, stamped and colourized to be consistent with the truck apron. In exceptional cases where turning movements cannot be accommodated for the design vehicle (e.g., in cases of retro-fitting), splitter islands shall be constructed with mountable curbing and suitable load bearing foundations to facilitate wider turning movements. This shall be undertaken at the *Engineer*'s direction.

6.4.4.4 Traffic Circles

Traffic Circles are a form of intersection control and a traffic calming device that is applicable to *Local Roads* only. It has a smaller raised island located in the center of the intersection that requires vehicles to yield on entry into the circle.

The design vehicle shall be SU-9, unless specified otherwise by the *Engineer*. The minimum entry width shall be a minimum of 4.2m. Circulating width should be at least as wide as maximum entry width and will normally not exceed 1.2 times maximum entry width.

The traffic circles raised center island diameter shall be no less than 2.0m.

Splitter islands should be raised ensuring an adequate deflection into the traffic circle, with a deflection path tangential to the truck apron. If there is insufficient road width to accommodate raised splitter islands, splitter islands shall be painted.

Pedestrian crosswalk letdowns shall be positioned to best accommodate alignment to the facing letdown on the opposite side of the crossing.

6.4.6 Traffic Buttons

Traffic Buttons are a form of intersection control and traffic calming device and applicable to *Local Roads* only. It shall only be considered at the approval of the *Engineer* where there are topographical, environmental or property constraints to installing a traffic circle. The traffic button has a raised dome of asphalt in the center of the intersection that requires vehicles to yield on entry into the circle but is mountable by larger vehicles to accommodate the wider radius turning movements.

6.4.6.1 Design Parameters

The center island will be domed stamped asphalt, painted white. The island profile shall have a side profile ranging between 10-15% with a vertical height not exceeding 125mm. For larger buttons the top shall be flattened to remain within vertical constraints. The complete structure shall be designed to be H20 load bearing. The traffic button shall be constructed with reverse roll-over curb along its outer boundary.

Entry width into the travel way shall be a minimum of 4.2m. Circulating width is primarily based on passenger cars. This should be at least as wide as maximum entry width and will normally not exceed 1.2 times the maximum entry width.

The design should accommodate raised splitter islands to ensure an adequate deflection into the circulatory lane with a swept path tangential to the center island reverse roll-over curb.

Where road width is limited, a painted splitter island can be replaced at the discretion of the *Engineer* with a solid yellow centerline of a minimum 15m length. A 3m break will be inserted into this line to indicate a pedestrian crossing, with a 1m setback from the yield line position.

6.4.7 Sight Distance

Turning Sight Distance (TSD) is desirable to provide a vehicle sufficient time to cross, enter or exit the minor to/from the major road before the arrival of an approaching vehicle, and shall be calculated by the formula given in the TAC Geometric Design Guide. If TSD cannot be provided then at a minimum, there must be sufficient stopping sight distance (SSD) for a driver on the major to perceive potential conflicts and to carry out the actions needed to negotiate the potential conflict safely.

6.5 Access Management

Access management is the application of locating, spacing, and designing of the driveways, median openings and road intersections for access to/from roads. The objectives of access management are to:

- a. Ensure roadway safety for all modes;
- b. Provide for efficient transportation operations for all modes; and
- c. Allow for reasonable access to adjacent land-use.

The *City*'s road classification system is part of the access management strategy as it assigns the level of importance to mobility for each road class. The road classification regulates the level of permitted/prohibited access, the design requirements, turning movements, and traffic control requirements.

2024

6.5.1 Access Spacing & Location

Driveways must be located so that they do not unreasonably increase conflicts with pedestrian and cycling facilities, compromise existing and planned transit operations, and decrease safe vehicle operations. When properties have multiple frontages with different road classifications the driveway should be located on the lowest classified road, with the exception of *Local Roads* with laneways unless required under zoning, and utilize the supporting road network for circulation and distribution of traffic.

All driveway locations must be a minimum distance from the side property line, with cul-de-sacs being exempt from the spacing minimums.

The minimum spacing/distance between driveways should be as per **Table 6.5.1**. If the property frontage is less than the distance in **Table 6.5.1**, the spacing distance between adjacent driveways should be maximized. Single family residential driveways should be paired where possible.

Fronting Street	Min Distance
Arterial (design 70km/hr)	50m
Arterial (design 60km/hr)	35m
Collector	25m
Local/Lane	9m

Table 6.5.1 Driveway Distance

At intersections, the driveway offset from the intersection should also meet the minimum distance noted above. In these instances, the distance is measured between the near side of the driveway and the ultimate face of curb of the intersecting street.

At intersections, it is preferred that the driveway is located outside of a left-turn bay, however if the frontage width is less than the left-turn bay length then the driveway is to be located as far away from the intersecting road as possible. Median restrictions (right-in / right-out access only) may also be required to permit such driveways.

Alignment of driveways on the opposite side of a roadway is required to avoid conflicting turning movements unless an existing raised median divides the roadway.

6.5.2 Arterial Road Regulations

Arterial Roads are intended to carry high volumes of traffic at higher operating speeds. They are also important corridors for pedestrians, cyclists and transit. Driveways reduce the carrying capacity and reduce operational performance by increasing the potential conflict points on them; thus, the *City* seeks to regulate the number of accesses and restrict permitted turning movements onto them according to land-use.

6.5.2.1 <u>Residential</u>

Single Family and Multi-Family residential driveways (less than 200 units) shall not be permitted onto *Arterial Roads* when other means of access is available.

When permitted, or no alternative is available, residential driveways on *Arterial Roads* shall be restricted to right-in/right-out turning movements only. A Covenant shall be provided by the *Developer*. Direct access to multi-family underground parking ramps is not desired due to sight line limitations and safety.

Left-in access from an Arterial Road may be considered for a multi-family site of 200 or more units.

6.5.2.2 Agricultural, Commercial, Industrial, & Institutional

Limited direct access to *Arterial Roads* for agricultural, commercial, industrial, and institutional may be permitted subject to the requirements of Section 6.5.1. If land-use is compatible, joint access with adjacent sites may be required.

Left-in access from an Arterial Road may be considered for.

- a. Commercial site of 150,000 sq.ft. GFA or more;
- b. Industrial site of 10 ha or more;
- c. Shared driveway of three (3) or more properties; and
- d. Instances when the operation of the surrounding road network is benefited.

In commercial zones, only one driveway shall be permitted to each *Arterial Road* to which the site fronts. These driveways shall be located as far removed from an intersection as possible.

A second driveway may be permitted if required for onsite circulation of the design vehicle and at the discretion of the *Engineer*.

6.5.3 Collector Road Regulations

Collector Roads are primarily for collecting and distributing traffic between *Local Roads* but are permitted direct access to a property.

Access to a *Collector Road* for single family residential properties are only permitted if the lot does not have access to a *Local Road* or *Lane*. All other residential properties shall be permitted only one (1) driveway. All residential lots having less than 18.0m frontage shall have paired driveways to accommodate on-street parking.

Direct access to *Collector Roads* for agricultural, commercial, industrial, and institutional is permitted with the location to meet requirements of Section 6.5.1.

A second driveway may be permitted when one of the following conditions exist:

- a. Where, at the discretion of the *Engineer*, a second driveway may be required for on-site circulation of the design vehicle; or
- b. When the number of multi-family residential units is in excess of 100.

6.5.4 Local Roads and Lanes Regulations

Local Roads primarily provide internal circulation within the neighbourhood and direct access to a property. Direct access to *Local Roads* and *Lanes* is permitted subject for all uses to the access requirements of Section 6.5.1.

All single family residential lots shall be permitted only one (1) driveway, up to a maximum width of 8.0m at property line for houses with secondary suites. All single family residential lots having less than 18.0m frontage shall have paired driveways to maximize on-street parking.

A second driveway may be permitted when one of the following conditions exist:

- a. Where, at the discretion of the *Engineer*, a second driveway may be required for on-site circulation of the design vehicle; and
- b. When the number of multi-family residential unit is in excess of 100.

6.5.5 Driveway Design

6.5.5.1 Grades/Elevation

Driveway grade changes must be designed so vehicles will not "hang up" or "bottom out". To accommodate this, a landing area shall be provided for a minimum of 6m into a site from the ultimate property line at +/- 5% maximum. The remainder of the driveway grade is based on road classification as follows:

a.	Local	13% maximum
b.	Collector	10% maximum
c.	Arterial	10% maximum

Driveways designed in advance of ultimate road widening shall not vary in elevation at property line by more than 300mm from the elevation of the centerline of the road and shall suite the ultimate elevation for the sidewalk.

6.5.5.2 Entrance Design

All driveway widths shall be as per the *Standard Drawings* and reflect the standard width as priority over the minimum width.

All driveways shall be at right angles to the roadway pavement edge. Driveways permitted on *Arterial* and *Collector Roads* with right-in or right-out only restrictions may have driveways at 45 or 60 degrees to the roadway with a mountable delta island for SU-9 and fire truck access.

All driveways shall be concrete letdown style rather than curb return to accommodate pedestrian priority at the crossing, except for:

- a. Major driveway crossings with more than 100 vehicles per hour;
- b. Major driveway crossings on an Arterial Road with left-turn access; and
- c. Fire halls.

Developments generating more than 200 trips in any hour may be required to provide a minimum 2m and a maximum 4m wide median in the drive aisle to separate opposing traffic. The median nose should be set back a minimum 0.6m from the property line and be level or with low landscaping below driver eye height.

6.5.5.3 Queuing Storage

Queuing storage, as measured from the ultimate property line, is the projection of the driveway into the site with no parking stalls or cross aisles directly accessible to it. This storage must be clear of all obstructions including speed humps, gates, and fences.

Queuing storage shall conform to the minimum lengths in **Table 6.5.2**, and additional queuing length may be required by the *Engineer* and/or as determined by a traffic impact study:

Parking Stalls	Length (m)
0-100	6
101-150	12
151-200	18
>200	24

Table 6.5.2 Parking Queuing

Typical truck access to industrial sites with truck traffic shall have minimum queuing storage of 24m, or the minimum length of the design vehicle for the site.

6.5.5.4 Construction Standards

Driveway crossings, including thickness of pavement, concrete and structure shall conform to the *Standard Drawings*.

All existing and proposed driveways shall be located on the design drawings. All existing driveways not being used by a proposed development or to a vacant lot shall be removed and the boulevard reinstated with the appropriate treatment.

City of Surrey	TRANSPORTATION	Section 6.0
Engineering Department	SYSTEM	Page 125
Design Criteria Manual		2024

The driveway between curb and sidewalk must be constructed in conjunction with the servicing works for all residential zones.

Water, sanitary sewer and storm sewer services laterals should avoid being located under the driveway unless required by environmental, topographical, or other reasons.

Driveways must maintain a minimum 1.0m horizontal clearance from all above ground utilities. If the height of the utility is greater than 0.6m, the sight triangle as determined by stopping sight distance (TAC Geometric Design Guide) must be achieved.

6.5.6 Frontage Roads

Frontage roads can be used to provide access to residences fronting *Arterial Roads*, where they have either been identified for the area. At the conceptual stage, the ultimate frontage road layout must be established, as per the *Standard Drawings*, including the number and location of access points to the frontage road. It is preferred that all frontage road accesses link to internal roads within the development, however, access to *Collector Roads* external to the development may be permitted at the discretion of the *Engineer*.

6.5.6.1 Staging

When the proposed frontage road does not have direct access to a *Local* or *Collector Road*, access can be temporarily permitted along an *Arterial Roadway*. Once the frontage road is developed to its ultimate configuration, all temporary access to the *Arterial Road* will be removed and access will be from *Collectors* or other *Local Roads*.

6.5.6.2 Design Elements

A 6.0m pavement width shall be provided on a frontage road, except where the frontage road is providing access to more than 50 lots or units or is servicing commercial/industrial properties in which case the pavement width shall increase to 7.0m.

Double luminaires shall be provided to illuminate both the frontage road and the *Arterial*. Lamp wattage and pole spacing shall conform to Section 6.8.

The shared frontage road/arterial boulevard shall be landscaped in accordance with the following guidelines to the satisfaction of the Engineer. Landscaping shall:

- a. Provide an effective screen for headlights in opposite directions.
- b. Be capable of low maintenance.
- c. Be designed with consideration of preserving existing mature trees.

6.5.7 Lanes

The primary purpose for *Lanes* is for access, so changes to the horizontal alignment should be avoided unless directed by the *Engineer* to ensure adequate sight lines for vehicle access/egress. When corners or T-intersections are unavoidable, a supplementary 5.5m x 5.5m triangle road allowance shall be dedicated for visibility and the curb return. This triangle must be paved.

To reduce speeds and discourage shortcutting, speed humps should be included with *Lane* construction for all *Lanes* with an ultimate length of 100m or more at 50m to 75m spacing.

A Green *Lane* is an enhanced *Lane* with sidewalk on one side, pedestrian street lights and a landscaped boulevard. The Green *Lane's* primary function is still to provide vehicular access, while providing an additional level of pedestrian connectivity through multi-family and commercial sites and between neighbourhoods where there may be site constraints in achieving the *Local Road* standard. Green *Lanes* are not a substitute for *Local Roads* and shall not be named.

6.6 Pedestrian System Design

6.6.1 Sidewalks

2024

6.6.1.1 Sidewalk Provision

Sidewalks shall be provided on both sides of a road unless otherwise identified in **Table 2.2.2**. Where sidewalks are provided on one side only as part of half road construction the sidewalk may be provided on the ultimate half section of road. In all single-family residential zones, sidewalks are not required on limited *Local Roads* less than 100m in length unless the local road segment connects directly to a walkway.

6.6.1.2 Design Parameters

Sidewalks shall be parallel to the curb and shall typically be located away from the edge of the vehicle travel surface as conditions will allow. Under circumstance where there are environmental, topographical, or property constraints, sidewalks may be located up to 0.6m from the curb, subject to approval of the *Engineer*.

Fronting and adjacent to rapid transit stations, bus exchanges, schools and parks where high pedestrian activity is expected, the sidewalk may be permitted to cover the entire area between the curb and property line. In these cases boulevard tree grates shall be provided.

Sidewalks shall remain continuous and level through driveway crossings. Where this is not possible, the entire sidewalk shall drop locally to the driveway elevation in order to preserve the 2% sidewalk crossfall.

6.6.1.3 <u>Alignment</u>

Sidewalks should be linear and shall generally be contained with the road allowance. Where sidewalks form a part of a multi-use pathway, they may be contained wholly or partially within a statutory right-of-way. Abrupt modifications to alignment shall use 2 m radius back-to-back curves to preserve existing above ground obstacles such as trees, hydrants, and poles.

Sidewalks may meander only where there are environmental, topographical, or other constraints. Sidewalks and/or multi-use pathways should have a maximum meander from centerline equal to the path width.

6.6.1.4 Clearance

The clearance width of the sidewalk shall be as shown in the *Standard Drawings*. In exceptional circumstances, a clear width of 1.2m may be considered in localized areas, subject to the approval of the *Engineer*. Vertical clearance to trees and shrubs shall be a minimum of 2.5m. A 1.05m high handrail shall be provided for pedestrian safety where a vertical drop greater than 0.6 m exists.

6.6.1.5 Crossfall

The sidewalk crossfall shall be 2%, sloping down from the property line to the curb to accommodate road allowance surface drainage. Under exceptional circumstances, this may be modified to accommodate other constraints, subject to the approval of the *Engineer*. Where the sidewalk grade slopes toward the property line, adequate drainage shall be provided.

6.6.1.6 Sidewalk Letdowns

Separated sidewalk letdowns shall be provided for crossing each leg of an intersection (two letdowns per corner), including all legs of a T-intersection. Additionally, letdowns shall be provided for access to walkways and greenways. Letdowns shall be provided to facilitate crossing roads with medians at offset or staggered crossings or other when another facility is provided.

At signalized intersections, the area within the road allowance corner cut shall be concrete. Sidewalk letdowns shall be exclusive of the sidewalk and the sidewalks shall remain level through a corner radius at minimum 1.5m in width.

Where a sidewalk is built mid-block and does not connect to an existing sidewalk, a temporary asphalt connection shall be built between the end of the sidewalk and the roadway.

6.6.2 Engineering Walkways

Engineering walkways provide pedestrian network connection access between roads to supplement *Local Road* connectivity. Walkways can be within a statutory right-of-way or dedicated road allowance. Walkway lengths are measure between the projected ends of the intersecting opened road allowance. Walkway widths shall generally conform to the table listed in **Table 6.6.1**.

Length	Dedication or SRW Width	Asphalt Width	Landscaping
0 – 100m	4m	3.0m	Compact gravel both sides
100 – 150m	5m	4.0m	

The alignment should be linear in nature with a clear line of sight between both ends. The typical surface treatment shall be a 3.0 asphalt surface compact gravel, consistent with park trails, for the entire width and designed to accommodate maintenance vehicles.

Walkways adjacent to single family residential should use 1.8m high chain link fencing on each side for the length of the walkway, located on private side of property line. All other land-uses may use alternatives in place of chain link fencing for aesthetic reasons.

At the end of walkways locking post bollards shall be used to discourage unauthorized motor vehicle entry. Bollards shall be placed at 1.5m spacing and typically centered in the middle of the walkway travelled surface. Baffle gates are to be located for walkways with grades above 8% only.

6.6.3 Multi-Use Pathways

Multi-use pathways (MUP) are sidewalks/walkways that permit the use of cyclists and wheeled users. Where MUP's replace the standard cycling and walking facilities adjacent to a road, the surface treatment shall provide smooth surface treatment and typically be asphalt. MUP's shall use locking posts bollards to restrict unauthorized vehicular access at all arterial road crossings and industrial/commercial driveway crossings. Bollards shall be placed at 1.5m spacing and typically centered in the middle of the MUP travelled surface.

6.7 Pavement Design

6.7.1 General Instructions

The following criteria shall be followed for structural design of *Highways*:

<u>Asphalt Pavement Design</u> - accepted references

- a. "A Guide to the Design of Flexible and Rigid Pavements in Canada TAC"
- b. Asphalt Overlays and Pavement Rehabilitation The Asphalt Institute MS 17
- c. Asphalt Institute "Superpave Level 1 Minimum Designs" SP-2
- d. AASHTO Guide for Design of Pavement Structures

<u>Concrete Pavement Design</u>- accepted references

- a. "Design of Concrete Pavements for City Streets Portland Cement Association"
- b. "Thickness Design for Concrete Pavements Portland Cement Association"

6.7.2 Pavement Design Life

The structural design of the *Arterial Road* pavement shall be adequate for a 20-year life cycle under the expected traffic conditions, whereas *Collector* and *Local Roads* shall be adequate for a 30 year life cycle.

For *Arterial Roads*, actual truck volume counts and projections will be used to determine a 20-year design life. Projected traffic flows and volume of heavy trucks can be determined from **Table 6.2.1** for the class of road.

6.7.3 Asphalt Pavement Structural Design

6.7.3.1 Design Parameters

Regardless of the method of design used, the maximum Benkelman Beam deflection (corrected for seasonal variation) on the finished pavement when tested for final acceptance by the *Engineer* shall be not greater than 1.8 mm for *Local Roads*. The maximum deflections on other road classes will be in accordance with the Traffic Design Number as determined from **Table 6.2.1** information for a 30-year life design.

The minimum total flexible pavement structure thickness for any *Local Road* shall be in accordance with the *Standard Drawings*, regardless of the structural design requirements determined by the Benkelman Beam or California Bearing Ratio (CBR) method of design.

Other than for isolated shoulder widening, whenever a pavement is being widened, a minimum overlay of asphalt, with thickness as per the *Standard Drawings*, for blending and levelling purposes shall be required over the full pavement width to the centerline of the pavement.

Deep strength and Superpave asphalt designs are acceptable provided the minimum thickness for the pavement structure as shown in the *Standard Drawings* is met. The minimum lift thickness shall be 50mm.

6.7.3.2 Structural Design Methodology

Road reconstruction and asphalt overlay design shall be based on the analysis of the results of Benkelman Beam tests and test holes carried out on the existing road, which is to be upgraded, or by the CBR asphalt pavement design method.

The design for new roads shall be based on the analysis of the results of Benkelman Beam tests and test holes carried out on adjacent roads having similar subgrade soil conditions as the proposed road or by the CBR asphalt pavement design method. The results shall be supplemented by analysis of material taken from test holes dug on the proposed road site at intervals of approximately 80m, including soils classification, carried out by a qualified soils testing company.

6.7.4 Concrete Pavement Structural Design

The design for concrete pavements shall be based on the CBR values or plate bearing "k" value (Modulus of Subgrade Reaction) of the Subgrade, to be determined by a qualified soils testing company. This is to be supplemented by analysis of material taken from test holes on the proposed road at intervals of approximately 80m.

The thickness of concrete pavement required can then be determined by using design criteria published by the Portland Cement Association or by standard computation methods of rigid pavement design. The concrete flexural strength for roadways will be 40 MPa, at 28-day strength.

6.7.5 Non-Standard Pavement Structure

Whenever compressible soils are present **or** when maximum probable spring rebound values greater than 12 mm, or CBR values less than 2% are identified, standard design procedures for flexible and rigid pavements cannot be applied. A non-standard design proposed shall be supported by detailed soils testing and evaluation by a professional *Engineer*. The general principle for non-standard designs is as follows:

6.7.5.1 <u>Pre-load</u>

Pre-loading is typically required to achieve primary settlement of pavement structure at the desired finished road elevation. Pre-loading shall also account for the minimizing of settlement due to traffic loading.

Use river sand or granular subgrade fill to preload with retaining structure as determined by the *Consultant*. The material may then be used to help achieve the required minimum overall depth of pavement structure in-lieu of native backfill.

The monitoring of settlement and consolidation must occur for a minimum of three months. When the primary settlement stage is complete the preload is removed, and the finished pavement structure completed.

6.7.5.2 <u>Alternate Subgrades</u>

Alternate subgrades may be used instead of pre-loading to minimize traffic loading settlement. Acceptable alternatives are:

- a. Foamed concrete subgrade may be used as an alternate to preloading, except for portions below high groundwater table, as approved by the *Engineer*;
- b. Lightweight fill such as pumice and vessicular basalt; and
- c. Expanded Polystyrene (EPS) geofoam, except in areas of high groundwater, where approved by the *Engineer*.

6.7.6 Curb and Gutter Requirements

Barrier curbs are to be constructed except on medians and where matching existing conditions, within the block on the side of road fronting the subject development, and subject to the approval of the *Engineer*. Rollover curb is to be used within cul-de-sac bulbs with associated combo catch basin inlet.

On roads with parking pockets, curb bulges shall be provided at letdowns for intersections, *Lanes* and multi- family and commercial driveways.

6.8 Street Lighting

Street lighting generally refers to lighting of streets and roadways including sidewalks, crosswalks, intersections, roundabouts and multi-use pathways (MUP's) for the principal purpose of street lighting to enhance visibility at night. For a pedestrian, this may mean better visibility of the surrounds and the sidewalk, while for the driver of a motor vehicle, it will mean increased time to stop or to safely maneuver around an obstacle.

This section is intended to provide lighting and electrical criteria guidelines to aid in the design of street lighting in the City of Surrey. Further street lighting information should be obtained from the most current edition of the TAC Guide for the Design of Roadway Lighting and applicable Illuminating Engineering Society of North America (IESNA) standards. Those undertaking street lighting designs should be knowledgeable of all parts of the TAC and IESNA lighting standards. Where conflicts arise between the IESNA and TAC documents and this document, contact the *Engineer* for clarification.

When existing municipal street light poles, whether HPS or LED, are already in place based on historical design standards and approvals, developments are not required to upgrade the lighting along their frontage to conform to newer lighting standards. This exception does not apply to road frontages where BC Hydro "lease lights" exist in lieu of City street light poles.

2024

2024

6.8.1 Lighting Calculations

The designer shall undertake lighting calculations for every lighting installation using AGI32 computer lighting design software for streets, crosswalks, roundabouts, pedestrian and cycling facilities.

Lighting calculations, lighting fixtures IES files, and AGI32 design files are to be provided to the City with lighting design. The designer shall refer to the current IESNA RP-8 document for luminance, illuminance, uniformity, and veiling luminance values.

6.8.1.1 Illuminance

Light is incident upon a surface will create "illuminance" on that surface. Illuminance is a measure of the light landing on a defined area therefore, the more lumens on a given surface area, the greater the level of illuminance. The illuminance method of design is used for lighting sidewalks, walkways, crosswalks, intersections and roundabouts and sections of curved roads.

6.8.1.2 Luminance

Luminance is the concentration of light (intensity) reflected towards the eyes per unit area of surface. As road surfaces do not reflect light uniformly, reflectance varies depending on the angle of the incident light in both the vertical and horizontal planes and, on the angle that the driver views the pavement. For a luminance calculation the driver's viewing angle is fixed at one degree below the horizontal and an observer distance of 83m ahead of each calculation point, with their eye height set at 1.45m above the road. The luminance design method shall be used for all straight sections of road.

6.8.1.3 Uniformity

Uniformity refers to the evenness of the light over a given area. Even (uniform) lighting throughout an area would have a uniformity ratio of 1:1. A high degree of uniformity of street lighting has generally been accepted as desirable. As lighting calculations consist of a series of grid points with calculated luminance or illuminance levels, uniformity is expressed as the ratio of the average-to-minimum levels and/or the maximum-to-minimum levels. Uniformity ratios shall be used for all lighting scenarios.

6.8.1.4 Veiling Luminance

Veiling luminance (also referred to as disability glare) shall be applied for all luminance calculations and can be numerically evaluated. Because of contrast reduction by disability glare, visibility is decreased. Increasing the luminance level will counteract this effect by reducing the eye's contrast sensitivity. The effect of veiling luminance on visibility reduction is dependent upon the average lighting level, or average luminance level, of the pavement. Veiling luminance is expressed as a ratio of the maximum to the average veiling luminance. Calculate the veiling luminance based on a standardized spacing between poles, assuming even distribution.

2024

2024

6.8.2 Design Calculation

2024

Designs shall meet or exceed minimum performance criteria and over lighting should be avoided. Designers shall use the luminaire's lowest wattage and distribution to provide the desired lighting at the optimized pole spacing required to meet lighting levels. This will involve selecting the most effective luminaire photometric files and then optimizing the spacing via AGI32 computer lighting design software.

Where there are existing lighting poles, select the luminaire wattage, distribution which can meet the minimum light level requirements while retaining the existing streetlight poles (with new LED bulbs).

To meet intersection light levels, streetlight poles shall be installed on all intersecting roadways, excluding ALR and roads as noted in Table 2.2.2, ahead of any crosswalks to provide positive contrast. The designer should try to attain vertical lighting levels as close as possible to the required values.

This shall be done by analyzing luminaire optical systems using the BUG method defined in Illuminating Engineering Society TM-15 Classification System for Outdoor Luminaires and Addendum A: Backlight, Uplight, and Glair (BUG) Ratings. The maximum nominal BUG rating of luminaires shall be B2-U1-G2 however lower BUG rating should be used where possible.

LED luminaires are to be used on all new installations. *Arterial and Collector Roads* are to have 4000K luminaires whereas *Local Roads* are to have 3000K. The preferred luminaire shall comply with the List of Approved Materials and Products in the *Supplementary Specifications*.

Where existing luminaires fronting a development are BC Hydro "lease light" poles, the *Consultant* shall design a street lighting conversion for the road segment. The design shall include staggered light poles on both sides of the road however the Developer is only responsible for constructing the street lights on their side of the road and immediately fronting, and flanking, their development.

Streets, sidewalks, intersections, roundabouts require different levels of lighting based on the road classification and level of pedestrian activity at night-time. Three classifications of pedestrian night activity levels to consider are:

- <u>High Pedestrian Activity</u>: Applies to areas with significant numbers of pedestrians expected to be crossing the streets during the hours of darkness. This is high density mixed-use residential/retail commercial areas within City Centre, within 400m radius of a SkyTrain station and civic plaza space.
- <u>Medium Pedestrian Activity</u>: Applies to all areas except those clearly meeting high or low levels of pedestrian activity. Examples are 6-storey/high rise multi-family, downtown office core, neighbourhood commercial, community buildings, school frontages, and TOA areas between 400m and 800m radius.

 Low Pedestrian Activity: Applies to areas where fewer nighttime pedestrians are expected to be crossing the streets during the hours of darkness. Examples are rural, single family (R1 to R6), low density multi-family (duplex and townhouse), industrial areas and all lanes.

The designer shall apply Light Loss Factor to the lighting design. For LEDs, the Light Loss Factor (LLF) is a combination of several factors representing deterioration of the lamp and luminaire over their lifespans which is applied to a lighting design. Several individual factors combine to form the overall LLF.

The LLF shall be calculated as follows:

LLF = LLD x LDD x LATF

- Lamp Lumen Depreciation (LLD) shall be based on 100,000 hours of operation using the suppliers IESNA TM-21 data for the selected luminaire.
- Luminaire Dirt Depreciation (LDD) = 0.90, as per IES DG-4 for an enclosed and gasketed roadway luminaire installed in an environment with less than 150µg/m³ airborne particulate matter and cleaned every ten years.
- Luminaire Ambient Temperature Factor (LATF) = 1.04 (+10° C).

Where the LLF cannot be calculated, the designer shall use the value of LLF = 0.8.

6.8.2.1 Roadway Lighting

Lighting is generally required on all urban roads, except for rural roads where no curb and gutter exist, as indicated in Table 2.2.2. The designer is to verify the road classification using the Surrey Road Classification Map in Schedule "D" of the Subdivision Bylaw No.8830.

The pedestrian activity is to be determined based on **Section 6.8.2** of this manual and the minimum lighting levels for luminance, uniformity and veiling luminance lighting are to meet **Table 6.8.1**.

When undertaking lighting calculations on single or two-lane roadways and the maximum lane width is over 4m, the width used in the calculation shall be 4m and shall be applied in the travel portion of the roadway starting at the road center line. This scenario will be most common for residential or industrial areas.

Where part-time parking lanes exist or are proposed, the lighting shall be calculated as if the parking lanes are travel lanes. Full-time on-street angled or parallel parking areas shall not be included in the lighting calculations.

City of Surrey	TRANSPORTATION	Section 6.0
Engineering Department	SYSTEM	Page 135
Design Criteria Manual		2024

In areas where only one side of a road is to be developed and there are no streetlights on the opposite side, the lighting shall be designed for the ultimate road width, but only poles and luminaires along the property frontage being developed are to be installed. Locations and types of all future poles shall be clearly indicated on the drawings and the lighting calculation shall include the luminaire(s) used. Provision shall be made for future extension of the conduit system to the opposite side of the roadway by providing empty conduit(s) across roadway in an area that can be easily accessed to where the future light will be located, either from a streetlight pole or a junction box.

For roadways with on-street bike lanes, whether protected by physical barrier or not, the portion of road with the on-street bike lane shall meet the roadway under three luminaire cycle lengths with no chance of expansion (i.e., cul-de-sac). For determining what horizontal illuminance level should be used as an equivalent to the recommended luminance level noted in **Table 6.8.1**, a ratio of 1 cd/m2 equal to 15 lux can be used.

The maintained horizontal illumination levels and the uniformity ratios shall comply with that specified in **Table 6.8.1**.

Road Classification and Pedestrian Activity		Average	Average-to- Minimum	Maximum- to- Minimum	Maximum- to-Average Veiling	
Road Classification	Pedestrian Activity*	cd/m ²	Uniformity Ratio	Uniformity Ratio	Luminance Ratio	
	High	≥ 1.2	≤ 3.0	≤ 5.0	≤ 0.3	
Arterial	Medium	≥ 0.9	≤ 3.0	≤ 5.0	≤ 0.3	
	Low	≥ 0.6	≤ 3.5	≤ 6.0	≤ 0.3	
	High	≥ 0.8	≤ 3.0	≤ 5.0	≤ 0.4	
Collector	Medium	≥ 0.6	≤ 3.5	≤ 6.0	≤ 0.4	
	Low	≥ 0.4	≤ 4.0	≤ 8.0	≤ 0.4	
	High	≥ 0.6	≤ 6.0	≤ 10.0	≤ 0.4	
Local	Medium	≥ 0.5	≤ 6.0	≤ 10.0	≤ 0.4	
LOCAI	Low	≥ 0.3	≤ 6.0	≤ 10.0	≤ 0.4	
Green Lane	All	≥ 0.3	≤ 6.0	≤ 10.0	≤ 0.4	

Table 6.8.1: Lighting Design Criteria for Streets

2024

Note: * Refer to Section 6.8.2 for definitions of Pedestrian Activity levels

6.8.2.2 <u>Curved Roadway Lighting</u>

Curved roadway sections (less than 600m radius) or roads with grades 6% or greater can be calculated using the horizontal illuminance method. For determining what horizontal illuminance level should be used as an equivalent to the recommended luminance level, a ratio of 1 cd/m2 equal to 15 lux can be used. For curved roadways, consideration should be given to installing the streetlight pole on the inside of the curves whenever possible. This will help to prevent the pole from getting hit should a vehicle lose control. Grid spacing shall be completed to the current RP-8 recommended methods. When designing curved roadway lights, it is crucial for the designer to consider the use of breakaway poles wherever necessary.

6.8.2.3 Intersection Lighting

Lighting is required at urban intersections, as per Table 2.2.2. Where required by the *Engineer*, an intersection lighting warrant (defined in TAC Guide for the Design of Roadway Lighting Chapter 10.4) shall be undertaken to determine the requirements and the amount of lighting and submitted to the *Engineer* for approval.

Intersection lighting levels for various road classifications and pedestrian activity levels are defined in Table 6.8.2, with the pedestrian activity levels defined in Section 6.8.2 above.

Land-Use (see Table 2.2.2)	Road Classification	Average Maintained Horizontal Illuminance (Lux) at Pedestrian Activity Levels		Average-to- Minimum Uniformity	
		High	Medium	Low	Ratio
	Arterial/Arterial	≥34.0	≥26.0	≥18.0	≤ 3.0
	Arterial/Collector	≥29.0	≥22.0	≥15.0	≤ 3.0
	Arterial/Local	≥26.0	≥20.0	≥13.0	≤ 3.0
Urban Areas	Collector/Collector	≥24.0	≥18.0	≥12.0	≤ 4.0
	Collector/Local	≥21.0	≥16.0	≥10.0	≤ 4.0
	Local/Local	≥18.0	≥14.0	≥8.0	≤ 6.0
	All Roads / Green Lane		≥8.0		≤ 6.0
ALR & Rural Areas (Bridgeview/	Arterial/Arterial		≥18.0		≤ 3.0
South Westminster, Panorama)	Arterial/Collector only (no local intersections)		≥15.0		≤ 3.0

Table 6.8.2: Pavement Illuminance Criteria for Full Intersection Lighting

Selected Examples:

- 1. Arterial/Arterial with High Pedestrian Activity: Arterials in City Centre, within 400m radius of Skytrain stations, road fronting a school.
- 2. Arterial/Arterial with Low Pedestrian Activity: Arterials in single family, townhouse, industrial, ALR or rural / undeveloped areas.
- 3. Collector/Local with Medium Pedestrian Activity: Community buildings, TOAs beyond 400m radius, within 400m of a school.

6.8.2.4 Multiuse Pathway (MUP), Cycle Tracks and Sidewalk Lighting

Lighting levels along sidewalks, cycle tracks and multi-use paths in road allowance shall meet the minimum horizontal illumination levels and the uniformity ratios noted in **Table 6.8.3**.

Pedestrian Activity	Maintained Average Horizontal Illuminance (lux)	Average-to- Minimum Horizontal Uniformity Ratio	Minimum Maintained Vertical Illuminance (lux)
High	≥ 10.0	≤ 4.0	≥ 3.0
Medium	≥ 5.0	≤ 4.0	≥ 2.0
Low	≥ 2.0	≤ 8.0	≥ 1.0

Table 6.8.3: Cycle Track and Sidewalk Lighting Standards

Pedestrian lighting of cycle tracks, sidewalks and MUP's shall only be considered on arterial roads in City Centre to meet the expected pedestrian activity level.

For walkways that connect between two roads, street lights are required near each end of the walkway and not along the walkway.

For locations where multi-use paths parallel a road but are remote from the road curb (greater than 4m from curb to start/edge of MUP) the minimum lighting level shall be as follows:

- a. Maintained Average Horizontal Illuminance: 3 Lux or greater.
- b. Maximum to Minimum Uniformity Ratio: 6:1 or less.

6.8.2.5 Midblock Crosswalk Lighting

Lighting is required at all mid-block crosswalks, except on non-arterial roads in ALR and rural areas. An average maintained vertical illuminance of not less than 20 Lux measured at 1.5 m above the road surface is required at crosswalks. This can be achieved by placing poles in advance of the crosswalk (typically 0.5 to 1 pole mounting height away from crosswalk) to create high levels of vertical illumination thus improving the drivers visibility of the pedestrians. For further information refer to the **Figure 6.8.1**. Figure 6.8.1: Cross Walk Lighting Pole Placement

6.8.2.6 Roundabout Lighting

Roundabouts have more complex visibility considerations than typical intersections. The effectiveness of motor vehicle headlights is limited in a roundabout due to the constrained curve radius, making the street lighting system a necessity to aid in the nighttime visibility of obstructions, hazards and pedestrians in crosswalks.

Horizonal calculation grids shall generally extend to the end of splitter islands unless the splitter island is longer than 15m from the approach edge of the crosswalk. If the splitter is longer than 15m then use 15m to define the edge of the calculation grid.

Vertical illumination levels are only required where there are crosswalks. An average maintained vertical illuminance of not less than 16 Lux, consistent with a Collector Road, measured at 1.5 m above the road surface is required at crosswalks.

Where there is no lighting on the approaching roadways to the roundabout, streetlights should be added on the approaching roads for approximately 50m back from the roundabout crosswalks, excluding non-arterial roads in ALR and rural areas. Approach lighting levels shall meet the road classification of the approaching roadway as defined in Section 6.8.2.

Poles at roundabouts with marked crosswalks shall be located similar to the Transportation of Canada (TAC) design guidelines for roundabout lighting design.

6.8.2.7 Cat-Eye Reflectors

Cat-eye reflectors may be used along Arterial Roads to enhance existing pavement markings where there is no street lighting, i.e., agricultural areas or as directed by the *Engineer*. Cat-eye reflectors shall be recessed into the pavement in order to avoid detachment.

2024

6.8.3 Pole Layout and Spacing

Lighting poles shall be davit style, unless decorative poles are requested by the *Engineer*. Davit pole heights shall be 7.5m and 9.0m. Taller poles, 11.0m or 13.5m high, can be used on *Arterial Roads* with the *Engineer's* approval.

Poles along roadways shall be located at the outer edges behind the curbs or edge of pavement. Poles may be considered in medians, as specified by the *Engineer*, with considerations for spill lighting effects and sidewalk lighting levels.

Poles at intersections shall be located to accommodate intersections, property corners and pedestrian walkways. Spacing shall be governed by roadway width, road configuration and intersecting property lines. Locate pole at curb returns, at property lines and clear of driveways and wheelchair ramps.

Pole spacing patterns include staggered, opposite, one side and median mount arrangements, depending on the roadway classification and road geometrics. The pole arrangements shall generally be as follows:

- a. Roads 8.5m and narrower One sided spacing
- b. Roads over 8.5m wide Staggered or opposite spacing
- c. One sided spacing may be allowed when power line clearances cannot be met.
- d. Poles can be located in medians if a clearance of 0.5m from the pole to curb face can be maintained and posted speed is 60 km/h or less. A minimum of two consecutive poles should be required before considering poles in islands.
- e. Maintain required CSA clearances from overhead power lines to luminaires and poles.

Where trees are proposed in the boulevard or median, lights may have to be installed on davit arms which extend out over the roadway beyond the tree canopy. The proposed locations, spacing, pole height, arm length and frequency of the trees may also need to be adjusted in conjunction with the lighting pole spacing. A tighter pole spacing than calculated may be required to compensate for anticipated light blockage resulting in additional poles and luminaires. Where trees exist and impact the lighting tree pruning shall be considered.

6.8.4 Decorative Street Lighting

The City has designated Unique Designated Areas, NCP Areas and Town Centres in which decorative poles are identified to enhance the streetscape. Consultant should reference the specific secondary land-use plan documents and associated *Standard Drawings*. The *Engineer* shall provide the *Developer* with generic details of the decorative LED lighting requirements and a list of approved suppliers for use in producing design drawings.

2024

6.8.6 Design Requirements

Electrical design requirements include:

- a. The calculation of voltage drop for all circuits, including the main service feed. The branch circuit or feeder must not exceed a voltage drop 3%, and the combined voltage drop of both branch circuit and feeder should not go beyond 5%. It is the responsibility of the *Consultant*. The voltage drop calculations must be included as part of the electrical design.
- Allow for possibility of future expansion. Stub out conduit(s) at the last streetlight pole and / or into a type 37 (2-sections deep c/w galvanized bonded steel lid) or Type 66 junction box at end of the development as required by the Engineer.
- c. Type 37 or Type 66 concrete junction boxes (2-sections deep c/w galvanized bonded steel lid) shall be installed where required. Junction boxes should be located outside of sidewalk and cycle facilities if possible.
- d. Traffic signal interconnection conduit must be installed together with street lighting for all Arterial and Collector Roads. Before commencing with the detailed design, the designer is to confirm the requirements with the City, which will provide the exact size and quantity of interconnection conduits needed. The interconnection conduit should be installed in a common trench with the street lighting system conduit.
- e. All empty conduits shall have a 6 mm nylon pull string installed and capped ends.
- f. Conductor sizes: #4 RW90 aluminum in conduit and #10 RW90 copper in the poles from luminaire to the pole handhole. All street lighting feeder conductors shall be stranded 3 conductor (3c) aluminum c/w insulated bond. Circuit load not to exceed 80% of feeder breaker rating (as per CEC).
- g. Where required, include loads for pole receptacles (100 W/receptacle for LED's), tree lights, traffic signal controllers and other devices connected to the service panel.
- h. All new service panels shall come with Surge protection device.

All Lighting designs shall include a lighting Design Criteria Table for all roadways, intersections, green lanes (City Center), sidewalks and roundabouts, along with the list of specified products (manufacturer, make, model, and IES file). Refer to **Table 6.8.4** for example.

ITEM	REQUIRED VALUES	CALCULATED VALUES	REQUIRED VALUES	CALCULATED VALUES	
STREET NAME(S)	133 STREET		133 STREET A	133 STREET AND 104 AVENUE	
LAND USE CLASSIFICATION	RESID	DENTIAL	RESI	DENTIAL	
ROADWAYCLASSIFICATION & WIDTH	LOCA	AL 11.0m	LOCAL 11.0m	/ ARTERIAL 19.2m	
PEDESTRIAN ACTIVITY LEVEL	Н	IGH	Η	HIGH	
LUMINAIRE DESCRIPTION, MANUFACTURER & MODEL	LUMCA	. CPGS0401	LUMCA	A CPGS0401	
PHOTOMETRIC FILE NUMBER		ED05 60W 40K L3 Om.ies		ED07 190W 40K L3 20m.ies	
LUMINAIRE WATTAGE and LIGHT SOURCE	60V	V LED	190	W LED	
LIGHT LOSS FACTOR	().80	0.80		
LUMINAIRE DISTRIBUTION CLASSIFICATION AND BUG RATING	Type L3, B1-U1-G1		Type L3, B1-U1-G1		
POLE HEIGHT (m)	7.61m		7.61m / 10.718m		
POLE ARRANGEMENT	OPPOSITE		n / a		
POLE SPACING (WORST CASE)	50.0m		n / a		
INTERSECTION ILLUMINANCE LEVEL (Eavg)	n / a	n / a	≥ 26 Lu x	35.3 Lu x	
INTERSECTION UNIFORMITY RATIO (Eavg:Emin)	n / a	n / a	≤ 3.0:1	2.9:1	
ROADWAY LUMINANCE LEVEL (Lavg)	$\geq 0.6 \text{ cd}/\text{ m}^2$	$0.9 \text{ cd/} \text{m}^2$	n / a	n / a	
ROADWAY UNIFORMITY RATIO (Lavg:Lmin)	≤ 6.0:1	2.8:1	n / a	n / a	
ROADWAY UNIFORMITY RATIO (Lmax:Lmin)	≤ 10.0:1	5.3:1	n / a	n / a	
ROADWAY VEILING LUMINANCE RATIO (Lvmax:Lavg)	≤ 0.4:1	0.4:1	n / a	n / a	
SIDEWALK HORIZONTAL ILLUMINANCE LEVEL (Eavg)	≥ 20 Lux	24.9 Lu x	n / a	n / a	
SIDEWALK HORIZONTAL UNIFORMITY RATIO (Eavg:Emin)	≤ 4.0:1	2.6:1	n / a	n / a	

6.8.7 Power Supply and Distribution

Power is generally supplied by BC Hydro through an un-metered service when servicing only streetlights and traffic signals.

The designer shall confirm voltage and locations of suitable power sources for the proposed lighting system. The designer shall confirm if a new service is required or an existing lighting system in the area is suitable for extension. Lighting systems are typically serviced from a 120/240 Volt single phase 3 wire system. Use of other voltages must meet City approval.

When connecting to an existing service the designer shall confirm the existing panel and breaker sizes(s) are suitable for the added loads. The Designer shall also provide voltage drop calculations with all electrical designs.

Services are to be "Underground Dip" type or will tie into a service box. The designer shall select a suitable service location based on availability and what meets the City and BC Hydro standards. The designer must have the service location approved by BC hydro prior to submitting issued for construction designs.

The BC Hydro power supply shall feed into a service base which shall contain panel boards, breakers, lighting contactor(s) and switch (refer to MMCD for details). The lighting is controlled by a single photocell located at the closest luminaire to the service panel. The service base shall be located:

- a. Off the roadway where not likely to be impacted by motor vehicles;
- b. Where it will not be a hazard or obstruction to pedestrians;
- c. Where it can be accessed for easy servicing;
- d. To accommodate extension to future lights.

Power distribution requirements include:

- a. Wiring to be installed in minimum 53mm Rigid PVC conduit (not DB2).
- b. Wiring to be stranded aluminum with RW90 insulation.
- c. Wiring to be colour coded per Canadian Electrical Code (CEC).
- d. Conduit burial depth as per CEC/MMCD Standards.

Conduit alignments shall be designed to avoid tree roots (i.e., placing conduits under the sidewalk).

6.9 Traffic Signals and Control

Traffic signal details are standardized throughout British Columbia to avoid potential confusion of the travelling public, both local and visiting. They are defined in the BC Motor Vehicle Act. Items standardized include:

- a. Vertical mounted signal heads
- b. Left side secondary heads
- c. Order of signal indication.

The Standard Construction documents shall be used in conjunction with the *B.C. Motor Vehicle Act Regulations* - Division (23) Traffic Control Devices and the *B.C. Motor Vehicle Act* R.S.B.C. 1996, Chapter 318.

Refer to Part B, Traffic Signals, of the most current edition of the *Manual of Uniform Traffic Control Devices for Canada* (MUTCD) for information on traffic signal specifications, concepts and terminology.

6.9.1 Signal Heads

General locations of signal heads are as follows:

- a. Primary: Mounted over the roadway which a vehicle is to enter
- b. Secondary: Mounted to the left of the roadway which a vehicle is to enter
- c. Auxiliary: Mounted to the right of the primary head, or other location to enhance visibility
- d. Pedestrian: Mounted on the far side of the intersection in line with the painted crosswalk.

Signal visibility distance is defined as the distance in advance of the stop line from which a signal must be continuously visible for design speeds varying between 40 and 70 km/h. Visibility distance guidelines are shown in **Table 6.9.1**.

85 th Percentile Speed	Minimum Visibility (m)	Desirable Visibility (m)	Down	Add For % Downgrade (m)		ct For % rade n)
(km/h)			5%	10%	5%	10%
40	65	100	3	6	3	5
50	85	125	5	9	3	6
60	110	160	7	16	5	9
70	135	195	11	23	8	13

Table 6.9.1: Signal Head Visibility Distance Guidelines

Visibility of a signal head is influenced by three factors:

- a. Vertical, horizontal and longitudinal position of the signal head;
- b. Height of driver's eye; and
- c. Windshield area.

Lateral vision is considered to be excellent within 5° degrees of either side of the centreline of the eye position (10° cone) and adequate within 20° (40° cone). Horizontal signal position should therefore be as follows:

- a. Primary heads within the 10° cone
- b. Secondary heads within the 40° cone.

City of Surrey	TRANSPORTATION	Section 6.0
Engineering Department	SYSTEM	Page 144
Design Criteria Manual		2024

Vertical vision is limited by the top of the windshield. Signal heads should be placed within a 15° vertical sight line. Overhead signals should be located a minimum of 15 m beyond the stop line.

Signal head sizes are to be as indicated in the **Table 6.9.2.**

Table	6.9.2:	Signal	Head	Sizes
-------	--------	--------	------	-------

Signal Head Type	Area Classification and Lens Size and Shape
Primary	300 mm round
Secondary and Auxiliary	300 mm round
Secondary and Auxiliary	300 mm round
Pedestrian	Combination walk/don't walk indication with countdown timer 450 mm square

Each approach to an intersection requires a minimum of one primary and one secondary signal head. Requirements for additional signal heads are to be determined on the basis of visibility issues. Signal head placement are to be as indicated in the **Table 6.9.3**.

Straight Through Lines					
No. of Lanes	No. of Primary Heads	Placement of Primary Heads			
One	One	Centred over through lane			
Two	Two	Centred over each through lane			
Three	Three	Centred over lane lines			
	Left Turn Lanes				
Left Turn Type	Primary Head Type	Placement of Primary Heads			
Protected/Permissive	4 Sections with Flashing Green Arrow and Steady Yellow Arrow	Centred over left-most through lane			
Protected – Single Left Turn Lane	3 Sections with Steady Green Arrow	Centred on the left turn lane, either post mounted in median 2.5 m above roadway or mast-arm mounted			
Protected – Dual Left Turn Lanes	3 Sections with Steady Green Arrow	Centred on the left turn lane, either post mounted in median 5.5 m above roadway or mast-arm mounted			

Table 6.9.3: Signal Head Placement

6.9.2 Pole Placement

Signal poles should be placed between 1m and 3m from the face of curb or edge of pavement, preferably behind the sidewalk. Pole arms should be oriented at 90° to the centreline of the road, except where the intersection is skewed. When laying out a skewed intersection, ensure the arms do not block the view of the signal heads or hang over the lanes for other approaches.

Other key considerations for pole placement are:

- a. Ease of access to pushbutton for pedestrians, disabled and the visually impaired;
- b. Maintaining wheelchair access around poles and from pushbuttons to wheelchair ramps;
- c. Minimizing the number of poles required;
- d. Locating poles outside vehicle turning radius to avoid damage;
- e. Underground and overhead utility conflicts; and
- f. For better visibility of vehicle and pedestrian signal heads.

City of Surrey	TRANSPORTATION	Section 6.0
Engineering Department	SYSTEM	Page 146
Design Criteria Manual		2024

The City's Specifications define typical bases to go with standard signals poles. The designer is responsible for determining the suitability of these standard foundations for the given soil conditions. Where soils are in question a geotechnical engineer should be consulted to define the suitability of the foundations for the given soil conditions. Where foundations are not suitable, custom foundations will be required.

6.9.3 Left Turn Phasing

Left turns at signalized phasing options are as follows:

- a. Permissive Green ball display. A Permissive left turn has no signal indication other than a green ball, which permits a left turn when opposing traffic is clear.
- b. Protected Green arrow display. A Protected left turn presents a continuous green arrow indication while all opposing traffic is held by a red ball. A Protected Left Turn is always terminated with a yellow ball.
- c. Protected/Permissive Yellow/Flashing Green arrow display. A Protected/Permissive left turn presents a flashing green arrow followed by a green ball. During the flashing phase (advanced movement), opposing through traffic is held by a red ball. After the advance has timed out, left turn traffic is presented with a green ball permitting the movement when conflicting traffic is clear. The protected phase of this movement is always terminated with a non-flashing yellow arrow indication.

Protected/Permissive left turns phasing shall be used however protected left turn phasing can be considered for: dual left turn lanes; lack of sight distance to oncoming vehicle; high speeds; and left turn phase is in a lead-lag operation.

6.9.4 Audible Pedestrian Signals

Use audible pedestrian signals to assist visually impaired pedestrians. The audible signal is interconnected with the Walk signal and produces a "cuckoo" or "peep" sound, depending on the direction of crossing. The cuckoo sound is used for north-south crossings and the peep is used for east-west crossings. Where the streets are not oriented north-south and east-west, maintain consistency with adjacent signals.

6.9.5 Controllers and Cabinets

Controller cabinets are available in various sizes and styles depending on equipment requirements. The City's Specifications define cabinet and base sizes and installation methods. Cabinets should be located entirely within the road right-of-way, including maintenance pad and door swing. Location should be behind the sidewalk, with access door on the side away from the sidewalk and the signals visible from the access. Cabinets should be NEMA 3R rated heavy gauge aluminum with grey powder coat exterior finish unless otherwise directed by the local authority.

Traffic signal controllers should be model 170.

6.9.6 Power Supply and Distribution

6.9.7.1 General and Conduit

The designer shall confirm voltage and locations of suitable power sources for the proposed signal system. Signals systems are typically serviced from a 120/240 Volt single phase3 wire system. Alternately, 120/208 volt 3 phase 4 wire systems may be used if necessary and if approved by the *Engineer*.

Signal wiring and conduit shall include a minimum of 1-53 RPVC conduits and 2 -78mm RPVC around at all four corners of the intersection (1-78 for signal cables, 1 – 78 for loops and 1-53 for lighting and power conductors). A type 5 concrete junction boxes shall be provided at each corner of the intersection.

6.9.7.2 Uninterruptible Power Supplies (UPS's)

UPS's shall be considered where power outages are a concern or intersection is in high collision or high risk area. UPS's may mount on the traffic controller cabinet. The duration of operation flash period during a power failure will define the UPS size and number of batteries required. The use of UPS shall be confirmed with the City

SECTION 7

Unique Designated Areas

7 UNIQUE DESIGNATED AREAS

7.1 General Supplementary Requirements for "Unique Designated Areas"

7.1.1 General

The *City* has designated several areas of the municipality as special *Unique Areas* that warrant special infrastructure services or non-standard levels of service. Prior to undertaking land development or the design of services in these areas the *Developer* and/or *Consultant* will meet with and confirm with the *Engineer* all requirements and levels of services expected.

These areas have particular criteria included in this Section and in the Standard Drawings.

7.2 Bridgeview - South Westminster Requirements

7.2.1 Area

The area for Bridgeview - South Westminster is delineated on Standard Drawing DCM-U.1.

7.2.2 Sanitary Sewers

Due to unique peat soil conditions, the Bridgeview - South Westminster area of Surrey has been serviced, in the past, by a sanitary vacuum sewer system. This system is not to be extended and will be replaced over time by a "steep grade sanitary sewer system" in Bridgeview and by Low Pressure Sewer System (LPS) in South Westminster.

No new connection will be allowed to existing vacuum sewer system.

7.2.2.1 Low Grade Sanitary Sewer System

All sewers including *Service Connections* should be PVC DR18. Sewers shall have a minimum grade 1.0% for upper sections (less than 2m depth) and 0.8% for lower sections (greater than 2m depth). *Service Connections* shall have a minimum grade of 2%. HDPE pipes may be permitted together with direction drilling, if approved by the *Engineer*.

7.2.3 Road Sections

Typical road sections are shown on the *Standard Drawing* DCM-U.1.2. Typical driveway crossings are shown in *Standard Drawings* DCM-U.1.3 and DCM-U.1.4.

2024

7.3 West Panorama Ridge Requirements

The area for West Panorama Ridge is delineated on the Standard Drawings DCM-U.2.

2024

2024

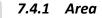
7.3.2 Road Sections

Typical road sections are shown on the *Standard Drawings* DCM-U.2.1 and DCM-U.2.2 for *Collector* and *Local Roads*, respectively.

West Panorama Ridge Area: LED street lights required only at intersections of *Arterial* and *Collector Roads*. No streetlights will be installed in other locations unless approved by the *Engineer*. (See **Table 6.4.1**)

Drainage Infiltration trench requirements are shown on Standard Drawings DCM-U.2.3.

7.4 Surrey City Centre Requirements



The area for Surrey City Centre is delineated on the Standard Drawings DCM-U.3.

7.4.2 Road Sections

Road sections, street lighting, and details for the Surrey City Centre area are to adhere to latest version of *City Centre Standard Drawings* contained in the *Standard Drawings*.

7.5 Central Semiahmoo Requirements

7.5.1 Area

The area for Central Semiahmoo is delineated on the Standard Drawings DCM-U.4.

2024

2024

7.5.2 Roadworks System

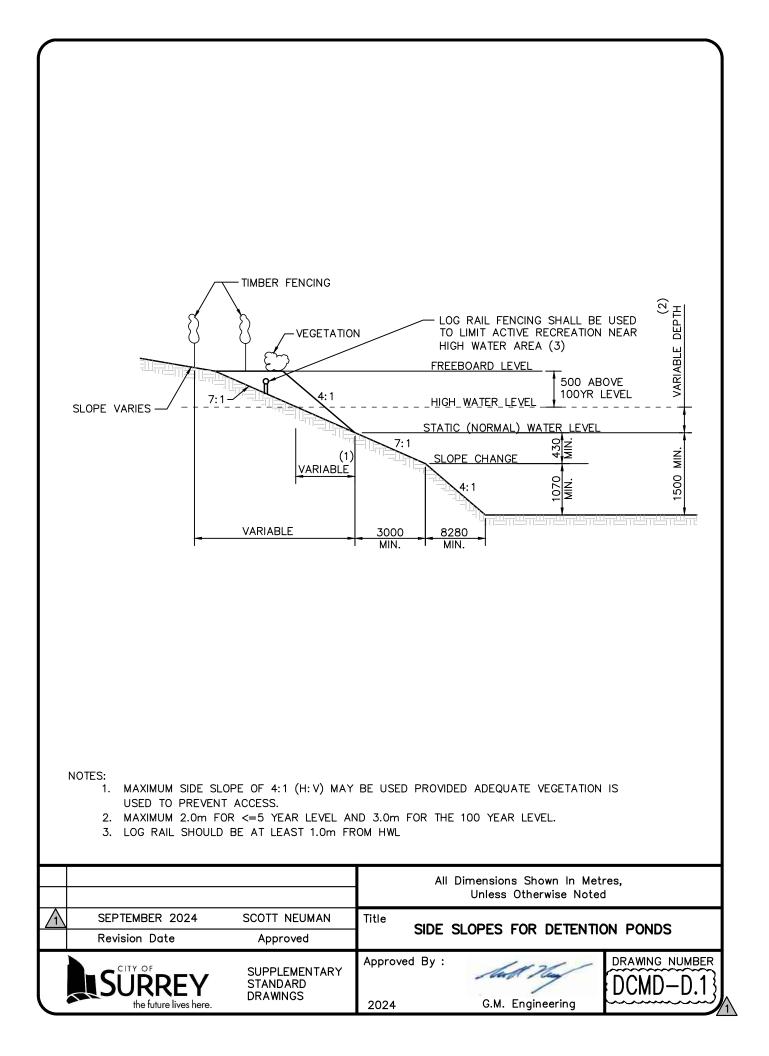
Specific roadworks system details for Central Semiahmoo are shown on the *Standard Drawings* DCM-U.4.1 to DCM-U.4.3.

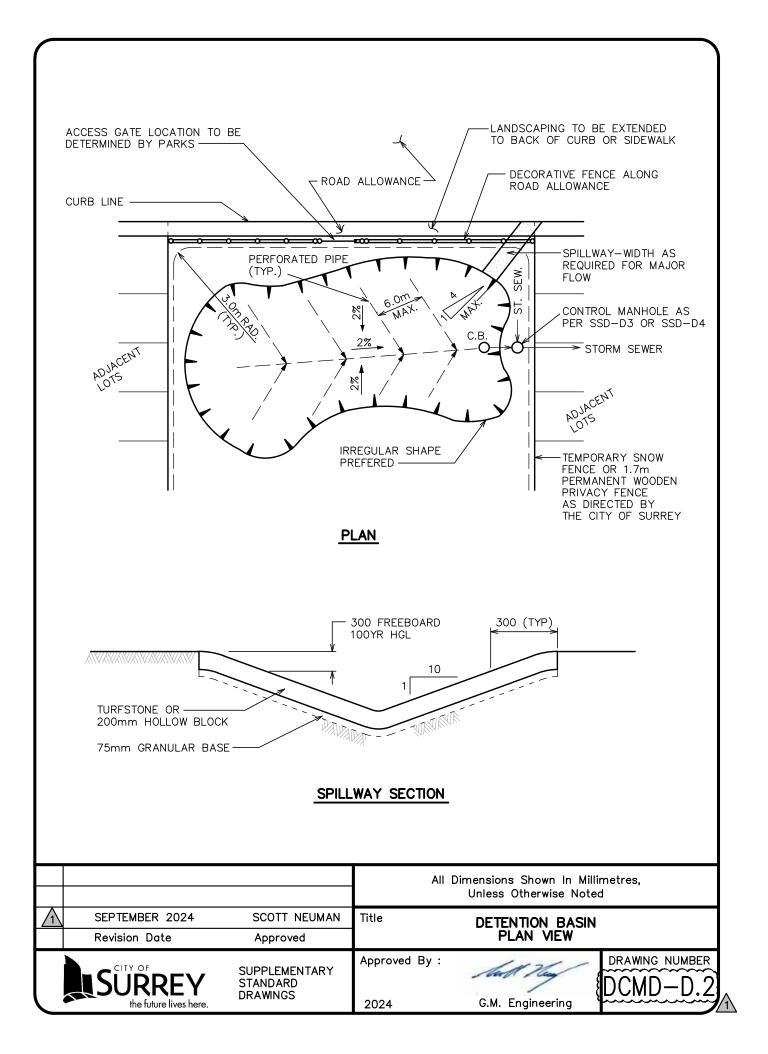
Street lighting will be post top style on Local Roads in the Central Semiahmoo NCP.

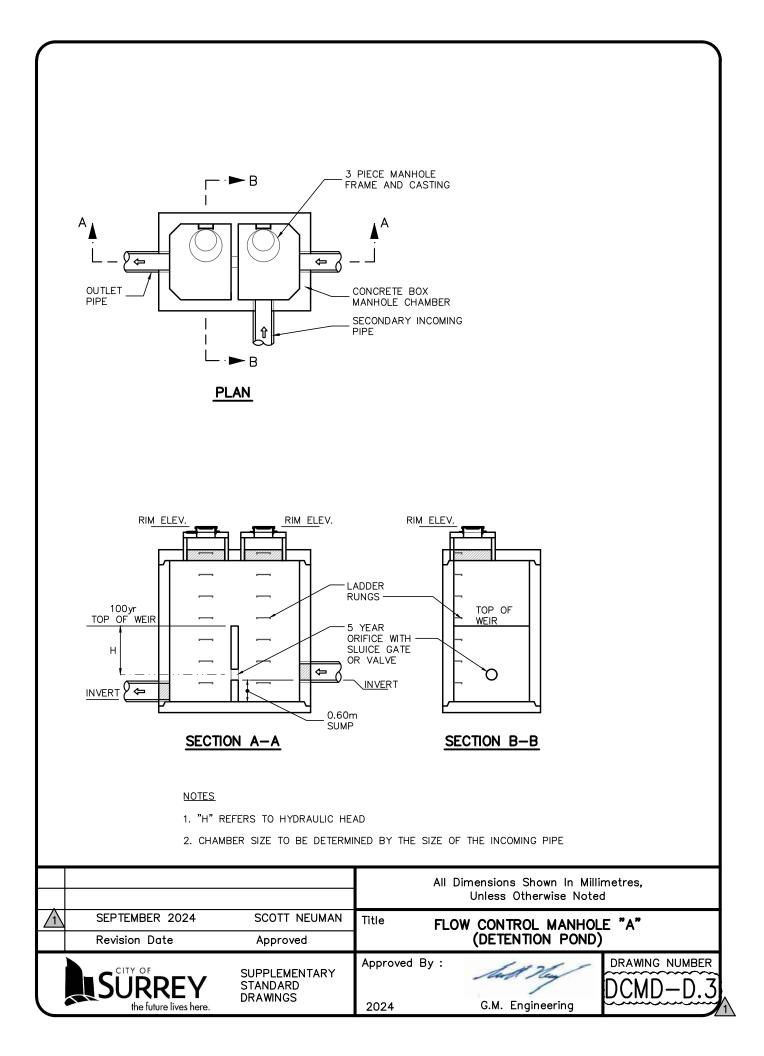
2024

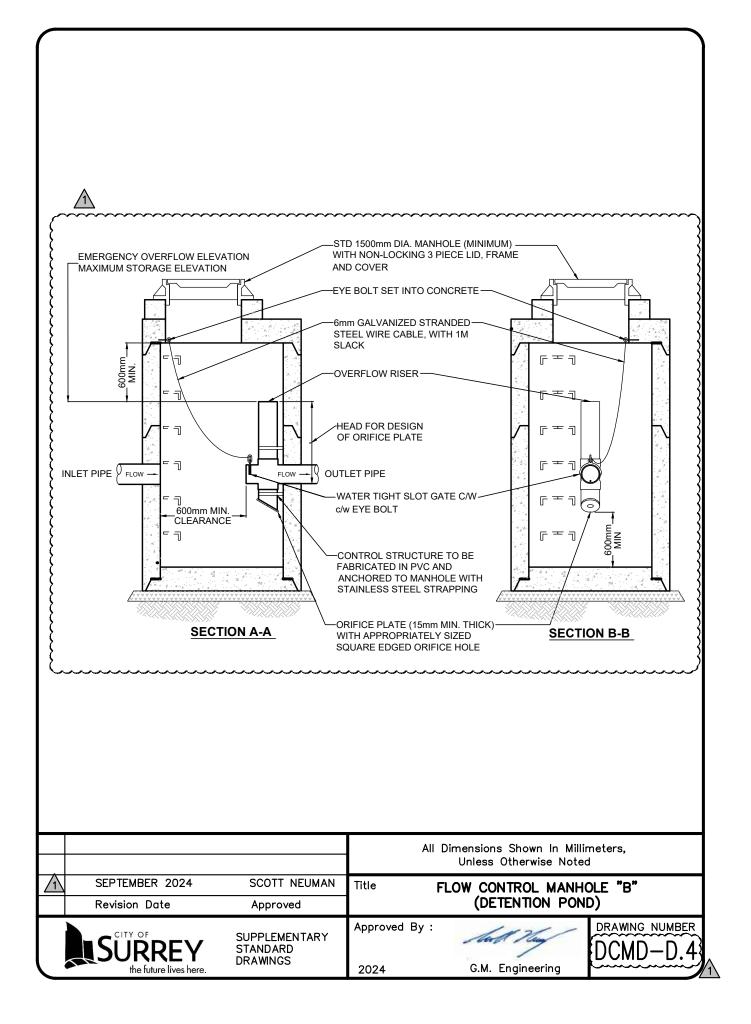
2024

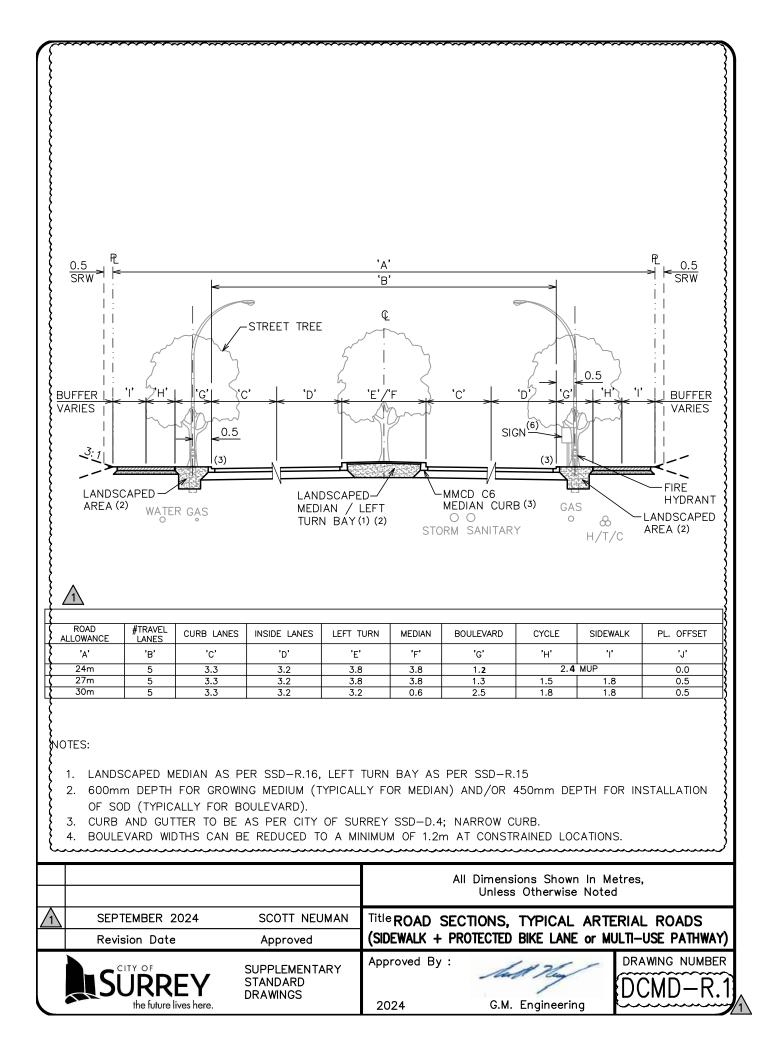
2024

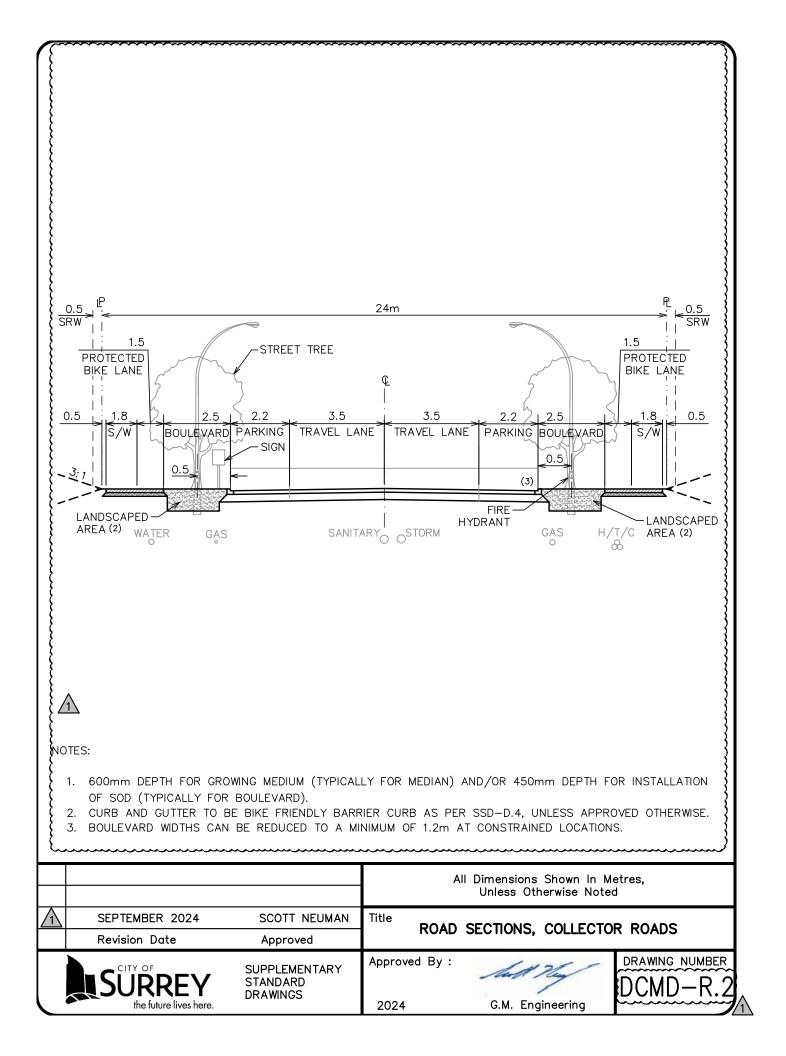


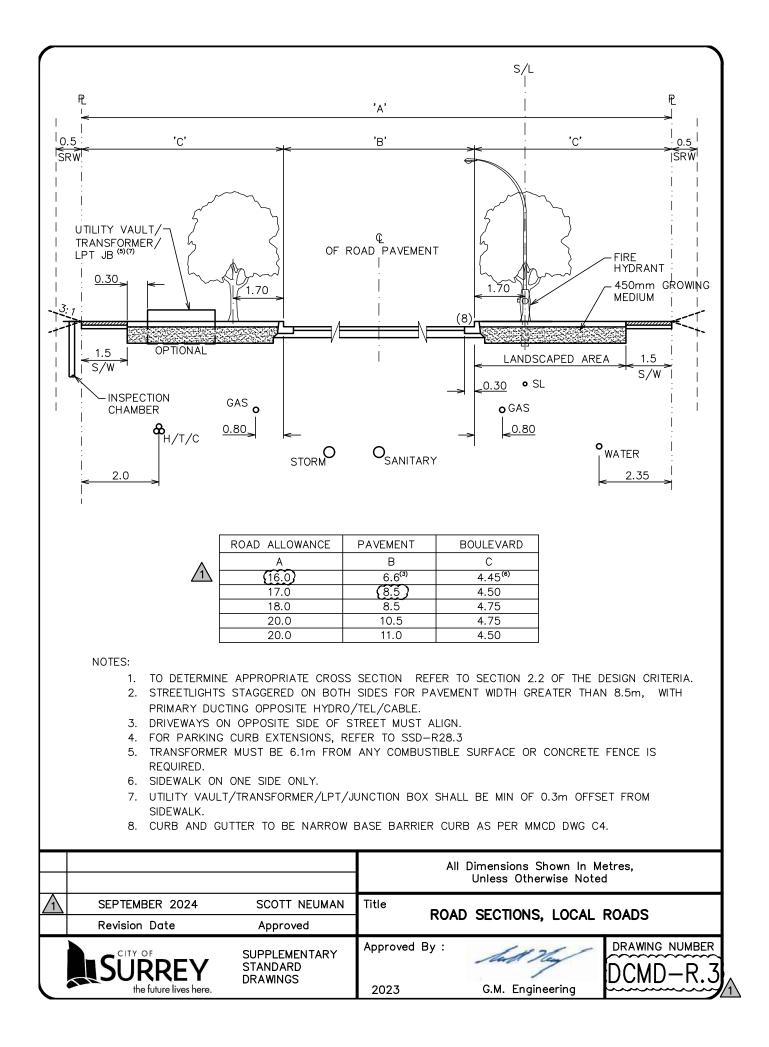


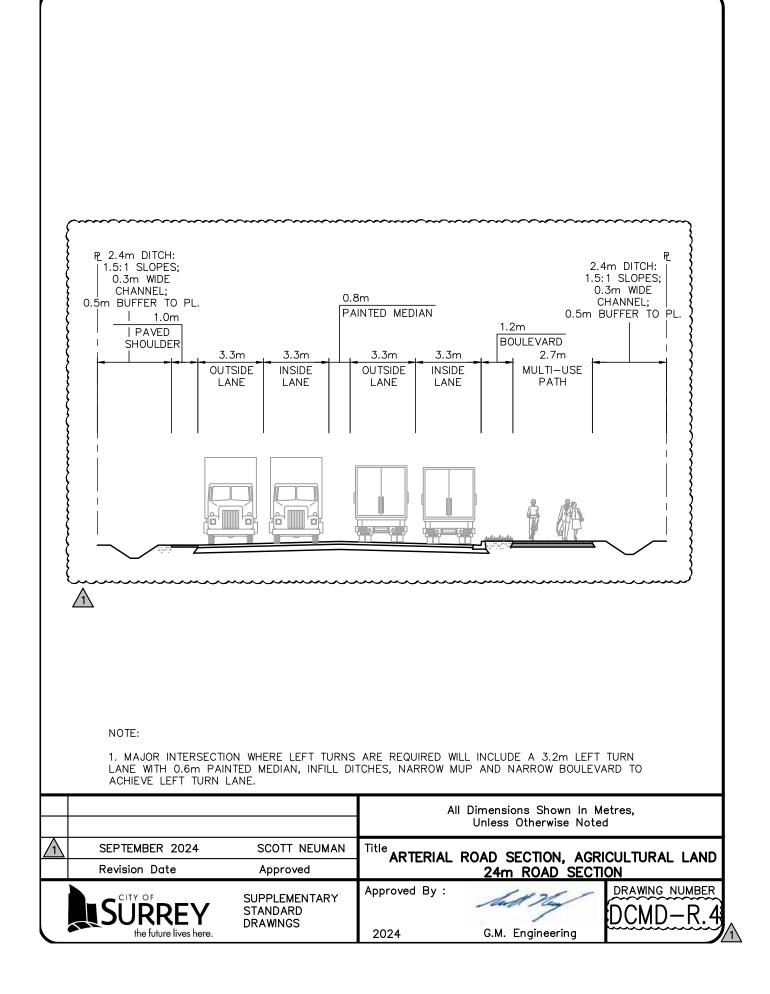


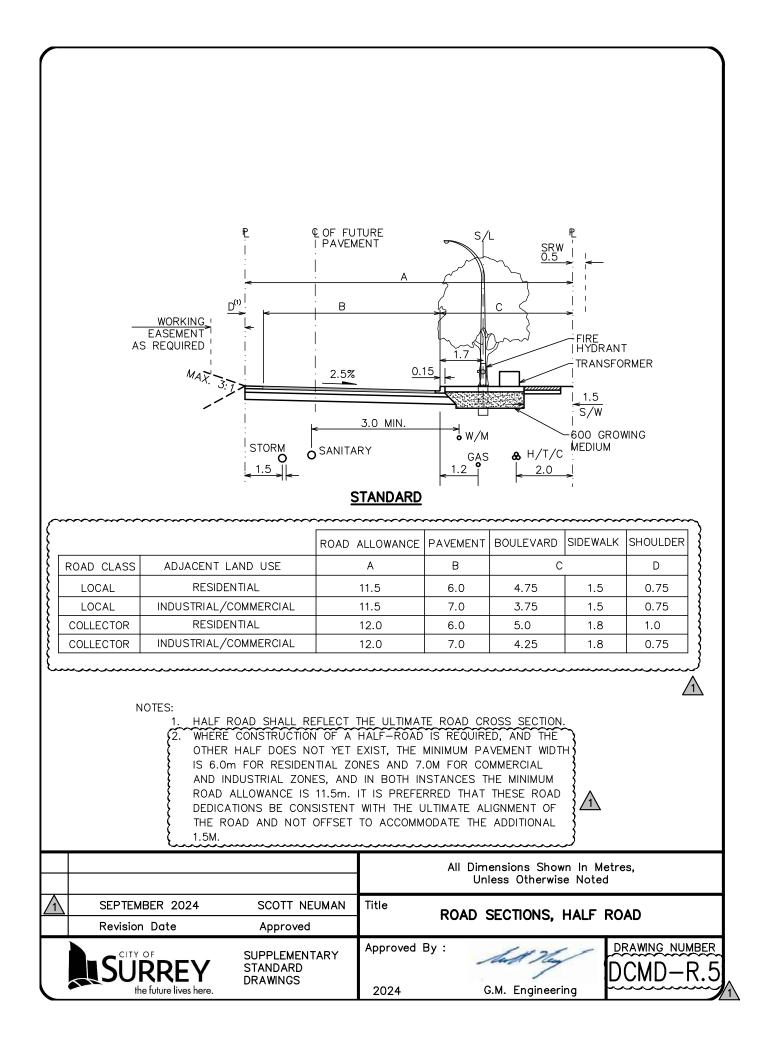


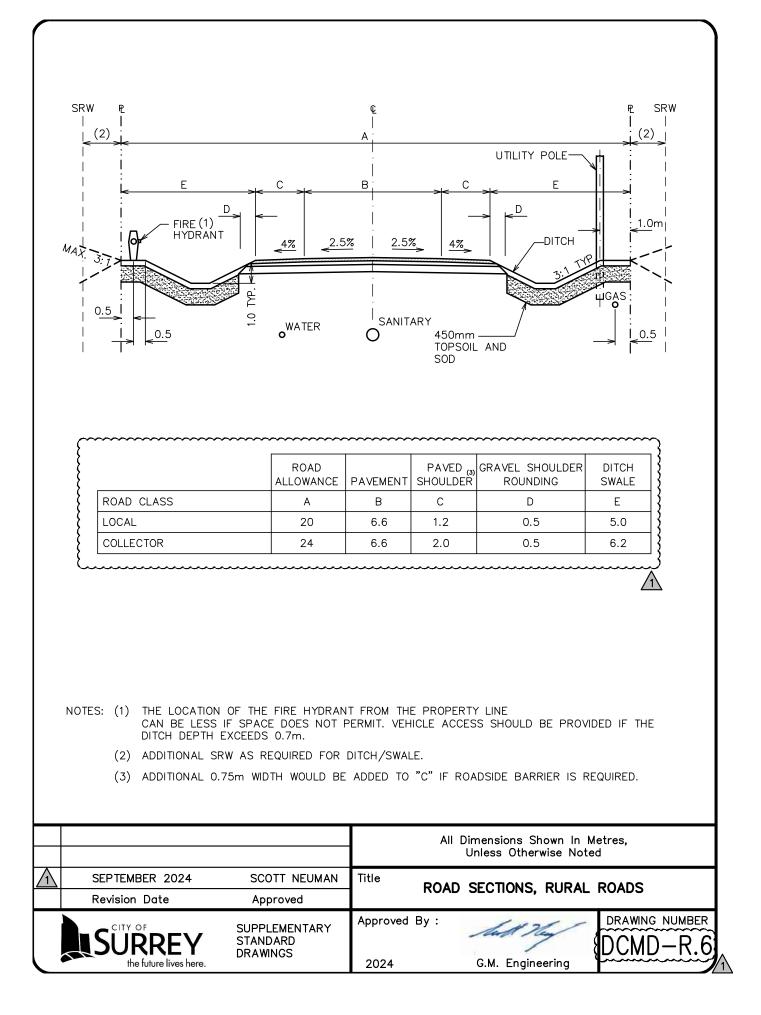


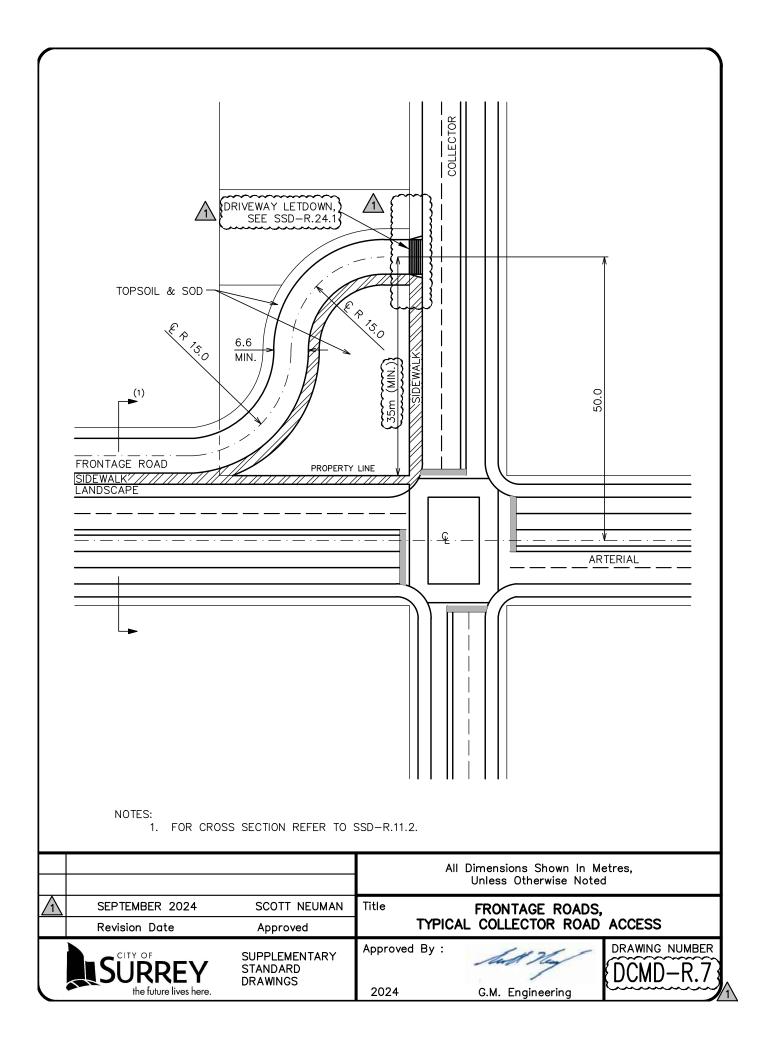


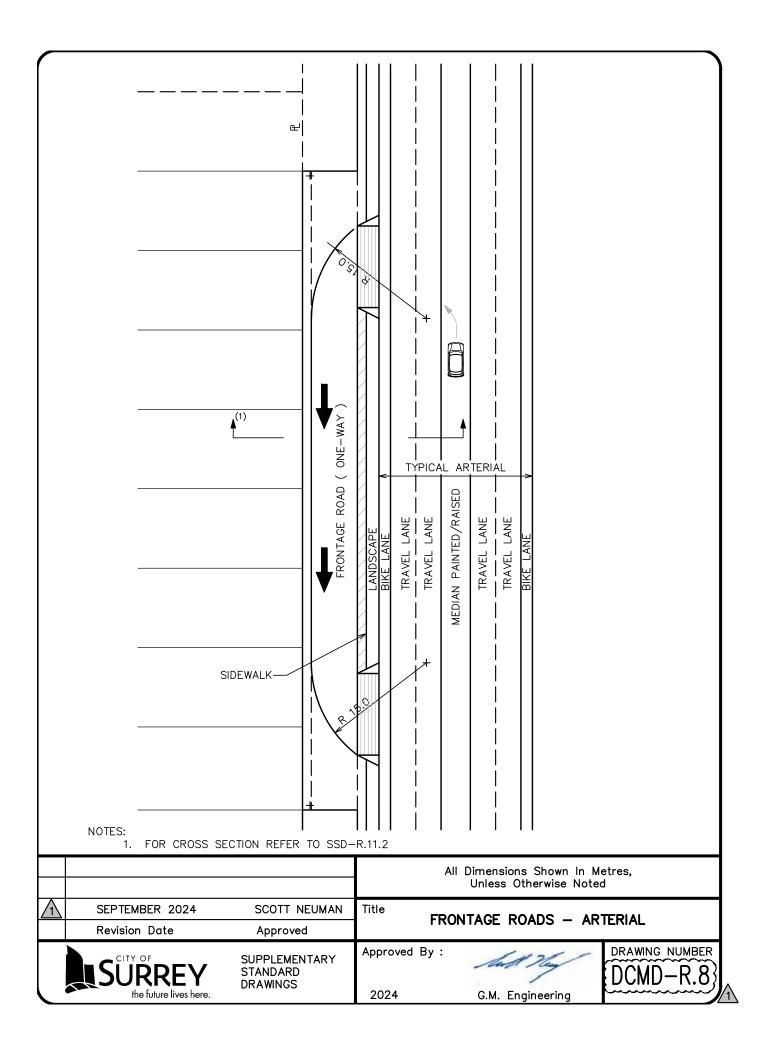


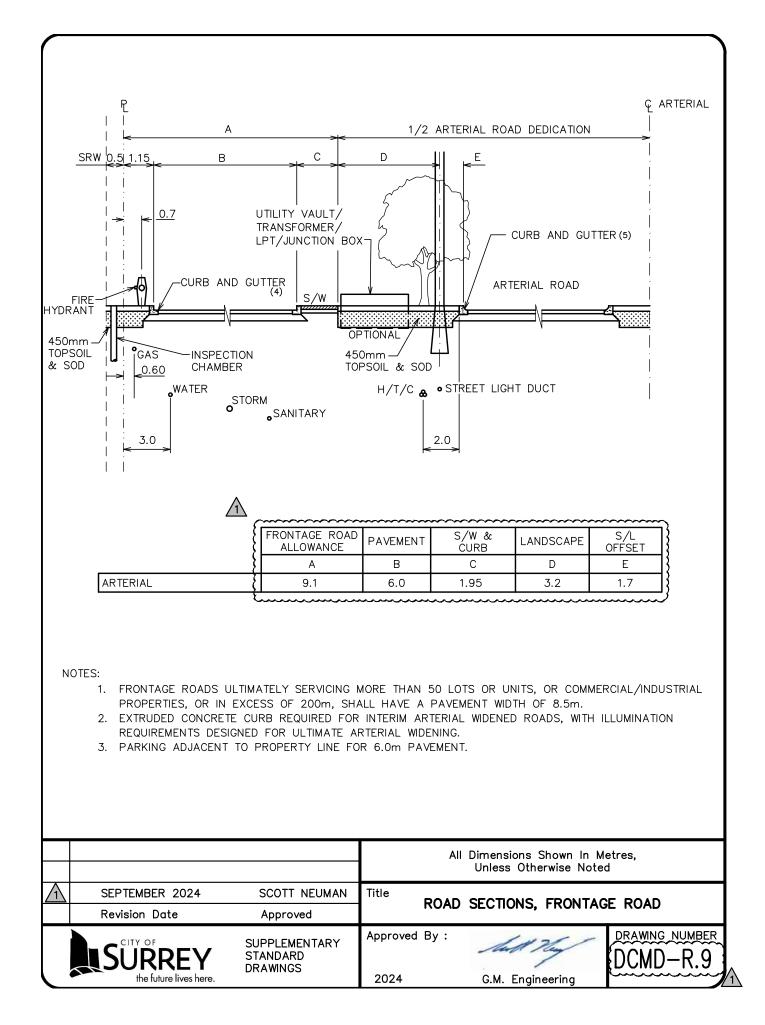


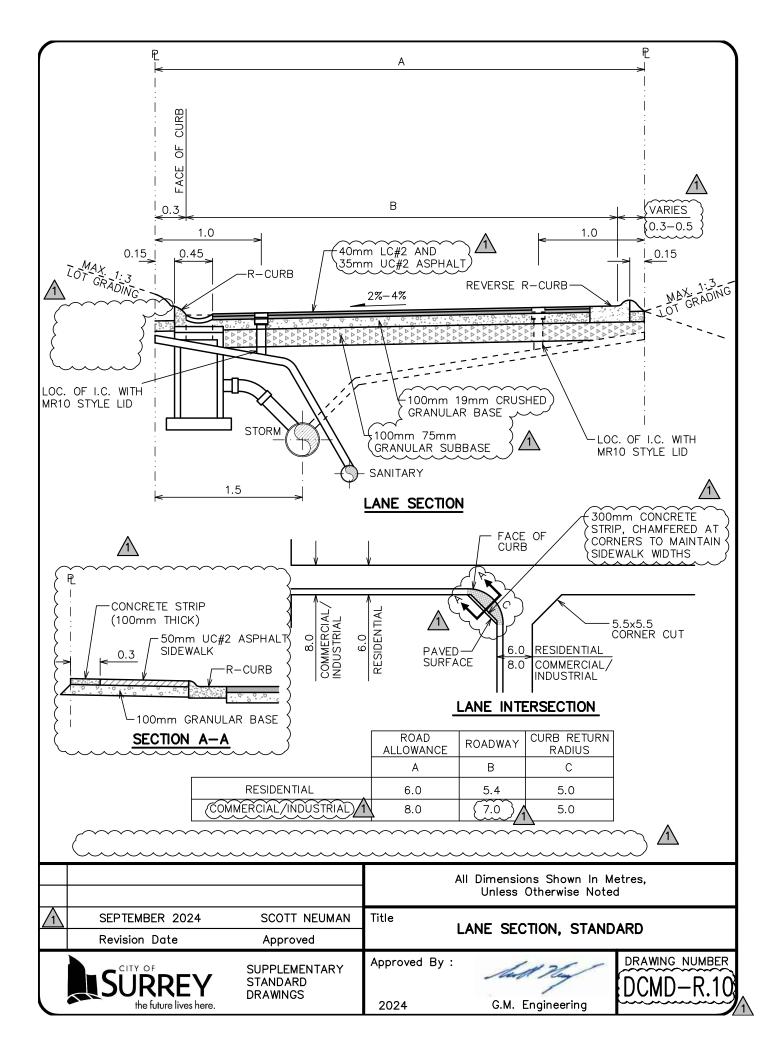


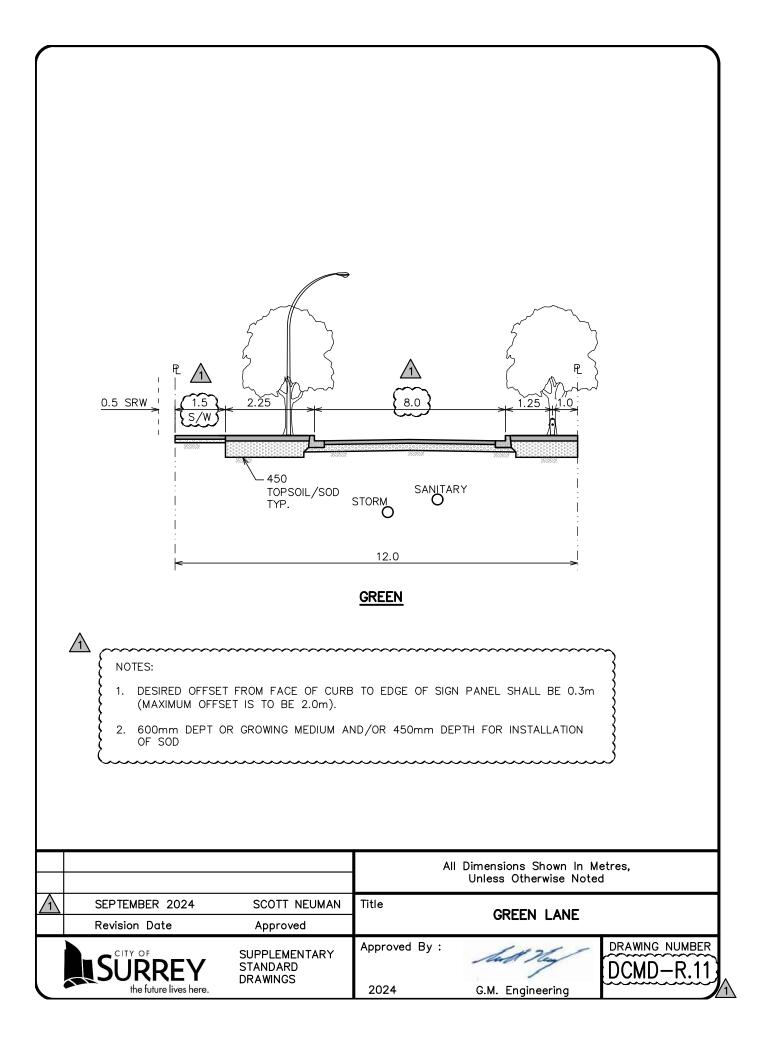


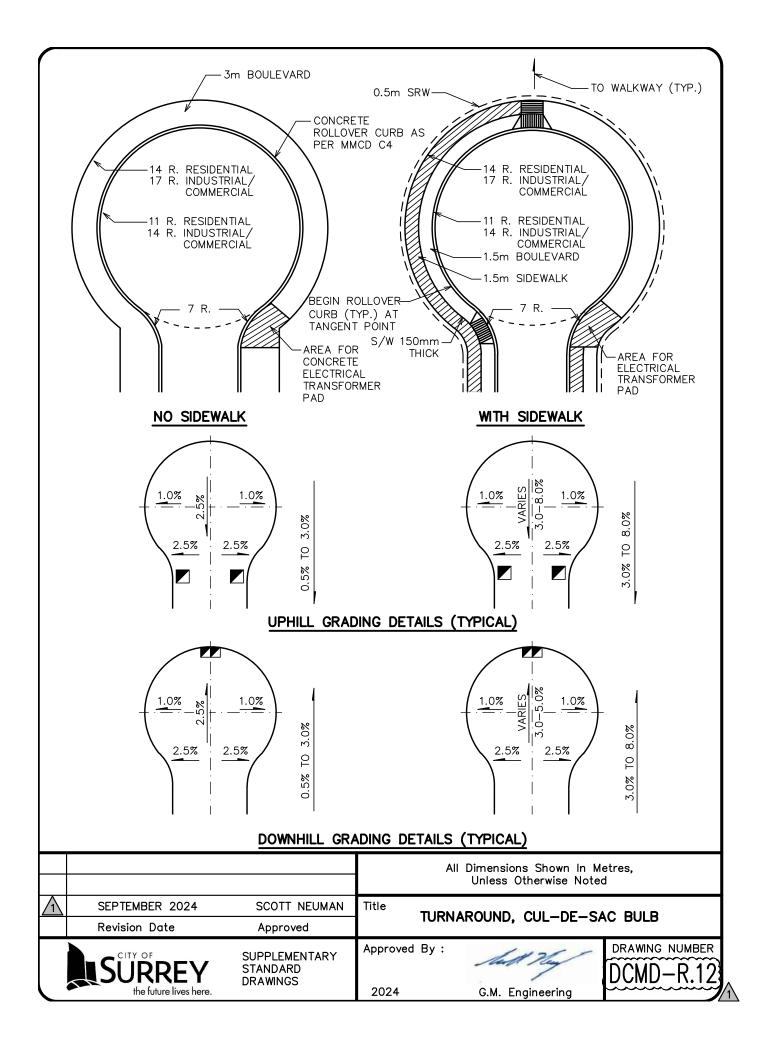


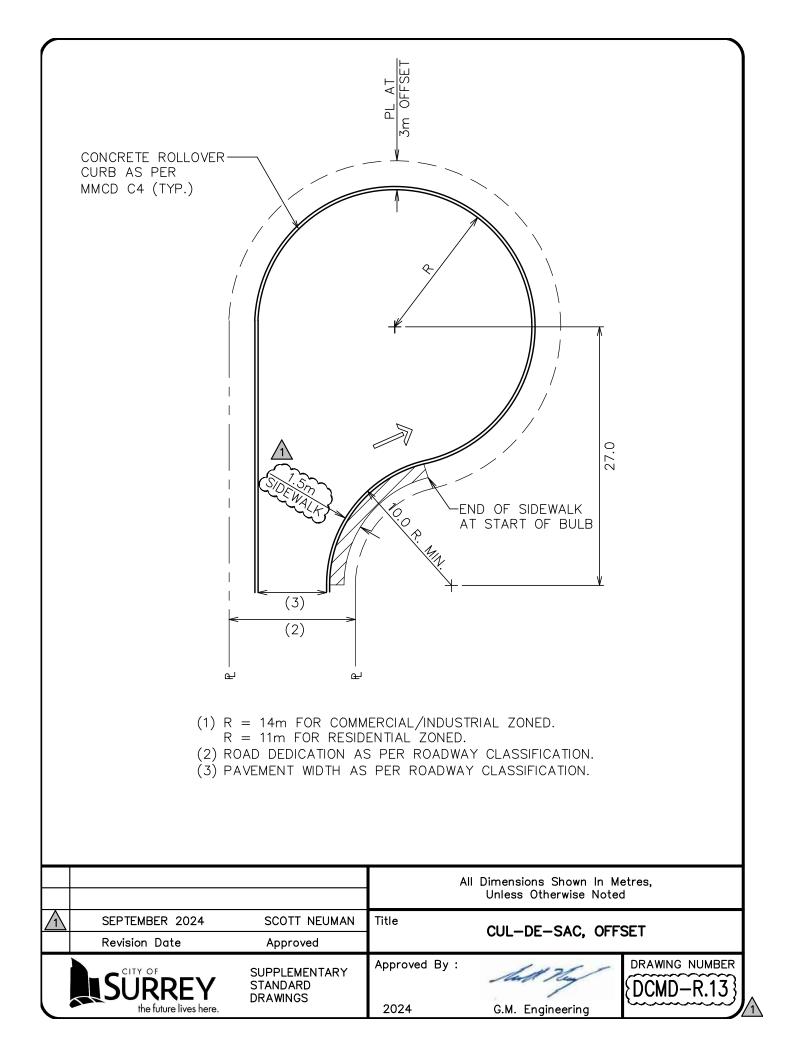


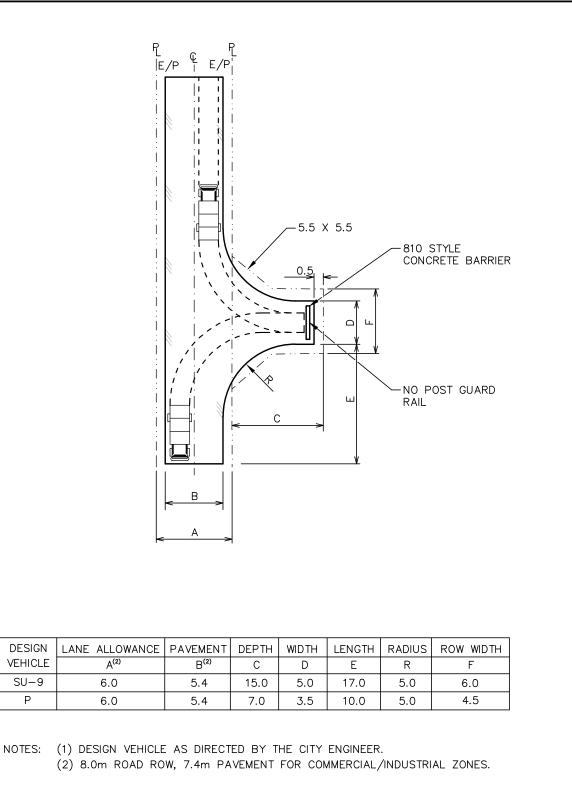




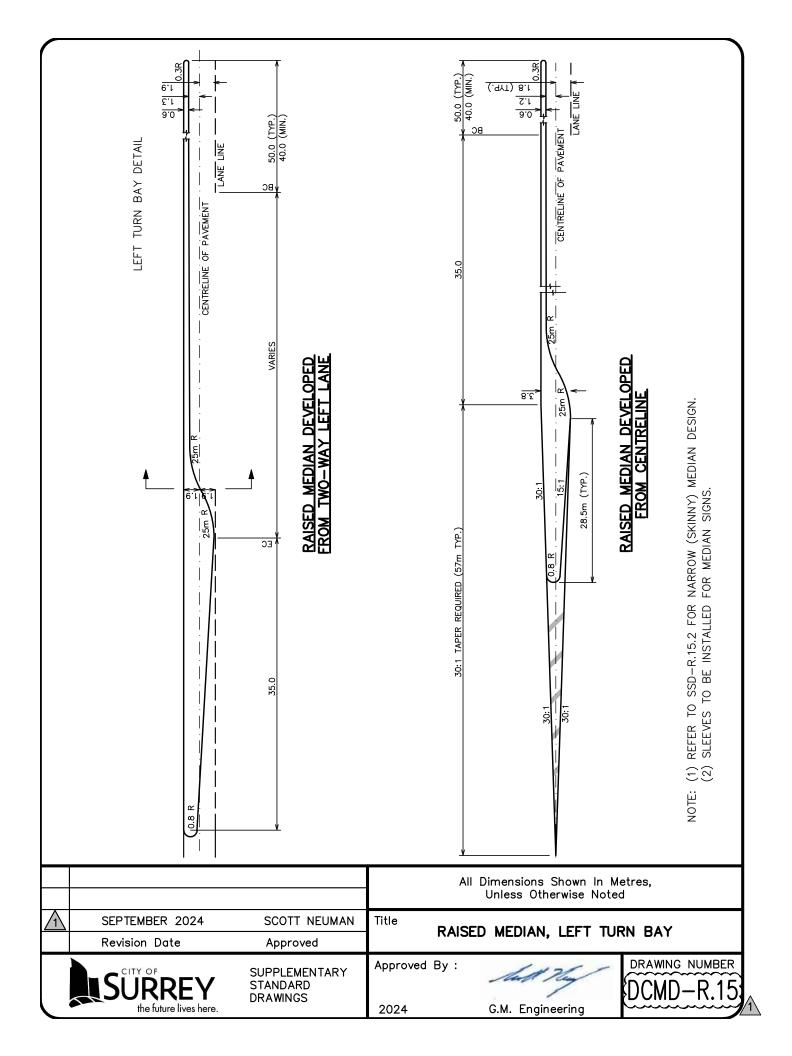


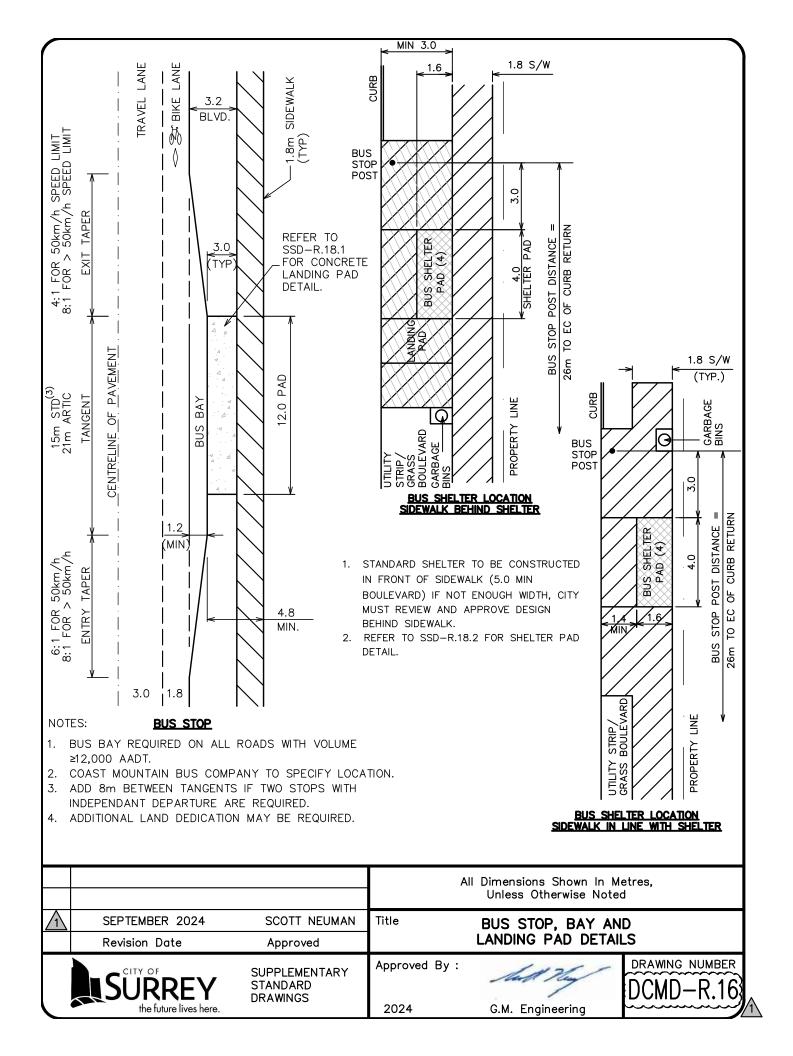


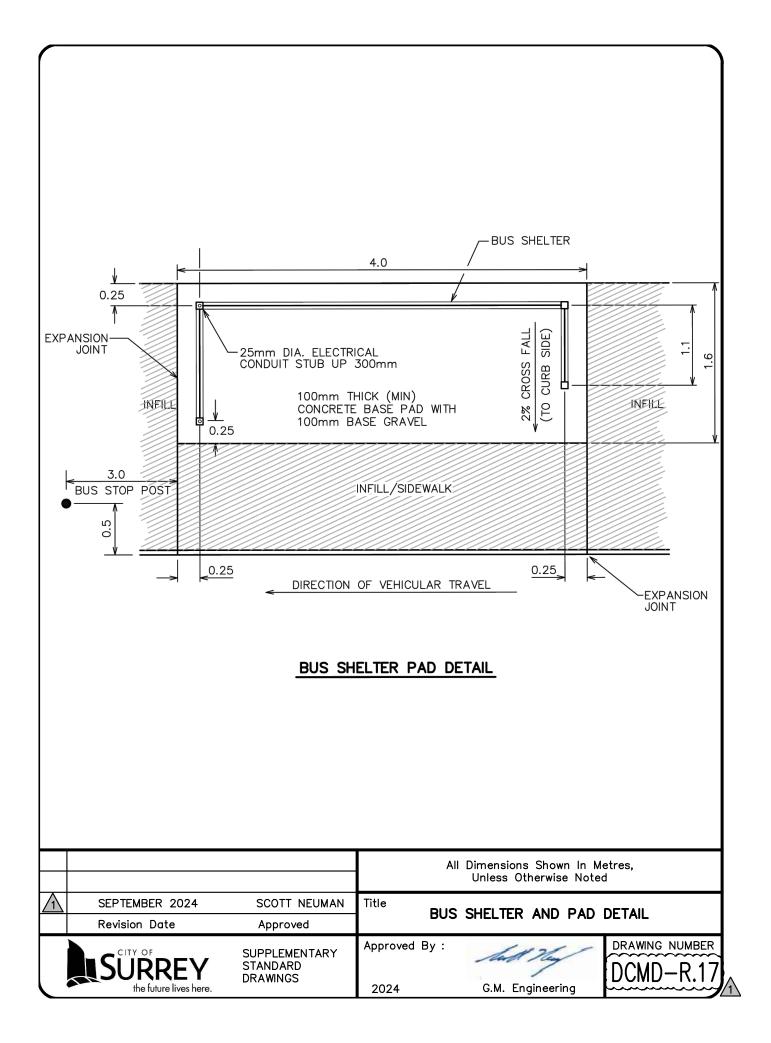


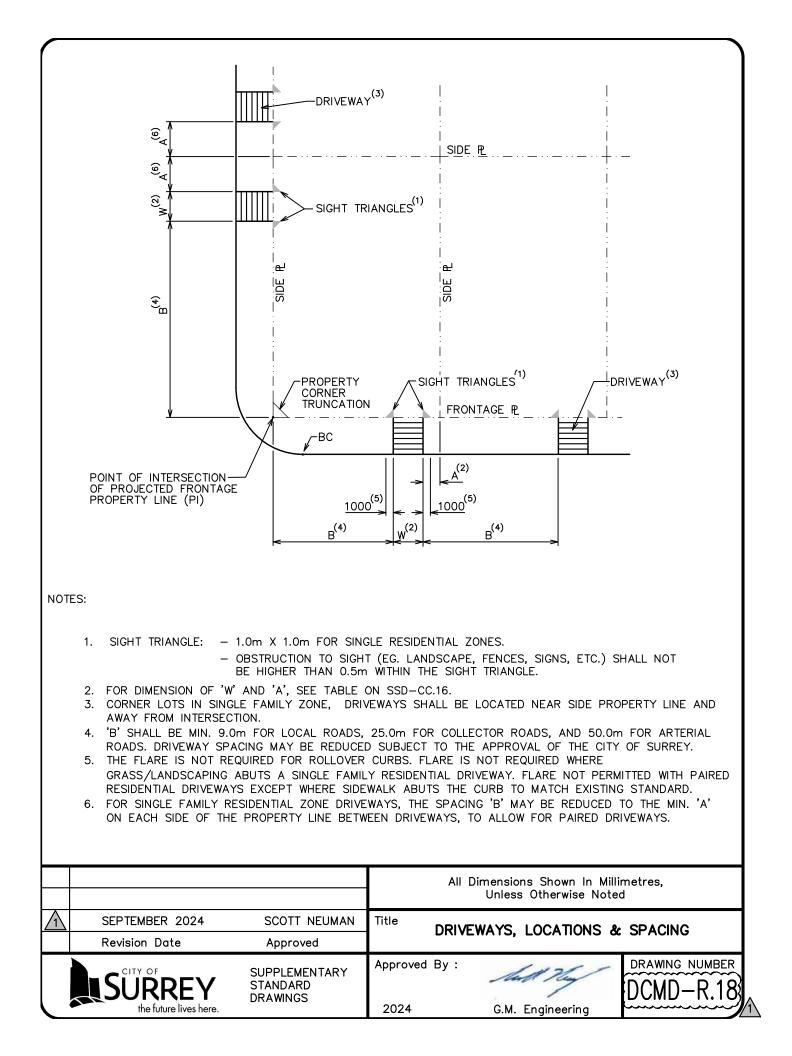


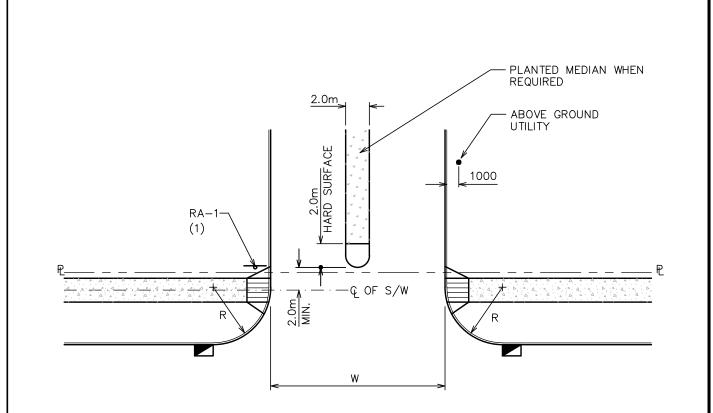
			All Dimensions Shown In Metres, Unless Otherwise Noted			
$\overline{\mathbb{A}}$	SEPTEMBER 2024	SCOTT NEUMAN	TURNAROUND HAMMERHEAD			
	Revision Date	Approved				
	SURREY the future lives here.	SUPPLEMENTARY STANDARD DRAWINGS	Approved By : 2024	G.M. Engineering	DRAWING NUMBER	











ZONE	DRIVEWAY TYPE	W		R	
		MIN. (m)	MAX. (m)	MIN.	MAX.
COMMERCIAL, MULTI-FAMILY	TWO WAY	7.3	9.0 (EXCLUDING MEDIAN)	7.0	9.0
	ONE WAY	4.5	5.5		
INDUSTRIAL ZONE	TWO WAY	7.3	11.0 (EXCLUDING MEDIAN)	9.0	12.0
	ONE WAY	4.5	6.0		

NOTES: 1) SIGN TO BE INSTALLED AND MAINTAINED BY PROPERTY OWNER

			All Dimensions Shown In Millimetres, Unless Otherwise Noted		
$\overline{\mathbb{A}}$	SEPTEMBER 2024	SCOTT NEUMAN	Title DRIVEWAYS, CURB RETURN CROSSING		
	Revision Date	Approved			
	SURREY the future lives here.	SUPPLEMENTARY STANDARD DRAWINGS	Approved By : 2024 G.M. Engineering		

